Now 10¢

A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

DECEMBER
NSC

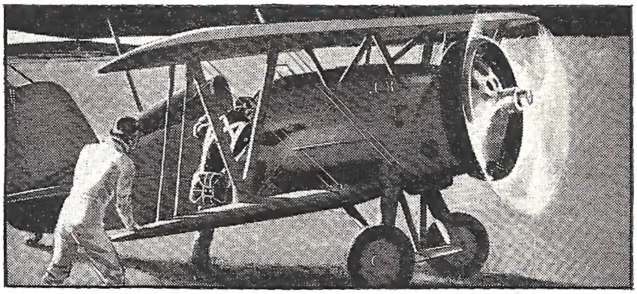
DECEMBER 1939 MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED 10 CENTS

SEE PAGE 35

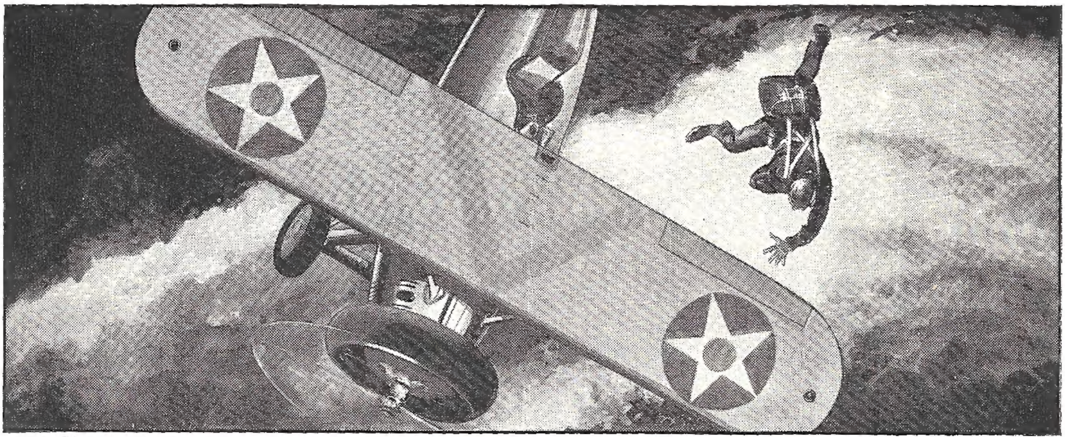
WILL SUBMARINES WIN THE WAR?

C. W. HARBERT
Aviation Cadet
Bristol, W. Va.

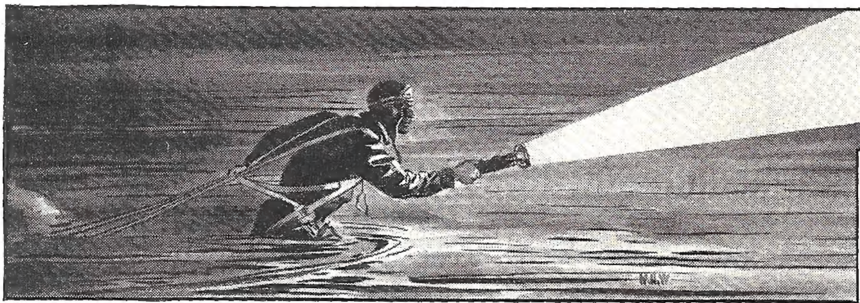
"I HAD TO BAIL OUT IN A PEA SOUP FOG!"



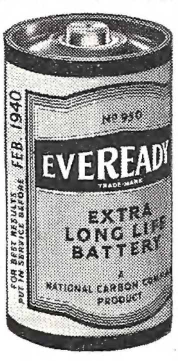
① **"I took off** from Pensacola on a night training flight in my single-seater fighting plane," writes Cadet Harbert. "Later, as I started homeward, a heavy fog rolled in. The landing field was blotted out!



② **"It was too dangerous**—for myself and those below—to attempt a landing. I had to bail out in that pea soup fog! Heading for open country, I circled at 5,000 feet until the gasoline gauge showed empty, then jammed the stick forward and catapulted into space!

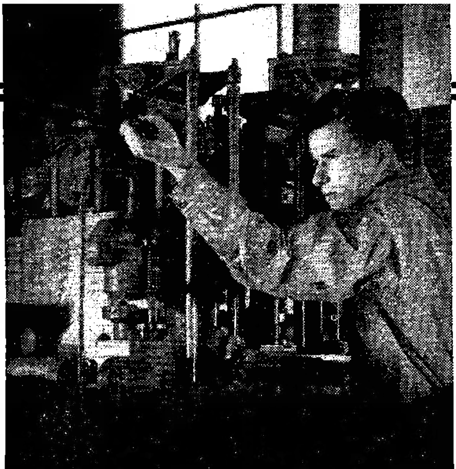


③ **"I landed waist-deep** in the wide mouth of a river. Marooned by deep water on all sides, I grabbed my flashlight, and—despite the soaking—it worked! Guided by its beam, two fishermen eventually found and rescued me—thanks to 'Eveready' *fresh* DATED batteries—which you can depend on in emergencies! (*Signed*) C. W. Harbert"


FEB. 1940
FOR BEST RESULTS PUT IN SERVICE BEFORE
Nº 950
EVEREADY
TRADE-MARK
EXTRA LONG LIFE BATTERY
A NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY PRODUCT

FRESH BATTERIES LAST LONGER... *Look for the* **DATE-LINE**

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., 30 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
Unit of Union Carbide UCC *and Carbon Corporation*



HERE'S THE WAY TO BECOME AN EXPERT ON

DIESEL ENGINES

● **If you work in industrial power and lighting plants; in small community power and light plants; in municipal pumping stations for water supply; in construction work, including trucks, tractors, hoists, graders and power shovels; in transportation, with special reference to buses, rail buses, locomotives; in marine service, including ocean liners, freighters, river and lake vessels, yachts, small cabin cruisers—**

YOU SHOULD BECOME AN EXPERT ON DIESEL ENGINES!

The International Correspondence Schools can train you for success in the field of Diesel power—as they have already trained hundreds of men who are today recognized, highly paid experts. I.C.S. training methods have been perfected through nearly half a century. I.C.S. textbooks are used by hundreds of colleges, and 25 state universities. Mail the coupon for complete information without obligation.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2321-T, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS

☐ **DIESEL POWER**
☐ Agriculture
☐ Air Brakes
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Architectural Drafting
☐ Architecture
☐ Auto Electric Technician
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Aviation
☐ Boilermaking
☐ Bridge Engineering
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Chemistry
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Coal Mining
☐ Contracting and Building
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Fire Bosses
☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Heating
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ House Planning
☐ Machinist
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Manufacture of Pulp Paper
☐ Marine Engineering
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Mine Foreman
☐ Navigation
☐ Patternmaking
☐ Pharmacy
☐ Plumbing
☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Public Works Engineering
☐ Radio
☐ R. R. Locomotives
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Refrigeration
☐ Sanitary Engineering
☐ Sheet Metal Work
☐ Steam Electric Engineering
☐ Steam Engineering
☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Structural Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Telegraph Engineering
☐ Telephone Work
☐ Toolmaking
☐ Ventilation
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Woolen Manufacturing

BUSINESS SUBJECTS

☐ Accounting
☐ Advertising
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Business Management
☐ Cartooning
☐ Civil Service
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ C. P. Accounting
☐ First Year College Subjects
☐ Foremanship
☐ French
☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Illustrating
☐ Lettering Show Cards
☐ Managing Men at Work
☐ Railway Postal Clerk
☐ Signs
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Spanish
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Traffic Management

DOMESTIC SCIENCE SUBJECTS

☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name........................ *Age*........ *Address*........................

City........................ *State*........ *Present Position*........................

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

PRICE
10 CENTS

SAME PRICE
IN CANADA

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

DECEMBER
1939

Volume XXIII
Number 2

Copyright 1939 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.
Printed in U. S. A.

SPECIAL FEATURES

We Broke The Bobsled Record - - - - - - 35
By J. Hubert Stevens

New Air Speedster - - - - - - - - - 42

Fighting The Terror Of The Oil Fields - - - 46
By Marshall Perham

On The Model Plane Front - - - - - - - 51

Ice Fishing Grows In Canada - - - - - - 52

Dolls Become Actors - - - - - - - - 56

Will Submarines Win The War? - - - - 58
By Cliff Taylor

Lighting The Ultra-Modern Home - - - - 68
By Walter E. Burton

Dresses Made From Milk - - - - - - - 74

The "Headless" Woman - - - - - - - 77

Radio Equipped Snow Plows - - - - - - 79

(Continued on page 8)

NEXT MONTH—

SOME months ago we promised our readers a series of articles telling them the important facts about chances of employment in every major mechanical trade or vocation existent. Since then we've received hundreds of letters asking about the series and suggesting fields which the writers are interested in hearing about.

The next issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED will lead off with the first article of the series about one of the most basic of present day fields—that of auto mechanic. The article will include a reader's aptitude test, will give earning powers, and tell how to get started and how to land a job.

We think you'll agree with us that this article alone is worth far more than the price of the magazine!

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th Street and Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky. Executive Office—22 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut. Editorial and Advertising offices—1501 Broadway, New York, New York. Send subscriptions to the Louisville, Kentucky, or Greenwich, Connecticut, addresses.

Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions and in Canada, 10c a copy; $1.00 a year. Other Postal Unions, $2.00 a year. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted by International Money Order in United States funds, payable at Greenwich, Connecticut, U. S. A. East Indian Agent P. C. Eranee Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave., San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation.

W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher **RALPH DAIGH**, Managing Editor **ROBERT HERTZBERG**, Editor **AL ALLARD**, Art Director
CLIFF TAYLOR, FRANK ADRIANCE, STANLEY GERSTIN, ROLAND CUEVA, Associate Editors **S. S. RABL**, Naval Consultant

GOOD SALARY
FINE CAR
TELLER
A NICE HOME
BANK ACCOUNT

To the man who wants to enjoy an ACCOUNTANT'S CAREER

IF you're that man, here's something that will interest you.

Not a magic formula—not a get-rich-quick scheme—but something more substantial, more practical.

Of course, you need something more than just the desire to be an accountant. You've got to pay the price—be willing to study earnestly, thoroughly.

Still, wouldn't it be worth your while to sacrifice some of your leisure in favor of interesting home study—over a comparatively brief period in your life? Always provided that the rewards were good—a salary of $2,000 to $10,000?

An accountant's duties are interesting, varied and of real worth to his employers. He has *standing!*

Do you feel that such things aren't for you? Well, don't be too sure. Very possibly they *can* be!

Why not, like so many before you, investigate LaSalle's modern Problem Method of training for an accountancy position?

Just suppose you were permitted to work in a large accounting house under the personal supervision of an expert accountant. Suppose, with his aid, you studied accounting principles and solved problems day by day—easy ones at first—then the more difficult ones. If you could do this—and if you could turn to him for advice as the problems became complex—soon you'd master them all.

That's the training you follow in principle under the LaSalle Problem Method.

You cover accountancy from the basic Principles right up through Accountancy Systems and Income Tax Procedure. Then you add C. P. A. Training and prepare for the C. P. A. examinations.

As you go along, you absorb the principles of Auditing, Cost Accounting, Business Law, Statistical Control, Organization, Management and Finance.

Your progress is as speedy as you care to make it—depending on your own eagerness to learn and the time you spend in study.

Will recognition come? The only answer, as you know, is that success *does* come to the man who is really *trained.* It's possible your employers will notice your improvement in a very few weeks or months. Indeed, many LaSalle graduates have paid for their training—with increased earnings—before they have completed it! For accountants, who are trained in organization and management, are the executives of the future.

Write For This Free Book

For your own good, don't put off investigation of *all* the facts. Write for our free 48-page book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays." It'll prove that accountancy offers brilliant futures to those who aren't afraid of serious home study. Send us the coupon *now.*

**Over 1850 Certified
Public Accountants among
LaSalle alumni**

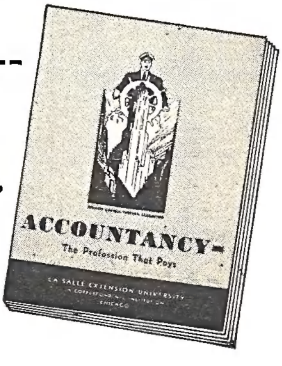
LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION

4101 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 12483HR, Chicago, Ill.
I want to be an accountant. Send me, without cost or obligation, the 48-page book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays," and full information about your accountancy training program.

Name..

Address.......................... *City*..................

Position.......................... *Age*..........



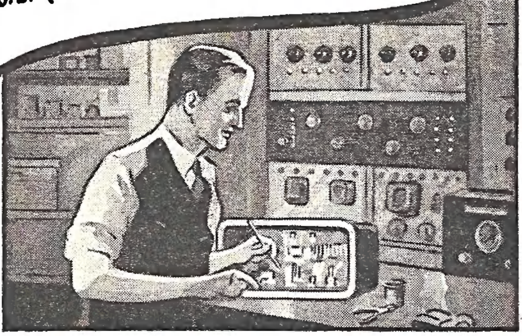
I Jumped from $18 a week to $50

--A FREE BOOK STARTED ME TOWARD THIS

Good Pay in Radio

--- HERE'S HOW IT HAPPENED

by S.J.E. (NAME AND ADDRESS SENT UPON REQUEST)



"When I finished training I accepted a job as serviceman with a Radio store. In three weeks I was made service manager at more than twice what I earned in the shoe factory."

Makes $50 to $60 a Week

"I am making between $50 and $60 a week after all expenses are paid, and I am getting all the Radio work I can take care of, thanks to N. R. I."

H. W. SPANGLER
126½ S. Gay St., Knoxville, Tenn.

Over $1,000 Before Graduating

"Before completing half the N. R. I. Course I was servicing sets, and I made $1,000 to $1,200 before graduating. I am doing Radio service work for myself now."

ASHLEY G. ALDRIDGE
1228 Shepherd St., Petersburg, Va.

$10 to $25 a Week In Spare Time

"I am now making from $10 to $25 a week in spare time while still holding my regular job as a machinist. I owe my success to N. R. I."

WM. F. RUPP
611 Green Street, Bridgeport, Pa.

Be a RADIO

Find out How I Train

RADIO IS A YOUNG, growing field with a future, offering many good pay spare time and full time job opportunities. And you don't have to give up your present job to become a Radio Technician. I train you right at home in your spare time.

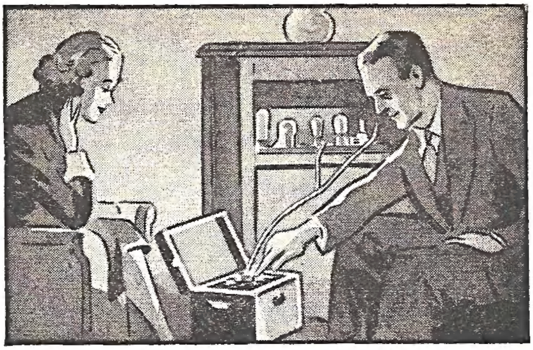
Why Many Radio Technicians Make $30, $40, $50 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, technicians. Radio manufacturers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, servicemen in good-pay jobs. Radio jobbers, dealers, employ installation and service men. Many Radio Technicians open their own Radio sales and repair businesses and make $30, $40, $50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make $5 to $10 a week fixing Radios in spare time. Automobile, police, aviation, Commercial Radio; loud-speaker systems, electronic devices are other fields offering opportunities for which N. R. I. gives the required knowledge of Radio. Television promises to open good jobs soon.

Many Make $5, $10 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

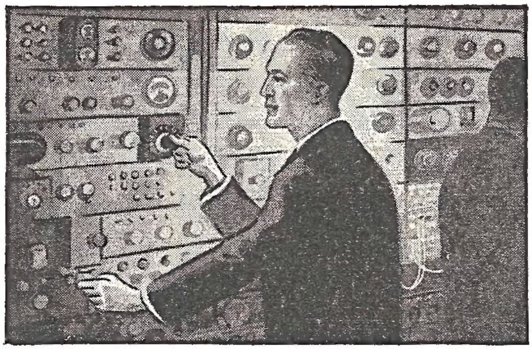
The day you enroll, I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets which start showing you how to do Radio repair

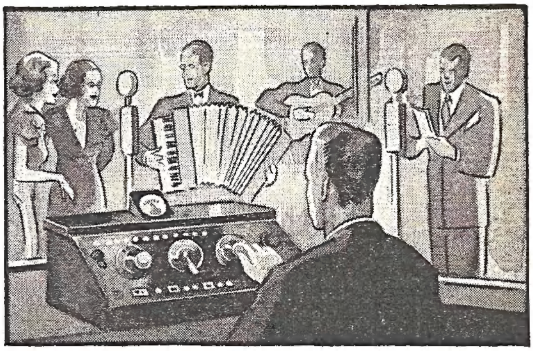
EMPLOYEES ONLY



"I had an $18 a week job in a shoe factory. I'd probably be at it today if I hadn't read about the opportunities in Radio and started training at home for them."

"The training National Radio Institute gave me was so practical I was soon ready to make $5 to $10 a week in spare time servicing Radio Sets."





"Eight months later N. R. I. Employment Department sent me to Station KWCR as a Radio operator. Now I am Radio Engineer at Station WSUI. I am also connected with Television Station W9XK."

"N. R. I. Training took me out of a low-pay shoe factory job and put me into Radio at good pay. Radio is growing fast."

Technician You at Home

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
Established 25 Years

He has directed the training of more men for the Radio Industry than anyone else.

RICH REWARDS IN RADIO

jobs. Throughout your course I send plans and directions which have helped many make $200 to $500 a year in spare time while learning. I send special Radio equipment to conduct experiments and build circuits. This 50-50 training method makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I ALSO GIVE YOU A MODERN, PROFESSIONAL ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make money fixing Radios while learning and equip you for full time work after you graduate.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today! Mail the coupon for my 64-page book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my course in Radio and Television; shows many letters from men I have trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Read my money back agreement. MAIL COUPON in an envelope or paste on a penny postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. 9NH, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

MAIL THIS NOW Get 64 Page Book Free

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 9NH.
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Send me FREE without obligation, your 64-page book "Rich Rewards in Radio" which points out Radio's opportunities and tells how you train men at home to be Radio Technicians. (Write Plainly.)

NAME.. AGE........

ADDRESS ....

CITY.. STATE.....................

AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides 4 vols. $6

Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit $1 in 7 days, and $1 monthly until $6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name..

Address...

Occupation...

Reference.. MM

Home Study

EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning
Employers Now Demand College Graduates With Degrees

88 Degree Courses in Art; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Psychology; Public Health; Sociology; Physics; Chemistry; Pol. Science; Theology; Law; Business Training; Accounting; Statistics; Adv.; Sales; Agriculture. Electrical, Mechanical, Civil, Structural, Diesel, Architectural, Mining, Drafting, Automotive, Aeronautical, Radio, Refrigeration, Highway, Marine, Air Conditioning, Geology, Petroleum, Industrial, Chemical Engineering. Founded 1908. 170 p. Catalog Free.
McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4750-C Sheridan Road, Chicago

WHERE WINTER PROTECTION

MUST NOT FAIL...

"Prestone" brand anti-freeze gets the job! It's used on airplane carriers... in anti-aircraft guns... in railroad signals, and in more cars than any other brand of anti-freeze. One filling lasts all winter!

(SEE PAGES 13 AND 117)

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

DEPARTMENTS

Chips From The Editor's Workbench- - - - 12
Amateur Photo Puzzlers - - - - - - - 114
Photo Kinks- - - - - - - - - - - - - 116
New Ideas For Home and Shop - - - - 146

AVIATION

Britain's Air Scouts Learn About Planes - 54
Plane Can Land Upside Down - - - - - 64
Glider Launched By Horse Power - - - 64
Plane Tests Camouflage - - - - - - 66
Monoplanes Used For Army Training- - - 67
'Chute Pack Gives Pilot More Room - - - 73

AUTOMOTIVE AND CYCLING

Midget Cars Race At World's Fair - - - 40
Effect Of Water On Autos Tested - - - - 40
Tires Protected By Safety Wheel - - - - 44
Daredevil Cyclist Goes Through Fire - - - 45
Sign On Automobile Aids Pedestrians - - 50
Motorcycles Tow Roller Skaters - - - - 50
Daring Cyclist Rides On Ladder - - - - 65

MISCELLANEOUS

Makes Novel Sign To Boost Sales - - - - 40
Fireproof Fluid Invented - - - - - - 41
Photo Of Big Car Booms Trollies - - - - 41
California Gives Iowa Competition - - - 43
Braves Flames In Demonstration - - - 44
Los Angeles River Still Yields Gold - - 45
Old Fire Engine Still Effective - - - - 50
Baseball Dwarfed By Giant Apple - - - 64
Identification Cards For Dogs - - - - 65
Human Billboard - - - - - - - - - - 66
Whalebone Gateway - - - - - - - - 67
Bird Embryo In Apricot - - - - - - 72
Hotel Patterned After Steamship - - - - 76
Chinese Walking Fish Exhibited - - - - 76

BOATS AND BOATING

Danish Training Ship In Hudson - - - - 43
Canoe, Bicycle Are Collapsible - - - - 44
Weed Cutter Clears River For Race - - - 65

(Continued on page 10)

MECHANICS

You Need This Book—

Know! YOUR CAR

AUDELS *New* AUTO GUIDE
I SOLVED MY PROBLEM
I've got the answer
The Auto Guide Sure Helped Me
I get the right answers NOW AND MY CUSTOMERS LIKE IT
Mechanic
Driver
Mechanics Helper
Service Man

JUST OUT!

AUDELS NEW AUTO GUIDE

Audels New Automobile Guide is New from Cover to Cover. Contains all you need to know about the 1. Construction, 2. Operation, 3. Service, 4. Repair of Modern Motor Cars, Trucks, Buses and Diesel Engines. It contains Practical Information in a Handy Form—1540 Pages—1540 Illustrations. Written by an engineering authority and presented with forceful directness in PLAIN LANGUAGE and SIMPLE TERMS, generously illustrated. It is an up-to-date authoritative Book of Complete Instructions for all service jobs giving a New Vision of the automotive field. Covers the Entire Subject in Every Detail. Does Not Deal in Idle Theories, but gives Definite Directions telling Exactly What To Do and How To Do It. It is Packed Full with Important Information. Indispensable to Auto Mechanics, Service Men and Owners.

INSIDE VIEWS OF AUTOMOBILE PARTS FULLY ILLUSTRATED

The contents is Progressively Arranged; thus making it a Text Book and a Reference Book, to which you will refer again and again. This book completely covers the Parts of an Automobile—Automotive Physics—The Gas Engine—How a Gas Engine Works—Gas Engine Principles—Multi-Cylinder Engines—Horse Power—Automobile Engines—Engines: Stationary Parts—Engines: Moving Parts—Pistons—Piston Rings—Connecting Rods—Crank Shafts—The Valves—The Valve Gear—Cams and Cam Action—Valve Timing—Cooling Systems—Gasoline—Fuel Feed Systems—The Mixture—Carburetors—Automatic Choke—Super Chargers—Transmissions—Synchro-Mesh—Clutches—Universals and Propeller Shafts—The Differential—Rear Axles—The Running Gear—Brakes—Wheel Alignment—Knee Action—Steering Gear—Tires—Lubricants and Lubrication—Automotive Electricity—Ignition Systems—Magneto Ignition—Spark Plugs—Ignition Coils—Distributors—Automatic Spark Control—Ignition Timing—Generators—Starters—Generator and Starter Testing—Lighting Systems—Storage Batteries—Battery Charging—Battery Testing Troubles.

The 1540 Illustrations in this book are photographs of modern cars and mechanical drawings giving details for guidance. They explain all working parts and their functions. Alphabetical Index lists 55 interesting and instructive chapters with many sub-chapters—a big time saver.

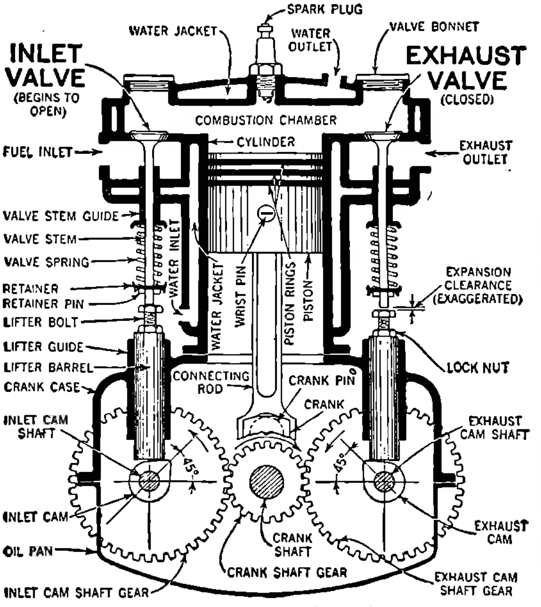
TO GET THIS ASSISTANCE FOR YOURSELF SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

$4 COMPLETE
PAY ONLY $1 A MO.

DIESEL ENGINES Fully Treated

If you are interested in the Construction, Operation or Maintenance of Modern Diesel Engines including the New 2 cycle Diesel this new book gives Practical, Useful Information. Contains over 100 pages on Diesel with many illustrations. All details thoroughly and clearly explained. These interesting pages will answer your Diesel questions—save fuel and operating trouble. Complete with all answers.

ANSWERS YOUR QUESTIONS


SPARK PLUG
WATER JACKET
WATER OUTLET
VALVE BONNET
INLET VALVE (BEGINS TO OPEN)
EXHAUST VALVE (CLOSED)
COMBUSTION CHAMBER
CYLINDER
FUEL INLET
EXHAUST OUTLET
VALVE STEM GUIDE
VALVE STEM
VALVE SPRING
RETAINER
RETAINER PIN
LIFTER BOLT
LIFTER GUIDE
LIFTER BARREL
CRANK CASE
WATER INLET
WATER JACKET
WRIST PIN
PISTON RINGS
PISTON
EXPANSION CLEARANCE (EXAGGERATED)
LOCK NUT
CONNECTING ROD
CRANK PIN
CRANK
INLET CAM SHAFT
EXHAUST CAM SHAFT
45°
45°
INLET CAM
EXHAUST CAM
OIL PAN
CRANK SHAFT
CRANK SHAFT GEAR
INLET CAM SHAFT GEAR
EXHAUST CAM SHAFT GEAR

SPECIMEN ILLUSTRATION—INSIDE VIEW OF MOTOR

ASK TO SEE IT!

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 West 23rd St., New York
Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE ($4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you $1 within 7 days; then remit $1 monthly until purchase price of $4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name____________________

Address____________________

Occupation____________________

Reference____________________ MM

INVENTORS
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U.S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 129B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 129B, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

INVENTORS
BE SUCCESSFUL

Read Invention & Finance—it's your chance to make money. Free particulars concerning contents of magazine given to prospective subscribers. Cut out and send us this advertisement to receive your particulars.

INVENTION & FINANCE MAGAZINE
80-H Wall Street, New York, N. Y.

PATENTS
PERSONAL SERVICE

My *Personal* service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and $5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 761 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

★ **INVENTORS**

TIME COUNTS—don't risk delay in patenting your invention. Write for new FREE book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor," and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for preliminary information.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
& HYMAN BERMAN
Registered Patent Attorneys
3173 Adams Building, Washington, D.C.

"HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL"

is the title of a 144-page book that should be in every home. Contains hundreds of useful ideas, kinks, short-cuts, etc., that save time and money for home owners. Only 50 cents a copy at your newsstand or postpaid from
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
Fawcett Building Greenwich, Conn.

Inventions Wanted
Patented or Unpatented

We have been successfully selling inventions, patented and unpatented, since 1924. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE of AMERICAN INVENTORS
Dept. 5, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 8

NEW MECHANICAL DEVICES

Fruit Inspected By X-Ray Machine - - - 41
Develops Penny Serenader - - - - - - 43
Diesel Locomotive For Cog Railroad - - - 45
Violet Ray Lamps Kill Milk Germs - - - 54
He Lifts Half A Ton With Effort - - - - 54
Pump Your Own Gas - - - - - - - - 55
Hook Won't Damage Bait - - - - - - 55
Fertilizer Uses Air Pressure - - - - - - 55
Full-Vision Gas Mask - - - - - - - - 66
Portable Folding Cot - - - - - - - - 67
Miniature Gasoline Engine - - - - - - - 72
Brief Case Used As Seat - - - - - - - 72
Cars, Planes To Run Without Gasoline - - 73
Dog Comfortable In Cage On Auto - - - 76
Orchard Heater Emits Gas - - - - - - - 78
Shampoo Shade Saves Eyes - - - - - - - 78
220 Yards Of Track In Model Railroad - - 78

HOW TO BUILD SECTION

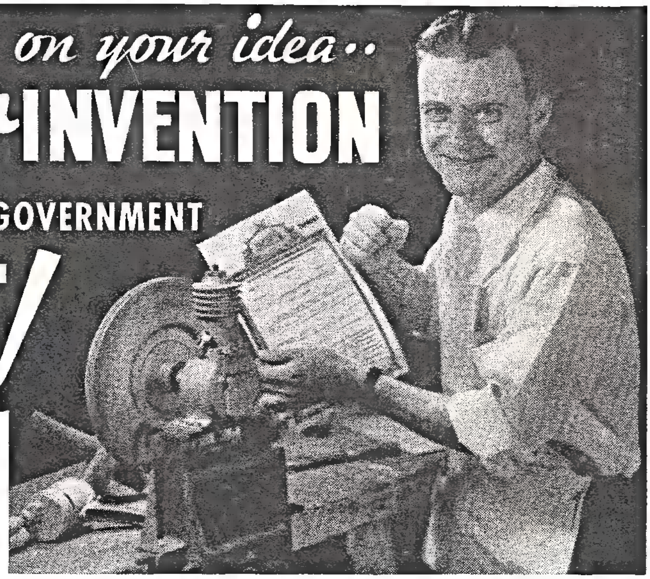
Introduction - - - - - - - - - - - - 80
Adjustable Photo Printing Easel - - - - 81
Make These Original Christmas Gifts - - 82
Build A Seven Man Bobsled - - - - - 86
Fun In The Snow - - - - - - - - - 87
Make Your Own Pistol Holster - - - - 88
Lathe Turned Lantern Watch Charm - - 89
Cedar Locker Seat - - - - - - - - - 90
Silver Chest Stand For Christmas - - - 91
"Stone" Lantern For The Garden - - - 92
The Compact Five Transmitter - - - - 94
Shop Short-cuts - - - - - - - - - - 98
Cut-outs For Christmas - - - - - - - 100
Jig Sawed Reindeer Sleigh - - - - - - 101
Dart Games For Winter Evenings - - - 102
Coat of Arms In Colored Clay - - - - - 106
Household Kinks - - - - - - - - - - 107
Novelty Plants For Indoors - - - - - 108
Novel Book Cover And Carrier - - - - 111
Four Simple Tricks - - - - - - - - - 112
Battery Lighting for Christmas Trees - - 113

To make money on your idea..

PROTECT *your* INVENTION

WITH A UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

PATENT!



YOU want to cash in quickly on that original idea you have . . . the idea that others haven't thought of yet! Both the U. S. Supreme Court and the Patent Office have made it clear that you need the assistance of a competent patent attorney in order to safeguard your chances for success in this field. Victor J. Evans & Company has helped thousands of inventors . . . creative-minded people just like you who have entrusted their ideas to our specialized knowledge throughout the past 41 years. EVERY CASE THAT COMES INTO THIS OFFICE IS PREPARED IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE! Get these big books into your hands . . . they'll answer every patent question you need to know! At no cost, of course.

LEARN HOW U. S. GOVERNMENT PATENT LAWS PROTECT YOU!

Here are two big, fact-packed books that come quickly to the point and tell you exactly what to do to get the patent or trademark . . . and how to do it . . . and WHEN to do it! They answer every one of those questions that are right now on the tip of your tongue! Then they go ahead and tell you important facts you have to know before your patent application can even be considered! Best of all, we're going to send you, with these books, a confidential EVIDENCE OF INVENTION FORM that may help later to establish your claim to priority. What does this information cost you? NOT A SINGLE PENNY!

HOW WE CAN HELP YOU!

It's one thing to think out an original invention . . . but it's entirely another to take the necessary steps, so that you can safely commercialize it. And, that's just where we step in. We're your guiding hand, leading you past many dead-ends and pitfalls directly to U. S. Government Protection of YOUR INVENTION! **The booklets illustrated on this page show you how to go about it!** Make your start NOW . . . before tonight! Delay may be dangerous, as at this very minute someone a thousand miles away may be writing to Washington to get a patent on an invention that is almost identical with yours. If he gets there first . . . he will have a definite advantage over you in interference proceedings and YOUR WORK MAY BE WASTED!

SEND FOR THE BOOKLETS and EVIDENCE OF INVENTION FORM **Right Now . . . while the thought is fresh in your mind!**

PATENT PROTECTION
Suggestions on WHEN and HOW to Sell an INVENTION

FREE EVIDENCE OF INVENTION form helps establish VITAL TIME ELEMENT!

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT AND TRADEMARK ATTORNEYS

MAIN OFFICE: 102-P, VICTOR BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Pittsburgh Office: 514-B, Empire Building

Rush by return mail FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "How and When to Sell an Invention", also important EVIDENCE OF INVENTION FORM. I want to know if I can quickly and safely commercialize my invention.

Name ....

Address ....

City or Town..

Get Started!

SEND IMMEDIATELY TO WASHINGTON FOR THESE FREE BOOKS!

CHIPS FROM THE EDITOR'S WORKBENCH

Fred I. Graham, secretary of the Cortland, N. Y., Musicians' Protective Association, wins first prize of $5 this month for the pipe organ he constructed. He is shown above, at the keyboard. The organ has five ranks of pipes, three of them with 61 notes each and two with 37 notes. Materials used were two kinds of metal and wood. The instrument has a tremulant, octave coupler and swell shutter, and by combining the different stops in several different ways a great variety of tones is produced. The volume ranges from a whisper to enough to fill a small church.

THE war of 1914-1918 forced the United States into its own manufacture of important dyes and other chemicals formerly imported from Germany. The new European conflict promises to break a similar German monopoly on high-grade cameras and related apparatus. At least that's my conclusion after making an extended trip through American centers of photographic activity. Existing factories are being expanded and ambitious production programs are on the books. One brand new factory for the manufacture of films and paper is being established in Williamstown, Mass.

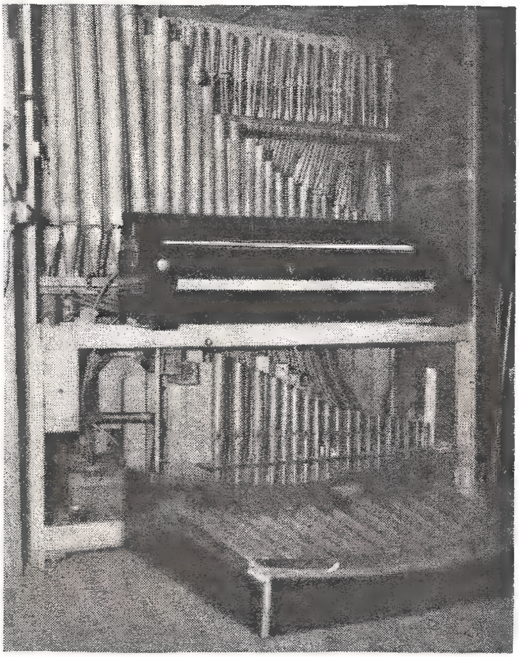
Since American factory workers in this particular trade earn about four times the wages of German hands and enjoy much shorter hours, prices of domestically-made products are likely to be a bit high at first. They'll come down quickly, however, as tool and die costs are written off in sales.

What's the old gag about an ill wind blowing some good?

***

In last month's Workbench I made some pointed remarks about the poor distribution of plastics materials. I am most happy to report immediate progress. Bakelite materials are now being handled in New York by Patterson Brothers, whose immense general hardware store on Park Row is a favorite haunt of local hobbyists. I hope other cities will be favored similarily very soon.

[*Continued on page* 14]



This is an interior view of the organ built by Mr. Graham, who is a piano tuner by profession. Five wind chests, key action, pipes, controls and all other parts of the organ except the two keyboards were built by him. The longest pipe is eight feet long and six inches in diameter and the shortest is one and 5/8 feet long and 1/4 inch in diameter. Each of the 300 odd pipes is connected by rubber tubing to its respective key, over 500 feet of tubing being used. Wind pressure is produced by a motor driven, three stage blower 19 inches square and seven deep with an equalizing bellows, giving a constant pressure regardless of the number of stops pulled.

NO DOLLAR-A-GALLON ANTI-FREEZE CAN GIVE THIS *Protection*

No Boiling

Unlike most dollar-a-gallon anti-freezes, "Prestone" brand anti-freeze contains NO alcohol. Because alcohol boils away, it has to be replaced . . . at additional expense.

No Freezing

One Shot of "Prestone" anti-freeze lasts *all winter long.* Sudden, bitter cold won't catch you unprotected. You're safe every minute—and you *know* it!

No Rust Clogging

"Prestone" anti-freeze will guard against rust-clogging. Rust particles will not choke up your cooling system and overheat your motor.

No Fumes

NO dangerous fumes with "Prestone" anti-freeze—NO fire hazard. NO harm to the metal or rubber parts of your cooling system—or to *you.* Absolutely odorless.

EVEREADY
PRESTONE
ANTI-FREEZE
DOES NOT BOIL AWAY
PREVENTS RUST

HERE ARE THE FACTS!

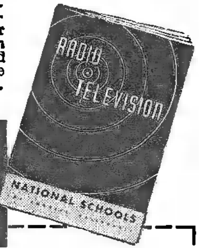
There's NO OTHER product like "Prestone" brand anti-freeze. It's not only made with highly refined and purified ethylene glycol, but is fortified with *exclusive* ingredients developed after years of laboratory research and millions of miles of test driving. These vital ingredients curb leaking, rust-clogging and foaming. They save your money and your car. "Prestone" anti-freeze is guaranteed in writing for your protection. See your dealer today. Then smile with "Prestone" anti-freeze—let others boil!

NEW LOW PRICE

$2.65 PER GALLON

"PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE

The words "Prestone" and "Eveready" are registered trade-marks and identify products of National Carbon Company, Inc.



Learn by PRE-TESTED TRAINING

RADIO TELEVISION

A flexible training plan to fit your immediate needs

National Schools offer optional training planned to fit your present circumstances. You can master Radio, Television, Sound and allied trades by National's exclusive plan. Actual shop and studio training; also complete training if you cannot give up your present employment and income. A definite plan to fit your needs. You can qualify for good pay positions in this ever-advancing and always-interesting field. Hundreds of young men with little previous preparation have already done it with the thorough up-to-date training given exclusively by National Schools—located right at the heart of one of the most active centers of Radio in the world.

National's million dollar school offers complete training

Think of the advantages of a million-dollar school. You can learn everything about Radio, from building and repairing receivers and transmitters to every phase of operation. Such training fits you for choice Radio positions—on land, water or in the air. A chance for adventure and good pay. National Schools offer you a fully illustrated book about the opportunities for fascinating and highly paid employment in Radio, Television, Sound Recording and related activities. Send for free literature today—right now. No obligation. Postpaid.

Established 1905

FREE LITERATURE gives full details

NATIONAL SCHOOLS Los Angeles

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Dept. 12-MMR, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles
Request for Free Literature on Radio and Television

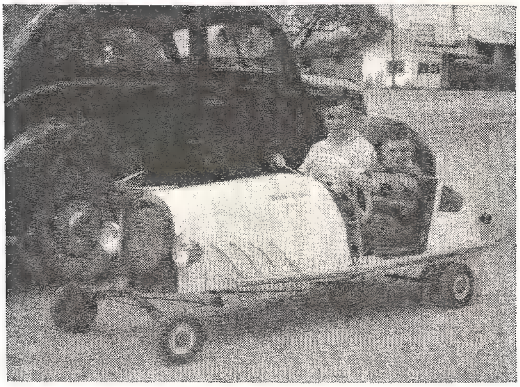
NAME.................................... AGE......

ADDRESS ....

CITY.............................. STATE...........

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 12]

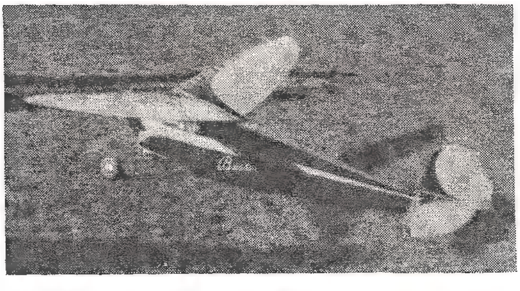


Howard Holmes, in the mechanic's seat above, and his small brother, Charles Dale Holmes, at the wheel, built this midget auto, the White Oak Special, to win a $3 prize. The boys live in Greggton, Texas. The car weighs 220 pounds and its license cost only 84 cents. It will do 20 miles an hour and will cover 84 miles on a gallon of gas. Salvage parts found around a garage were used in its construction. The power plant is a one horsepower engine which cost $37.23.

Our indefatigable camera fan readers are always writing in to inquire as to the camera and film, shutter speed and opening, etc., used in the making of this picture or that appearing in the magazine. My invariable answer is, "What good will this information do you?" Might just as well ask a successful author the make of his typewriter or the color of the paper he writes on. A camera is a tool; if *you*, the owner, use it intelligently and correctly, you'll get good pictures. Don't think you can duplicate some stunning salon shot merely by using the same film and exposure.

If you really want to learn how to take and make good pictures, by all means visit the nearest newsstand and pick up a copy of the current issue of PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK. This companion publication to MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED contains 144 pages devoted exclusively to photography and sells for only 50 cents. If you want to see some examples of beautiful pho-

[*Continued on page* 16]



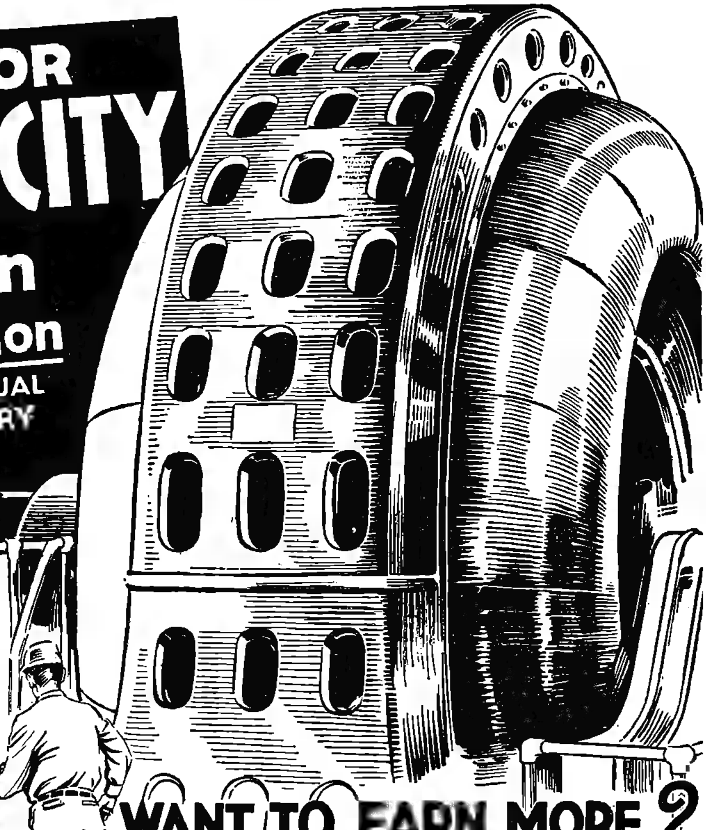
Buster Meeteer of the university city of Madison, Wis., sends in a picture of his gasoline model airplane which he named the *Buster* after himself. For his work he gets an award of $3. The plane is 53½ inches in length and has a wing span of six feet. The power plant is a 1/5 horsepower engine. The *Buster* has had 26 successful flights, its builder reports.

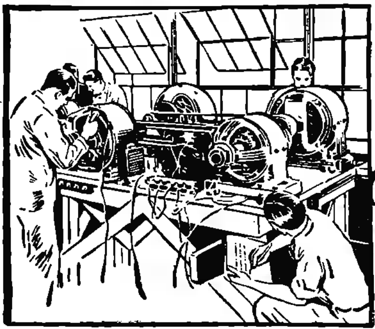
TRAIN FOR ELECTRICITY

Pay Tuition After Graduation

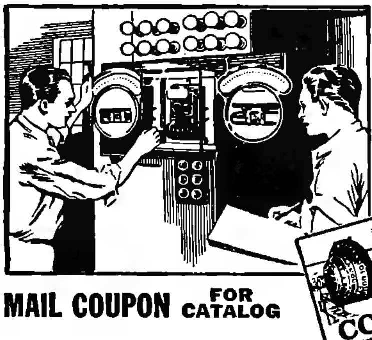
ACTUAL WORK ON ACTUAL ELECTRICAL MACHINERY

12 WEEKS SHOP TRAINING





First you are told and shown what to do and how to do it. Then you do it yourself.



WANT TO EARN MORE?

If you **would** like to earn more money, maybe I can help you. But first, there's something I have to know.

Down deep in your heart do you really **want** to get ahead? Or are you one of those fellows who will just go on wishing the rest of his life? If you are between 16 and 40 years of age and you really **do** want to make something of yourself—if you [redacted] willing to **train** for bigger opportunities—I'll do everything I can to give you your start in ELECTRICITY. And I'm ready to begin right now!

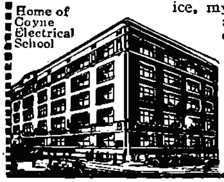
You've probably heard of my school here in Chicago. Thousands of young fellows have gone out of it to make places for themselves in the great and ever-growing field of electricity. It is **not** a correspondence school. Instead of puzzling over books or correspondence, you put on some old clothes and start working on real machinery and equipment—right here in my Chicago shops, and because my training is practical **"Learn by doing"** training you don't need previous experience or advanced education.

You work [redacted] generators, motors, dynamos. You do house wiring, wind armatures and do actual work in many other branches of electricity. By working this way, an amazing amount of electrical training is crowded into just 12 short weeks. And right now I'm including valuable instruction in Diesel, Electric Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning at [redacted] extra tuition cost.

I Make This Training Easy [redacted] Get

You don't have to put out [redacted] lot of money to enroll in my school. You can pay most of your tuition in 12 monthly payments—beginning 60 days after you graduate. And if you need part time work to help out with expenses while you train in my shops, my employment department will help you—and we will give you **lifetime** employment service after you graduate.

Get my big free book NOW. Study the dozens of pictures. Read all the facts about Coyne actual shop training, Coyne Employment Service, my "Pay Tuition After Graduation Plan" and big opportunities in electricity. Mail coupon today for your FREE copy.



Home of Coyne Electrical School

H. C. LEWIS, President

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 99-53, Chicago

MAIL COUPON FOR CATALOG

COYNE
Gateway to Opportunity
CHICAGO
World's Greatest Electrical Center
Founded 1899

H. C. LEWIS, President,
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL,
[redacted] S. Paulina Street, Dept. 99-53, Chicago, Ill.

I'm really in earnest. I **do** want to get ahead. Send me your big free catalog with full particulars about Coyne training.

NAME..

ADDRESS..

CITY.......................STATE..............

Now CASCO does every gluing job!

CASCO
GLUE
GLUES EVERYTHING PERMANENTLY
CASCO
FLEXIBLE
CEMENT

MODEL-BUILDERS, CAMERA FANS and household handymen choose the new CASCO FLEXIBLE CEMENT because it sticks *all* surfaces *quickly.* Fastens felt, cork, fabric, canvas, leather—to metal, wood, plastics, plaster, even glass! Contains *casein* for strength, and *rubber* to absorb shocks and expansions of widely dissimilar materials.

WOODWORKERS, BOAT-BUILDERS, men who make heavy-duty, weight-bearing *wood* joints use CASCO POWDERED CASEIN GLUE for its *permanent* bond. Easy to mix, used cold, and economical, it's the master workshop glue!

CASCO adhesives are already proved through years of industrial use by leading U. S. manufacturers. CASCO's moisture- and heat-resistant joints give your handiwork the permanence it deserves.

CASCO Flexible Cement, large tube—25c... Also in pint and quart cans. Casco Powdered Casein Glue—10c to 65c—at hardware stores.

FREE! **Home Workshop Handbook**

Helps woodworkers from beginner to Master Craftsman. Contains a list of free and low-cost booklets offered you by leading experts on Tools, Finishes, Sharpeners, Cabinet Woods and Veneers, Project Plans and Workshop Clubs. First book with *all* this information. Mail coupon *now* for your copy.

Home Workshop Handbook

CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA
350 Madison Ave., Dept. MI-1239
New York, N. Y.

Yes, send me your free "Home Workshop Handbook"

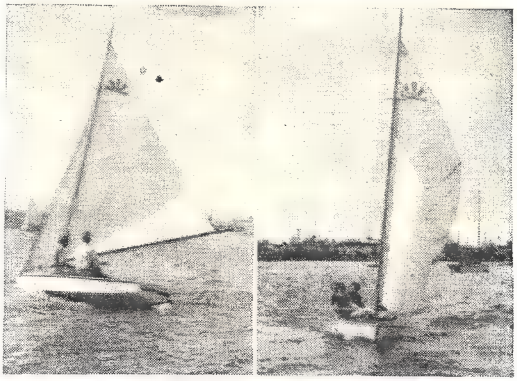
Name____________________

Address____________________

Save 2c, stick coupon on penny postcard

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 14]

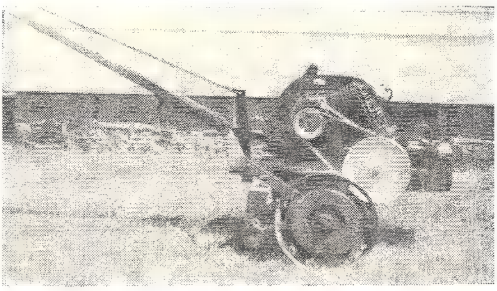


The *Sun Ray,* a snappy looking sailboat, wins an award of $3 for C. E. Ware of Sierra Madre, Calif. The deck is made of tempered masonite, which cuts down the boat's weight, and the centerboard is of metal. The craft has a hollow type mast and tee type boom and was built at a total cost of approximately $100, including the tailor made sails. The boat handles well, Ware reports, having very little weather helm and plenty of speed.

tography by the best picture-takers in the country, you might also invest in a copy of GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY. These two fat books will keep you absorbed until the small hours of the morning.

"What's the difference between 'taking' and 'making' a picture?" I can hear lots of readers voicing this question. Just this: You *take* a picture with your camera; that is, you make a record of a scene that appeals to you. However, you really *make* the actual print itself in the darkroom. The final eye appeal of the picture will depend on your choice of paper size and surface, manner of cropping, extent of dodging, time of development and even on the color of the mounting board. In the hands of a careful worker, a mediocre negative frequently produces a gorgeous print.

[*Continued on page* 20]



From Dewey Hosteller of Topeka, Ind., comes this photo of a powered lawn mower he built, thereby winning himself an award of $3. The power plant is a washing machine engine. Drive mechanism is a V-type belt, two bicycle sprockets and a chain. The mower has a sliding clutch on the handle, a very satisfactory arrangement, Dewey reports.

FINED FOR IGNORANCE!

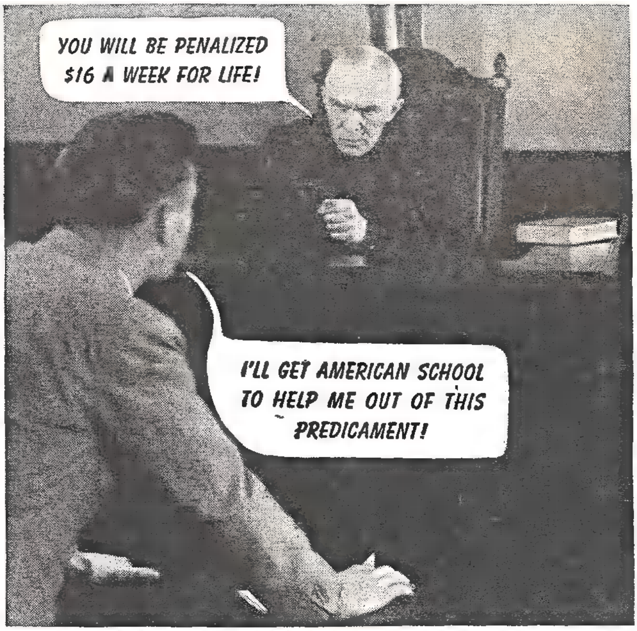
Don't Let It Happen to You!

The average grade school graduate earns $16.30* a week less than high school graduates earn.

The average high school graduate earns $25.25* a week less than do men with college or vocational training.

*Figures computed from Government report. For basis of computation, write American School.

Thousands Win Promotion —More Pay— through American School Training!


YOU WILL BE PENALIZED $16 A WEEK FOR LIFE!
I'LL GET AMERICAN SCHOOL TO HELP ME OUT OF THIS PREDICAMENT!

DON'T let lack of higher education discourage you! For 42 years, ambitious men and women forced to discontinue resident school have turned to American School to complete their education. Business and Engineering courses of college level. College Preparatory and General High School courses. Liberal Arts (college "survey" grade). Low prices. Convenient terms.

High School **Many Finish in 2 Years**

You can complete our simplified High School course as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares for college entrance and pre-professional examinations. Standard H. S. texts supplied. Diploma awarded. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. High School education is very important for advancement in business, industry, socially.

The Draftsman **Key Man of Industry**

Before anything can be made or built, the Draftsman FIRST must draw it. Building, transportation, manufacturing—all depend on him.

Drafting welcomes ambitious men—good pay to start, splendid opportunities for promotion. One of the *steadiest* of all lines. You can master Drafting readily by *home study* because you learn and advance *exactly* as professional Draftsmen work—with T-square, dividers and drawing board. No experience or "artistic talent" needed. Many of our graduates hold big jobs as Chief Engineers, Consulting Engineers, etc.

The Accountant **Controller of Commerce**

Records are the *"backbone"* of every commercial enterprise—and the Professional Accountant controls the records! In "boom" times he helps with consolidations and mergers—and keeps a checkrein on soaring costs. In dull times, he is called upon in reorganizations, recapitalizations and in formulating retrenchment programs. Good times or bad, his are *essential* services. RIGHT NOW, social legislation and new taxes have created *thousands* more jobs in Accounting.

Texts prepared by nationally famous authorities—C. P. A.'s, lawyers, educators. Course prepares for C. P. A. or business.

Liberal Arts **College Grade Survey Course**

A cultural course for high school graduates or those with equivalent backgrounds. Successful business executives, engineers and professional men may broaden their horizons and enrich their outlook on life. Standard college texts. Since laboratory and field work are not practical for home study students, college degree is not granted—but the social value of this course wins highest praise from graduates and noted educators. Covers: I. *The Humanities*—II. *The Social Studies*—III. *The Sciences*—IV. *Problems in Everyday Living.* Twenty-six subjects.

FREE Bulletin Helps Solve YOUR Problem!

If you are not getting ahead in the world, there MUST be something wrong. Sit down some evening with our FREE Bulletin and THINK about your problem. Maybe you are in the wrong occupation. Maybe you lack training. Study of Bulletin should help you analyze your difficulty. Get *vital facts!* Every day you delay costs you money or advancement. *Don't penalize yourself any longer.* Write TODAY.

American School
Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Dept. G-928, Chicago, Illinois

Be SURE to mark X in proper square. Mail TODAY!

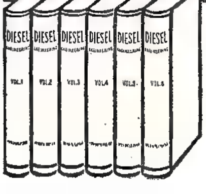
American School, Dept. G-928, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: I'll sit down and consider my Promotion Problems carefully if you will send me FREE information covering subjects checked below. No obligation on my part.

- ☐ High School Course
- ☐ Accounting and Auditing
- ☐ Architecture and Building
- ☐ Automotive Engineering
- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Commercial Aeronautics
- ☐ Electrical Engineering
- ☐ Electrical Refrigeration
- ☐ Air Conditioning
- ☐ Diesel Engineering
- ☐ Drafting and Design
- ☐ Liberal Arts
- ☐ Private Secretary
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering
- ☐ Radio and Television
- ☐ Salesmanship

Name..

Address..



Diesel . . . the NEW POWER

The amazing performance of the Diesel powered Burlington Zephyr trains has opened a new era of power efficiency. Airplanes, automobiles, great industrial plants will soon be using these marvelously efficient engines. This means a new profession, a new trade for thousands of men. Learn Diesel operation, construction and repair NOW through our brand new quick reference cyclopedia, **the only complete encyclopedia on Diesel Engineering.**

6 Big Books Shipped FREE

for examination. If you want to get into the most promising new field of the century, the livest, most up-to-date, most talked of profession, send for these books on our amazingly free shipment offer. Over 2500 pages profusely illustrated and right up to the minute. Examine these books, read them, test them and if not thoroughly satisfied return them at our expense and you won't owe us one cent.

→Brand New 1939 Edition

This brand new 6 volume edition of Diesel Engineering is the last word in Diesel information. Brought right up-to-date by a group of prominent engineers, makes it the final authority for beginners and experts alike.
Six large volumes, handsome, durable binding. 2500 pages, covers Diesels from theory to design, electricity and its application through diesel power, in fact, all related subjects to help you master this NEW, BIG PAY profession.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY,
Drexel at 58th Street, Dept. 09320, Chicago, Illinois.

You may send me the new 6 volumes on Diesel Engineering for ten days free examination. I will pay the few cents express only. Will examine the books and return them in ten days unless I decide to keep them, in which case I agree to send you $2.00 in ten days and $3.00 a month until the total price of only $24.80 is paid.

Name --
Address --
City ------------------------------ State ------------

Please attach a letter giving age, occupation and the name and address of your employer and that of at least one business man as reference.

LEARN ELECTRICITY ON This REAL EQUIPMENT RIGHT IN YOUR OWN HOME

FREE Book Tells HOW.

We supply you 20 separate outfits of Electrical Equipment and Apparatus at no extra cost to help you learn Practical Electricity in your own Home Shop. No previous experience or advanced education necessary. Lifetime Employment Service. Write for Big Free Electrical Book **Today!** No obligation.
ELECTRIC INSTITUTE, Dept. 49-P, Hinsdale, Ill.

$ Learn ARTS $

Professional, practicing, commercial artist will correct any two samples of your work (pictures and/or lettering) for $1. Get honest sincere criticisms, help and advice. Also learn shortcuts and tricks of the trade used by professional artists. Send two samples of your work, $1 and return postage to

4230 Wyalusing Avenue **DAVID WINSON** **Philadelphia, Pa.**

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACTS OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AND MARCH 3, 1933

Of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED published monthly at Louisville, Kentucky, for October 1, 1939.

State of Connecticut }
County of Fairfield } ss.

Before me, a Notary Public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Roger Fawcett, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Business Manager of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Act of March 3, 1933, embodied in section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.; Editor, Robert Hertzberg, Jackson Heights, N. Y.; Managing Editor, Ralph Daigh, Larchmont, N. Y.; Business Manager, Roger Fawcett, New Rochelle, N. Y.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.) Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.; W. H. Fawcett, Pequot, Minn.; Roger Fawcett, New Rochelle, N. Y.; W. H. Fawcett, Jr., Springdale, Conn.; Marion F. Bagg, Tulsa, Okla.; Gordon Fawcett, Los Angeles, Calif.; Roscoe Kent Fawcett, Port Chester, N. Y.; Frances M. Fawcett, Pequot, Minn.; Margaret Connor, Seattle, Wash.; Clarence Fawcett, Portland, Ore.; Gloria Fawcett Trust, La Jolla, Calif.; Virginia Lee Fawcett Trust, Los Angeles, Calif.; John Fawcett Trust, Los Angeles, Calif.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

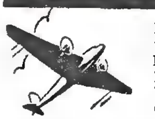
5. That the average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the twelve months preceding the date shown above is ———. (This information is required from daily publications only.)

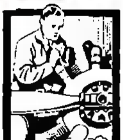
ROGER FAWCETT,
Business Manager.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 26th day of September, 1939.

[Seal] DOROTHY C. ZIPF,
Notary Public.

(My commission expires November 9, 1943.)





AVIATION WANTS MORE LINCOLN TRAINED MEN

Now is the time to get into Aviation! Airlines, Airports, Airplane Factories now expanding, must have thousands more trained men. Graduates of this **Lincoln Government Approved School** are regularly stepping into good-pay positions in Aviation! **BE A SKILLED WELL PAID PILOT.** Learn here to fly fast modern airplanes. 15 Training Planes; 5 types, provide wide piloting experience. Your training here is Government Approved every step of the way Prepares you for your official Government Rating as Private, Limited Commercial or Commercial, (Transport) Pilot.

BE AN AVIATION MECHANIC or AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER. Learn Airplane and Engine Maintenance, rebuilding and repair; Airplane Design and Construction; Aircraft Sheet-Metal or Welding. We teach you. Big demand for skilled mechanics. Big money paid! 106 Lincoln Graduates recently placed in good positions.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE GIVEN. We assist Graduates in locating positions. Now offering part-time employment for board and room while in training.

MAIL COUPON NOW for complete information

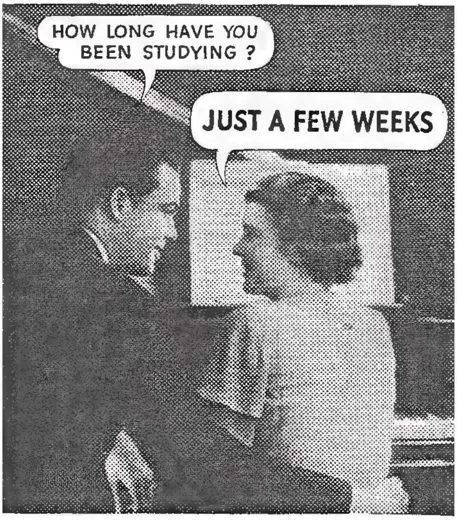
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL
5112 AIRCRAFT BLDG. **LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL
5112 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebraska

I'd like to get into Aviation. Please send complete information about Lincoln Training.

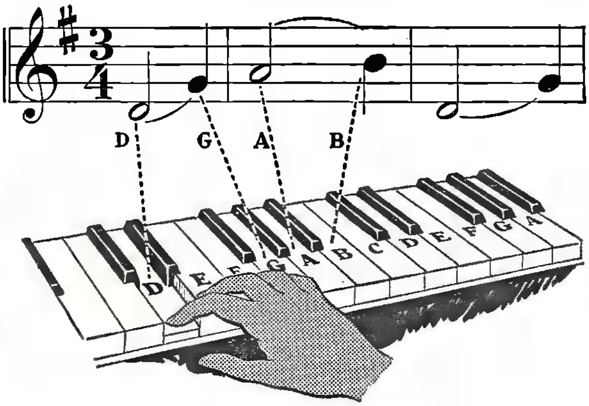
NAME.. AGE......
ADDRESS ....
CITY.................................. STATE...........

Easy as A-B-C


HOW LONG HAVE YOU BEEN STUDYING ?
JUST A FEW WEEKS

DOESN'T IT LOOK SIMPLE?

Yet it's from the famous "Merry Widow" Waltz!



HERE'S PROOF THAT YOU, TOO, CAN LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT!

JUST strike the notes indicated above and you will actually be playing the opening bars of one of the world's favorite musical compositions! And it's just as easy to play other famous melodies, too, when you use the wonderful "Note-Finder."

This invention of the U. S. School of Music takes the mystery out of the piano keyboard, does away with tedious study and practice, enables anyone to play a real tune almost from the start. And that's the way this modern method works. You learn to play by *playing*. Soon you will be thrilled and delighted to find that you can pick up almost any piece of popular music and play it at sight. And that applies to the piano or violin, the saxophone or guitar, the accordion or whichever instrument you choose for your own!

Takes Only Few Minutes a Day!

PICK YOUR INSTRUMENT

- Piano
- Violin
- Organ
- Cornet
- Trombone
- Piccolo
- Flute
- Guitar
- Saxophone
- Mandolin
- Ukulele
- Harp
- Clarinet
- 'Cello
- Hawaiian Steel Guitar
- Trumpet
- Piano Accordion
- Plain Accordion
- Voice and Speech Culture
- Modern Elementary Harmony
- Drums and Traps
- Banjo (Plectrum 5-string or Tenor)

Do you wonder that over 700,000 people all over the world have taken advantage of this easy way to learn music at home? Don't let old-fashioned ideas deprive you of the joys of playing any longer. You don't need special talent; you don't need any previous knowledge of music; you don't need to spend months on monotonous drills and exercises. It's fun to learn music this modern way; it's easy as A-B-C; it takes only a few minutes a day. But see for yourself! Simply send today for our

FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET

If you are in earnest about really wanting to play your favorite instrument, write today for the illustrated booklet "How to Learn Music at Home". It will show you, in black and white how you can quickly realize your dreams of being the "big hit" at any party. The booklet gives all details of the remarkable, money-saving offer that enables you to learn music at home for but a few cents a day. It will be sent to you by return mail. Simply mail the coupon or write, mentioning instrument that interests you. Do it *today*. Note: instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit. U. S. School of Music, 26212 Brunswick Bldg., New York City, N. Y.

(Forty-first year—Est. 1898)

U. S. School of Music,
26212 Brunswick Bldg., New York, N. Y.

I am interested in music study, particularly in the instrument checked below. Please send me your free illustrated booklet "How to Learn Music at Home".

....Have you instrument?...............

Name ....

Address ....

City ....State.......................

( ) Check here for booklet "A" if under 16 years of age.

There's
MONEY
IN ARC
WELDING!

STEEL INDUSTRIES desire men to learn Electric Arc Welding and get practical experience under actual production conditions in the laboratories of the School of Engineering. Moderate training Fee. Accepted applicants will be fully trained until ready to pass rigid test and assisted in securing employment.

ARC WELDING presents one of the outstanding opportunities for steady income and future success. Welding is growing rapidly, replacing large and intricate castings, rivets, nuts, bolts, screws. It is commonly used in assembling cranes, hoists, bridges, structural steel work, etc. No limit to the application of welding to industry, increasing durability and reducing manufacturing costs. There is a decided shortage of properly trained Welding Operators, Technicians and Welding Engineers. Why be content with ordinary work, hit and miss jobs and low pay when in a short time you can become a trained Specialist in Welding?

MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Institute of Electrotechnics

MI-1239 North Broadway and E. State, Milwaukee, Wis.

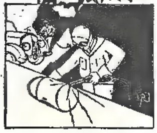
Send Free Booklet "ARC WELDING, World-Wide Dawn of a Gigantic Industry." Also tell me how I can become an
Arc Welding Operator in 3½ mos.____ Air Craft Welder (6 wks.)____
Welding Technician (4 months)____ Welding Engineer (1 year)____
Send details of student Loan Plan_____Earn Part Expense Plan_____
Name______________________________ Age__________
City______________________________ State_________
(If interested in other courses, check here. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technician (3 mo.)________ Radio and Television Service Man (6 Mo.)________ Commercial Radio Engineer (1 Yr.)________ Electrical Engineer B.S. Degree (4 yrs.)________
MI-1239

The Super MAGIC WAND WELDER for HOUSE CURRENT!

COMPLETE ONLY $4.98 WITH FULL SUPPLIES

WELDING! The most sensational tool in 20 years. Super-Magic Wand Welder weighs about one pound, easy to handle! No generators, no transformers, no batteries, no special wiring! Just plug into ANY LIGHT SOCKET! With this rugged, heavy-duty tool anyone can weld iron, steel, bronze, brass, lead, aluminum, or ANY metal.

FREE! With every **Super Magic Wand Welder** you get a full kit of welding supplies. Bronze, steel and aluminum welding rods; welding flux, pair of genuine "Protectosite" glare-proof goggles. Also complete instruction, and money-making ideas! All for $4.98. Test for 10 days if not satisfied money refunded. **YES! Agents Wanted.** We ship by RETURN MAIL. Rush your orders today. ( ) Sent C.O.D. plus postage. ( ) I enclose $4.98 Ship Postpaid.



PATENT SPECIALTIES COMPANY
Dept. MS, **Teaneck, New Jersey**

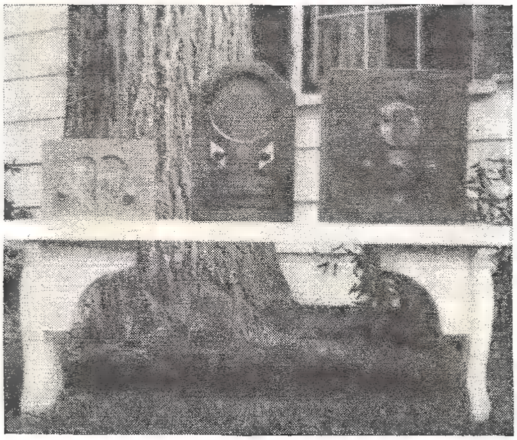
SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION
Order Your Copy Now!
144 pages **200 pictures** **PRICE 50c**
At your newsstand, or order from
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Fawcett Bldg. **Greenwich, Conn.**

LET ME PROVE
I CAN MAKE
YOU A NEW MAN
SEND
FOR MY
FREE BOOK

I changed myself from a 97-lb. weakling to winner of title, **"World's Most Perfectly Developed Man."** Let me prove that my secret of **Dynamic Tension** can give you powerful muscle, smashing strength, a handsome build? All I ask is a 7 DAY TRIAL. Write for my 48-page FREE BOOK. **CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 6M, 115 East 23rd Street, New York City.**

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 16]



Fred H. Otis of Andover, Mass., whose hobby is radio, sends in this picture of three sets he built. The one at left is a four-tube set, its cabinet made of gum plywood. It is painted with royal blue enamel, cloth is of gold brocade and knobs of gilt bakelite. The middle set is made from two radios combined and has a drawer in its cabinet to hold cards, pencil and paper and other articles. The set at the right has an opening underneath which may be used for a bed light. Across its speaker grill the first name of Mrs. Otis is carved.

Our sincerest apologies to all of you who wrote in for MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED blueprint catalogs and didn't receive them for a few weeks. We didn't expect quite such a deluge of requests, and our initial supply was mailed out in a couple of days. All requests are now being filled immediately upon receipt.

This new catalog is a handy little thing to have around the shop. It's free, of course; but for Pete's sake please write your name and full post office address clearly.

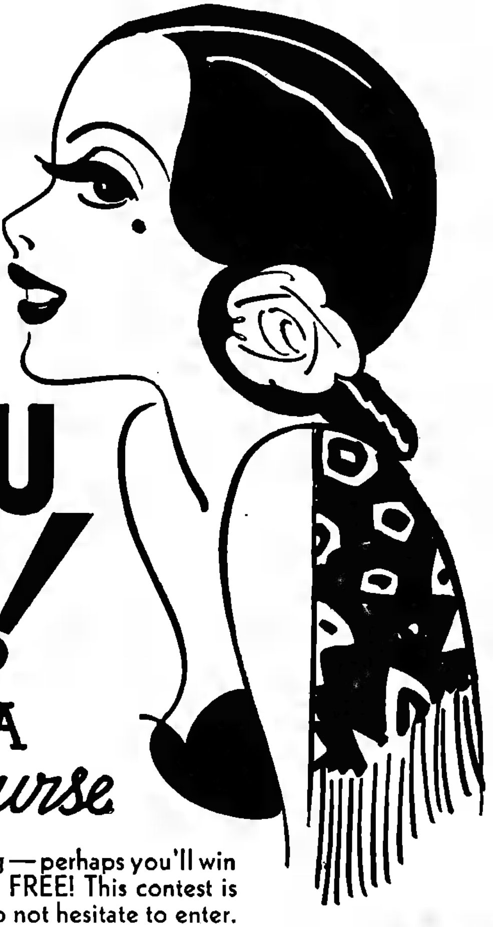
***

A teacher friend of mine who recently returned from a sabbatical year in Europe remarked to me that the most noticeable difference between street scenes in American and European cities (aside from auto traffic) is the startling absence here of soldiers in uniform.

That's not very surprising, I explained, in view of the fact that the United States Army is down around 17th place among the armed forces of the world. Furthermore, our heaviest individual concentrations of troops are in remote places such as Hawaii and the Canal Zone. The rest are distributed thinly over the vast expanses of the 48 states, so the public rarely sees more than a few detachments at a time at civic ceremonies, parades, etc.

A recent action of Congress will shortly raise the Regular Army to 227,000. More important than a mere increase in strength is a complete "streamlining" of the Army's fundamental organization. In place of the former cumbersome

[*Continued on page* 23]



draw me!

TRY FOR A *Free Art Course*

Copy this girl and send us your drawing — perhaps you'll win a COMPLETE FEDERAL COURSE FREE! This contest is for amateurs, so if you like to draw do not hesitate to enter.

Prizes for Five Best Drawings — FIVE COMPLETE ART COURSES FREE, including drawing outfits. (Value of each course, $195.00.)

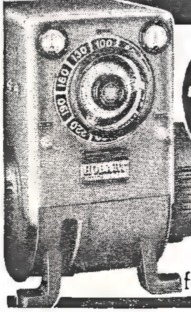
FREE! If your drawing shows sufficient merit you will receive a grading and also our opinion as to whether it indicates art talent worth developing.

Today design, color and illustrating influence the sale of most merchandise. Trained commercial artists have, therefore, become important in industry. They are in demand, — well paid — machines can never displace them. Artistic talent is comparatively scarce. If you can draw, why waste this rare gift? Train yourself to do work for which nature has fitted you and which few people can do. Success nowadays comes easier to those who develop natural ability. We have trained many young men and women now capable of earning up to $5,000 yearly as artists. Use this opportunity to test your talent. Read the rules and send us your drawing.

RULES: This contest open only to amateurs, 16 years old or more. Professional commercial artists and Federal School students are not eligible. 1. Make drawing of girl 6 inches high, on paper 7 inches high. Draw only the girl, no lettering. 2. Use only pencil or pen. 3. We return no drawings. 4. Print your name, address (town, county, state), age, occupation on back of drawing. 5. All drawings must be received by November 30th, 1939. Prizes will be awarded for drawings best in proportion and neatness by Federal Schools Faculty.

FEDERAL SCHOOLS INC.

12069 Federal Schools Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota



Earn $150 to $300 EXTRA PROFIT monthly with "Simplified" ARC WELDING

Yes, you can "Build Your Own." Save $300 to $500

■ Start a big pay business of your own now, with new 40 Volt Simplified Arc Welder. New low prices and easy pay-out-of-profit terms makes equipment available to everyone. Exclusive Hobart features guarantee easier, faster operation. Same machine as used by largest manufacturers. Extra earnings easily pay for it without expense to you.

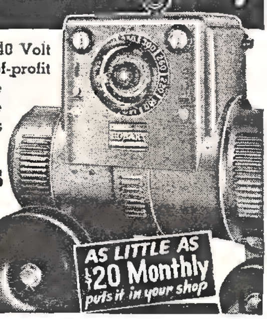
30 DAYS TRIAL TO PROVE IT PAYS

Use this welder for 30 days on your work, at our risk. See for yourself how many profitable jobs it can do before you buy. Write today for complete details on 30 Days Trial and Easy Terms. No obligation.

Get your FREE Book on New Profits for Welding Shops

HOBART BROS., Box SM-129, TROY, OHIO

AS LITTLE AS $20 Monthly puts it in your shop



HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH SIMPLE CARTOONS

THIS VALUABLE BOOK FREE

LEARN CARTOONING AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Send for this FREE book containing money-making tips, cartooning charts, idea creating methods, list of cartoon buyers, and other valuable information. Read about the money-making opportunities in one of the most fascinating of all professions—CARTOONING. With this booklet we will include a complete portfolio describing our easy Course in Cartooning and explaining our new Marionette Method of Instruction. We will also tell you how to get the Cartoonists' Exchange Laugh Finder FREE of extra cost. This amazing device actually helps create and originate humorous ideas. Send name at once and mention your age.

CARTOONISTS' EXCHANGE
Dept. 3512, Pleasant Hill, Ohio

PHOTO-ENGRAVING TASOPE' SINCE 1931

Cash in on pictures! Learn quickly at home or in our residence school. Make halftones, line cuts for the trade. Qualify for interesting, good pay jobs. We show you how and supply complete low-cost engraving plant. Small investment. Easy terms. Particulars free!

THE AURORA SCHOOL OF PHOTO-ENGRAVING
Dept. 612 Tasope' Bldg. Aurora, Mo.

PHOTO SUPPLIES and CAMERAS
Of Quality at Low Cost
CENTRAL CAMERA CO

FIRST STEP to Successful Pictures

Send to "CENTRAL"

GET THIS free book

64 pages—crammed with new and used bargains

Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic, still and movie cameras, films, lenses, equipment at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains new and used—all guaranteed. Liberal trade-ins on cameras and equipment. Write now for free copy of this newest money-saving bargain book—just out. Limited edition. Hurry!

CENTRAL CAMERA CO.
Dept. L-11, 230 So. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Since 1899

• FORGE AHEAD •

With the Thinking Alphabet. A new system of Effective Mind Training—Creative Thinking—Achievement.

■ ■ ■

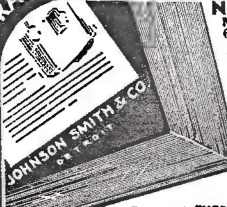
DEVELOPS Self Confidence—Originality—Personality.
CURES Mind Wandering—Self Consciousness—Inferiority Complex.

■ ■ ■

IMPROVES Memory—Intelligence—Conversation.
SHORT CUTS Self Discovery—Self Development—Self Advancement.

• Free Booklet •

THINKING ALPHABET INSTITUTE
99-H Fern Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



CATALOG NOVELTIES 604 PAGES

NOW READY! GET YOUR COPY!

RUSH 3¢ FOR 604 PAGE CATALOG of AMAZING NOVELTIES!

NEW 1940 EDITION • ROTOGRAVURE SECTION • 7000 NOVELTIES • 4000 ILL. 6-COLOR COVER

NEW, LARGER EDITION! OUR BOOK OF THE YEAR!

Nothing else quite like it. Articles more interesting than a world's fair! Over 600 pages packed full of pictures and descriptions of odd items from all parts of the world—amusing, entertaining and useful articles some of which you never knew existed—hundreds of items not sold in stores—dozens of things you've always wanted but never knew where to find. They're all in this amazing NEW catalog. Latest radio and hobby kits, newest styles of candid type cameras, fortune tellers, guns and rifles, sporting goods, books, seeds, etc., etc., in fact thousands of all the latest novelties, many unobtainable elsewhere.

Put Real "Life" Into Your Next Party

Go thru your catalog when it arrives. Pick out a half dozen fun makers and put them to work at your party. "BINGO" shooters placed under telephones, plates, etc., explode violently but harmlessly. Auto Bombs, "Electric" Hand Shaker and Tickler, Trick Cards, etc., etc.

This Gives You Some Idea What The Book Contains

WATCHES
DISGUISES
FIREWORKS
ALLIGATORS
TELESCOPES

KITS
WIGS
PIPES
LOCKS
BOATS
STAMPS
PUZZLES
HOBBIES
TURTLES
JEWELRY

EXERCISERS
AIR PISTOLS
SLIDE RULES
BAROMETERS
CHAMELEONS
NOVEL RINGS
MICROSCOPES
COIN CHECKS
ELECTRIC EYE
MAGIC TRICKS

LIVE ANIMALS
ARCHERY SETS
MONEY SAVERS
TRANSMITTERS
FIELD GLASSES
CURIOUS SEEDS
INDOOR GAMES
SKELETON KEYS
MAKE UP GOODS
RUBBER STAMPS

39c TYPEWRITER
JIG SAW PUZZLES
BANKS & VAULTS
SPORTING GOODS
NOVELTY CLOCKS
HUNTING KNIVES
SYMBOL JEWELRY
CIGARETTE CASES
GAMES OF CHANCE
FORTUNE TELLERS

[illegible]
INDIAN NOVELTIES
HULA HULA SKIRTS
OCCULT NOVELTIES
EXPLODING JOKERS
OVER 300 6c BOOKS
SWEATER EMBLEMS
FISHING SUPPLIES
RADIOS & SUPPLIES

DE LUXE EDITION 25c
Beautiful cloth, permanent binding. De Luxe Edition for 25 cents.

Send 3c (25c for De Luxe cloth bound edition) for new catalog. This is actually only 1-10th of our book! A great big mammoth catalog of 604 pages—rotogravure section—6 color cover—7000 amazing novelties—4000 illustrations! Send 3c in any convenient form—unused U.S. postage stamps accepted.

JOHNSON SMITH & COMPANY, Department 319-A, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

RUSH 3¢ WITH THIS COUPON
Gigantic Catalog Of Unusual Novelties

Johnson Smith & Co.
Dept. 319-A, Detroit, Mich.
☐ Here's 3c. Rush Catalog
☐ DeLuxe Bound Cat., 25c
Name
Address

30-Shot B-B Pistol

Automatic repeating action. Loads 30 shots. Fill it up and fire the shots—zip, zip, zip, one right after the other. Sturdy construction. Blue steel finish. Price Postpaid 25c
200 B B's, 8 cents

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 20]

A check is winging its way to Edward Hutson of Muskegon, Mich., for his home built garden tractor. Axle, wheels, frame and handles were made from parts of a Model T. Ford. The power is supplied by a Delco light plant air cooled motor. The width of the tractor is 32 inches, and it has a clearance of one foot. A transmission with a 50 to one ratio is used to reduce speed to a slow walk. The motor is connected with the transmission by a belt fitted with a tightening lever that operates as a clutch.

divisions of 27,000 men, there will be fast-moving divisions of only 11,000. We'll tell you more about this in an interesting article now being prepared for next month's MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED.

***

This article will also include full data on the Army's latest weapons. Did you know, for instance, that the long-famous Springfield rifle is finally being replaced by the Garand, a self-loading job that fires eight 30-'06 cartridges as fast as a man can squeeze the trigger? Eventually, this means that a lot of perfectly good Springfields will be released through the Director of Civilian Marksmanship at low prices, and home shops in every corner of the country will be busy converting them into beautiful sporting rifles.

By the way, how many of you would like to see an article telling how to do this job? There certainly shouldn't be anything difficult about it. Drop me a line and let me have your general ideas on the subject.

***

This may not sound like the appropriate time of year to discuss air-conditioning, but many readers evidently want to prepare themselves now for next summer's hot weather. Every mail brings us requests like this: "Please publish construction dope on a simple air-conditioner that can be made in the home shop."

The trouble is that there is no such thing yet as a *simple* air-conditioner. In most parts of the United States the main function of air conditioning is not so much to reduce the temperature of the air as it is to lower its moisture content. Up to a certain point, dry heat alone is quite bearable, but moderate heat accompanied by heavy

[*Continued on page* 25]

The I. C. S. student
STANDS OUT!

■ **Read this letter recently received by the International Correspondence Schools:**

"In our organization it is easy to pick out the men who have been trained by the I. C. S. In fact, our Manager and Vice-President, Steel Shop Foreman, Chief Engineer, Foundry Foreman, and Machine Shop Foreman are all products of your Schools, and rank high in their fields.

"I unhesitatingly commend your training to any one who has in mind advancing in his work.

JAMES H. MILLER, Pres.
Inter-State Foundry and Machine Co.
Johnson City, Tenn."

The time to start preparing yourself for the future is RIGHT NOW! And the WAY to start is to clip this coupon—and mail it—TODAY!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2322-T, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Explain fully about your course in the subject marked X:

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS

☐ Agriculture ☐ Air Brakes
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Architectural Drafting
☐ Architecture
☐ Auto Electric Technician
☐ Auto Technician ☐ Aviation
☐ Boilermaking
☐ Bridge Engineering
☐ Building Estimating ☐ Chemistry
☐ Civil Engineering ☐ Coal Mining
☐ Contracting and Building
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Diesel Engineering
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Foundry Practice
☐ Fruit Growing ☐ Heating
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ House Planning ☐ Machinist
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Managing Men at Work
☐ Manufacture of Pulp Paper
☐ Marine Engineering
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Navigation ☐ Patternmaking
☐ Pharmacy ☐ Plumbing
☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Public Works Engineering
☐ Radio ☐ R. R. Locomotives
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Refrigeration
☐ Sheet Metal Work
☐ Steam Electric Engineering
☐ Steam Engineering
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Structural Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Telegraph Engineering
☐ Telephone Work
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Woolen Manufacturing

BUSINESS SUBJECTS

☐ Advertising ☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Business Management
☐ Cartooning ☐ C. P. Accounting
☐ Civil Service ☐ Cost Accounting
☐ College Preparatory
☐ College Subjects ☐ Foremanship
☐ French ☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Illustrating
☐ Lettering Show Cards
☐ Railway Postal Clerk
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ Signs ☐ Spanish
☐ Stenography and Typing

DOMESTIC SCIENCE SUBJECTS

☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..*Age*........
Address..
City..*State*....................
Present Position..

Canadian residents send coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada. British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England.

BE A RADIO EXPERT

I Train You at Home for GOOD RADIO JOBS

Or to Start a Business of Your Own

Radio offers a real future for trained men in Radio Service Work, Broadcasting, Loud Speaker Systems, Radio Manufacturing, Electronic Control Devices, Radio Retailing and Distributing, etc. I have been training [illegible] for these money making branches of Radio for over a decade and my students are located in 37 countries.

From the very start, I give you special money making lessons that have helped many of my students make extra money doing Radio Service Work in their neighborhood while learning. You get valuable radio equipment for practical experiments with your training. Send for my FREE big illustrated book showing Radio's spare time and full time opportunities for YOU. Mail the coupon or paste [illegible] postcard TODAY.

Hollywood Radio [illegible] Television Institute,
Los Angeles, California.

FREE

MAIL COUPON FOR BOOK

C. H. MANSFIELD, President
Hollywood Radio [illegible] Television Inst., Dept. M-1
810 W. 6th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

AIR MAIL
REACHES US
OVERNIGHT

Send [illegible] your free book "Your Opportunities in Radio" explaining how you [illegible] training men for spare time or full time opportunities in Radio.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

The H. R. T. I. Course Also Available in Spanish

Your
Opportunities in
RADIO

Learn Public Speaking

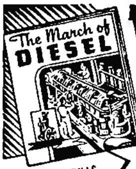
At home—in spare time. Many overcome "stage-fright," gain self-confidence, and increase their earning power, through ability to sway others by effective speech. Write for free booklet, *How [illegible] Work Wonders With Words* and requirements.

NORTH AMERICAN INSTITUTE, Dept. 2059,
3601 Michigan [illegible] Chicago, Illinois

Get This Valuable MONEY-MAKING OUTFIT Free!

Now you can prove to yourself the splendid profit possibilities of my simple, sure-fire plan. Complete Outfit, including large assortment of regular full-size packages—FREE to reliable persons. Full or spare time. No experience needed. Earnings start your very first day. Nationally known line of over 200 guaranteed household necessities—things people must buy. Proven fast sellers; steady repeaters. I help you with constant stream of attractive Premium Offers, Bargain Sales, etc. Liberal credit plan. A fascinating all year 'round business. Big, reliable, old-established company. Write at once for my Free Offer.

E. J. MILLS, 8085 Monmouth Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio



The March of DIESEL
SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOKLET

DIESEL . . . it's a great industry

HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS

- America's First - Exclusively Diesel - Practical Training

LOTS OF ENGINES School [illegible] start at home. Pay while you learn.

Write to **HEMPHILL DIESEL SCHOOLS**
31-29 Queens Blvd., Long Island City, **New York;** 2013 Larrabee St., **Chicago;** 2018 San Fernando Rd., **Los Angeles;** 1361 Granville St., **Vancouver, B. C.**

MONEY for MEN ALL DATA FREE

THE PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers [illegible] small scale and for big production of X-mas Tree Ornaments, Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and Marble imitation. Experience unnecessary. ½c material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber molds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. BIG CHAIN STORE Orders now being placed by us. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES
Dept. 3, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

GET INTO THE BAKING BUSINESS!

● National Baking Institute announces a new home study course in commercial baking. Baking now America's fifth industry in wages. Nearly [illegible] depression-proof business. Good field for ambitious men. Common school education sufficient. **Send for free booklet** "Opportunities in Commercial Baking" and requirements.

National Baking Institute
3601 Michigan Ave, Dept. 2059, Chicago, U. S. A.

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

AT HOME You can learn by [illegible] modern and original system of instruction every part of the **Watch Repairing Trade** at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
[illegible] Mason St., Dept. C, Milwaukee, Wis.

LEARN PHOTOGRAPHY from Experts

Our staff of noted experts will teach you **Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Natural Color or Motion Picture photography.** For pleasure or career. Wonderful opportunities. Personal Attendance and Home Study courses. Free booklet.

New York Institute of Photography
10 West 33 St. (Dept. 153) New York City

Learn To MOUNT BIRDS

Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS

Be [illegible] Taxidermist. *Double your hunting fun.* We teach you **at Home.** Mount **Birds, Animals, Pets, Heads and Fish.** Save your hunting trophies; decorate home and den. **MAKE MONEY.** Mount and Krome-tan for others. Big sparetime profits. **INVESTIGATE TODAY.**

FREE BOOK with 100 game pictures. 48 pages. Hunters, get yours! It's **Now Free.**

Send postal card **TODAY -- This Minute!** State your **AGE.**

NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMY; Dept. 9739, Omaha, Nebr.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 23]

mugginess makes everybody squirmingly uncomfortable.

Real air-conditioning also requires virtual rebuilding of a house. All the windows must be closed up tight, and separate intake and exhaust vents must be installed so that cool, dry air can be pumped in and kept circulating properly without going stale.

In certain sections of the arid Southwest, where the air becomes both excessively hot and dry at the same time, a crude but effective room "cooler" can be made by placing an electric fan behind a slowly dripping flow of water from a faucet. It is an old principle of physics that evaporation of a liquid requires the expenditure of heat; that's why your skin feels deliciously cool when you spill alcohol on it and allow it to dry. Let the fan blow the dripping water out as a fine spray, and in the process of evaporating it will rob the surrounding air of some of its heat. Simple, isn't it? But don't try it if you can feel the slightest trace of perspiration on your skin. The water won't evaporate very well if the air is already laden with moisture, and you'll only make conditions worse.

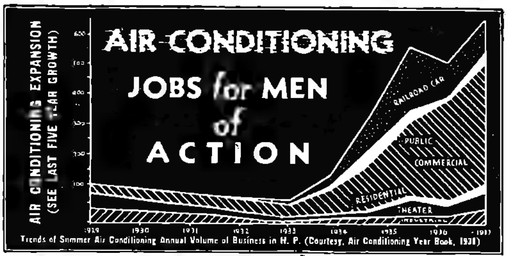
I had the privilege of attending a private little meeting arranged by the New York World's Fair for science editors and writers, just before the 1939 closing, and I can tell you that next year's show will be run altogether differently. A new management, headed by a hard-headed banker, is frankly out to correct the many errors of its predecessors, who showed an appalling ignorance of mass psychology and earned for themselves what is known as a "bad press."

The 1939 Fair was a marvelous show, and the 1940 one will be better. Plan now to attend it.

* * *

The air outside is cold, the basement shop is nice and warm. As you finish those projects, send in pictures of them, for publication in this department.

—*Robert Hertzberg, Editor.*



Trends of Summer Air Conditioning Annual Volume of Business in H. P. (Courtesy, Air Conditioning Year Book, 1938)

AIR CONDITIONING is Booming!

U. S. Industries demand young men with combined technical commercial and real practical training.

CHOOSE YOUR OWN PLACE IN

Air Conditioning for Homes, or Commercial Installation and Service, Ventilating. Dairy Refrigeration, Transport Refrigeration, Sales, Research, or Executive Position.

36 YEAR OLD ORGANIZATION Now receiving applications of men to prepare for good paying positions. No experience needed. We train you under actual working conditions. Every student given individual instruction in immense laboratories on [illegible] **Century Air Conditioned Test Home.** Co-operative Part-time work Plan. Earnest men of high character assisted to [illegible] part expenses. Student Loans. Moderate training fee. Few industrial Scholarships awarded to men of outstanding merit. Don't be content with ordinary work and low pay when in a short time you can become a thoroughly trained Specialist in Air Conditioning.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL of ENGINEERING
Institute of Electrotechnics

GET FREE [illegible]

STEP UP to SUCCESS
INDUSTRY
HOMES
TRAVEL

For details write
O. Werwath, President.
MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. MI-1239-A
Broadway and East State
Milwaukee, Wis.

Without obligation send free booklet "Step Up to Success." Also tell me how I can become an **Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Specialist in 3 mos.**_______
Air Conditioning Engineer (1 yr.)_______
Send details of Student Loan____Industrial Scholarship_____Earn Part Expense_______.
Name________________________ Age___
City____________________ State______
If interested in other courses, check here: Air Craft Welding (6 wks.)______ Electric Arc Welding Operator (3½ mos)___ Welding Technician (4 mos)___ Welding Engineer (1 yr)____ Radio and Television Serviceman (6 mos)____ Commercial Radio Engineer (1 yr)____ Electrical Engineer (B.S. degree—4 yrs)____

Weather Strip Your Windows

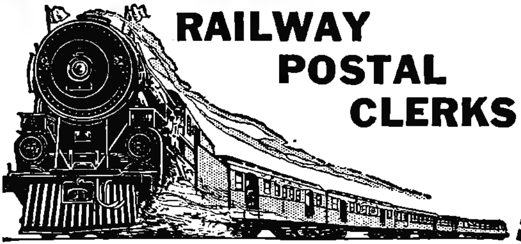
Save Money! Make Money Too!

Now! You can weather strip your home, easily, without special tools and at half the cost. Install the new all metal INTERLOCKING E-Z-ON WEATHERSTRIP yourself in 15 minutes. Nothing else like it. Brings window sash and frame closely together. Prevents rattling; keeps out cold, rain and dust. Will not rust or corrode; lasts the life of the building. Saves fuel—Increases comfort. Weather condition your home now! Amazingly low cost. Write today for full particulars, or send $1.00 for complete window set and sure money-making plan telling how to start your own weatherstrip business, full or part time. Valuable territories still open. Act now! Money back guarantee.

ROBERT N. BALTZ & CO., Inc., [illegible] **W. Adams St., Chicago**

WORK FOR "UNCLE SAM"

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS



City and Rural Carriers—Postoffice Clerks—File Clerks—Accountants—Stenographers—Typists—Many other Government Jobs.

$1260 to $2100 First Year

Mail Coupon Before You Lose It

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. S255, Rochester, N. Y.

Sirs: Rush to me, without charge, copy of 32-page book, "How to get a U. S. Government Job," list of positions, and full particulars telling how to qualify for them.

Name ....

Address ....

Inventors—Get Patent Facts!

- How to obtain a patent . . .
- How you can commercialize your patent . . .
- Why you need a patent . . .
- Correct way to proceed and costs . . .

All answered in Free Books Sent on Request

Our 64th Year!

Your Ideas May Be Worth Money

If you have already constructed a device, or merely have an idea on paper . . . . now is the time to give it the protection you have the right to enjoy. Free booklets sent to you free of charge, and without obligation. You can feel perfectly sure in dealing with this reputable firm. Write today —just request our free booklets and special "Certification and Invention" form. Prompt service and best results.

C. A. SNOW & CO.
Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875
3912 Snow Building *Washington, D. C.*

BIG MONEY Assembling NEW BOAT!

Make *big money* on each 20-lb. Mead KI-YAK you *easily assemble* at home from *complete* "cut-to-fit" Kit at amazing LOW COST! Seaworthy, Fast! *Snappiest* thing afloat. (Complete Sailing Rig, a few dollars extra.) Also 2 other portable paddle-sail models AND 2 portable outboard motor, sail, oars models. Rush 10c coin for illustrated folder and low Factory-to-you prices.

Finished* Double Paddle or Oars now Included With Your Ki-Yak . . . *Hurry!

MEAD GLIDERS, Dept. M-129, 15 S. Market, CHICAGO, ILL

WANTED—MEN

to cast Christmas Goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. Can be done in any spare room, basement or garage and no experience necessary. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. Write Dept. 2A

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.
1696 Boston Road **New York City**

WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED ADDING MACHINE

Vest Pocket Size FREE TRIAL

ONLY $2.50 TOTAL COST SEND NO MONEY

GUARANTEED ACCURATE. Not a toy. Operates with only a finger flick. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides. Counts up to a million. Pays for itself over and over. **Ideal Gift**—for Business, Income Tax and School use. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send name and address. Pay postman only $2.50 plus postage. (Send full cash if outside U. S.) **Money back in 10 days if not delighted. AGENTS WRITE.**

CALCULATOR MACHINE COMPANY (Mfrs.)
DEPT. 312, P. O. BOX 1118 **CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

EARN MONEY MAKE COLOR GLAZED CONCRETE PRODUCTS

MONEY-MAKING PROJECTS. Make colorglazed concrete pottery, tiles, gravestones, walls, floors. New, patent method makes pottery without molds or cores. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. Basement waterproofing, etc. Operators wanted. Send 10c TODAY for booklet, cost data, details. No obligation.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
Room 8, 13 W. 26th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Learn MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

A profession offering unlimited opportunities. Most modern and complete course embracing every branch from Plate to Porcelain Work, which prepares you to work for Dentists or start your own business. Individual instruction—practical training in day or night school. No books—no classes. Catalog upon request.

McCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
207 N. Broad St. **Dept. 905** **Philadelphia, Pa.**

GET THIS FREE SUIT AS A BONUS
—AND MAKE UP TO $12.00 IN A DAY!

Let me send you a fine wool Union Tailored suit FREE as a bonus. Pay no money. Just follow simple plan I send you, earn up to $12 in a day showing to friends. No experience needed—**No house-to-house canvassing.**

SEND FOR SAMPLES—FREE OF COST

Write today for FREE details. ACTUAL SAMPLES and "Sure-fire" money-getting plans. Send no money.
H. J. Collin, PROGRESS TAILORING CO., Dept. A-137, 500 South Throop Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Men! Extra Money Quick

BIG FREE book in colors tells new easy way. You don't need experience. We show you how to decorate beautiful Art Novelties right in your own home by simple "3-step" method. No tedious study. Everything furnished including supply of Novelties for you to decorate and Homecrafters Outfit. Big profit per piece for decorating. Many sit at home, and make up to $25 to $30 in one week—full time or spare time.

First Lesson Now Free!

Just mail coupon and get first lesson *absolutely free*. Start right in decorating Gifts, Bridge Prizes, Toys, etc. More like fun than work and you earn as you learn. Hundreds have made excellent money this fascinating way.

NO CANVASSING You risk nothing in sending for free lesson. You positively cannot lose because we give you an absolute WARRANTY of satisfaction. Costs you nothing to find out about it. Openings now for more home workers in your locality. No canvassing or soliciting required. Send coupon at once for Free Book and Free Lesson. Now is your chance to get started on the road to good earnings on your table at home.

GIVEN YOU TO DECORATE

FIRESIDE INDUSTRIES
Dept. 142-W, Adrian, Mich.
Please send big Free Book and FREE LESSON. This does not obligate me in any way.
Name______________________________
Address____________________________
____

Bigger, Better Plants Raised By Use Of Powerful Chemical

Bigger and better cotton, tobacco, berries and fruits, with new chemical-created heredities, are about to result from U. S. Department of Agriculture research through use of a powerful and poisonous drug, colchicine, in the most promising plant breeding experiments in years.

Fertile hybrids of economically important plants are being produced, successful plant crosses heretofore impossible are being achieved.

From pioneering experiments by Dr. Albert F. Blakeslee, Carnegie Institution geneticist several years ago, the application of colchicine, extracted from seeds of the wild meadow saffron and used sometimes as a gout remedy, promises to give farmers better plants to grow in their fields.

The drug causes rapidly growing young plants to double the number of chromosomes in their cells, juggling the heredity in such a way that the new plant created breeds true and is not sterile as are most hybrids. Chromosomes are the carriers of heredity within the cells and seeds.

Crossing of valuable Sea Island cotton of the Asiatic variety and American upland cotton is being undertaken by Dr. J. O. Beasley of the Bureau of Plant Industry, working in North Carolina.

For the first generation this cotton cross produces a form which gives the typical long fibers of Sea Island cotton with the early maturity of the American upland cotton. This hybrid, however, while fertile, goes to pieces after the first generation cross and loses its desirable qualities.

The drug colchicine, by doubling the number of chromosomes in the cells of the plant, allows the production of a fertile hybrid of the cotton that will breed true.

To get a true-breeding strain depends on a freak of nature found commonly in Sea Island and at times in upland cotton. It is a twin embryo. Usually one of the embryos produces a shoot with only half the number of chromosomes in one set instead of the regular two sets required for fertility. By doubling the chromosome number of this shoot with colchicine, the scientists hope to get a pure-line cotton with two sets of identical chromosomes which should breed true.

Dr. H. H. Smith at the Arlington, Va., U. S. Department of Agriculture Experimental Farm, has obtained similar results with hybrid tobacco which, in some forms, has great value as an insecticide. This is especially true of wild tobacco of which one type contains nor-nicotine, an alkaloid related to nicotine but much more potent in killing insects.

Drs. Haig Dermen and G. M. Darrow, working at Beltsville, Md., have tried colchicine on berries and fruit trees and hope to produce a permanently-reproducing cross between loganberries and ordinary blackberries. Crossing of red raspberries with other berries is expected to yield a variety that will grow in warm southern climates.

I'D LIKE TO LOOK LIKE THAT IN MY BATHING SUIT

Posed by professional models

SKINNY?

THOUSANDS GAIN 10 TO 25 LBS. QUICK THIS SIMPLE WAY

ARE you afraid you can never be naturally attractive in a bathing suit? Well, thousands of men who once were skinny, tired, nervous—almost ashamed to be seen on the beach—have easily put on just the pounds they needed, gained normal health, pep and the natural good looks and popularity these bring—with these scientifically prepared, easy-to-take little Ironized Yeast tablets.

Science gives the answer

You see, scientists have discovered that many people are thin, rundown, tired, jittery—unable to eat and sleep properly—simply because they don't get sufficient Vitamin B and iron from their daily food. Without enough of these substances you may lack appetite and not get the most body-building good out of what you eat.

Now you get these exact missing substances in these marvelous little Ironized Yeast tablets. No wonder they have helped thousands who needed these substances to gain new naturally attractive pounds, new pep, popularity and success—often in just a few weeks!

Make this money-back test

Get Ironized Yeast tablets from your druggist today. If with the first package you don't eat better and FEEL better, with much more strength and pep—if you're not convinced that Ironized Yeast will give you the new normally attractive pounds, new energy and life you've wished for, the price of this first package promptly refunded by the Ironized Yeast Co., Atlanta, Ga.

But just one warning! Cheap, inferior substitutes for Ironized Yeast are often offered which do not give the same results. Insist on genuine Ironized Yeast. Look for "IY" stamped on each tablet.

Special offer!

To start thousands building up their health right away, here's a special offer. Purchase a package of Ironized Yeast tablets at once, cut out seal on box and mail to us with a clipping of this paragraph. We will send you a fascinating book on health, "Facts About Your Body." Remember, results with first package—or money refunded. At all druggists. Ironized Yeast Co., Inc., Dept. 5612, Atlanta, Ga.

TUNE IN JOHN J. ANTHONY'S GOOD WILL HOUR.
See your local newspaper for exact time and station.

YOU NEED MORE THAN A CAMERA TO TAKE GOOD PICTURES!

PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK
50 Cents
"The most entertaining and informative of all camera publications"
GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY

GOOD equipment isn't enough. In order to take outstanding pictures you need a knowledge of what constitutes an outstanding photograph, and how to take one. Sound, simple advice [illegible] camera technique will make the difference between [illegible] duffer and one who takes distinctive photographs.

You can obtain sound, simple photographic advice by buying the two excellent camera books described below. They cost only [illegible] cents apiece, postpaid.

PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK (No. 4)—This is the newest and best of the famous Fawcett camera series. Printed in rotogravure and lavishly illustrated, it contains dozens of practical articles of prime value to the photo fan. Advice on how to build, improve and maintain equipment; dozens of simple money-saving kinks, plus ideas on developing, enlarging, retouching, etc.

GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY (No. 3)—A wealth of articles and information on taking and developing distinctive photographs. Contains articles by recognized authorities on the art of achieving beautiful and unusual pictures. Illustrated with eighty salon prints.

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

Fawcett Publications, Inc., P-M-12
Greenwich, Conn.
Enclosed find money order, check [illegible] stamps. (No coins.) Please send me postpaid, the book(s) indicated below, at 50 cents each.
PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK (No. 4) ☐
GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY (No. 3) ☐

Name ....

Address ....

City....................................... State............

MAKE MONEY AT HOME

RUBBER MOLDS Low as 6¢ EA.

Amazing rubber mold-making outfit makes perfect flexible molds or plaques, ash trays, book-ends, etc. Molds cost from 6c to 25c each. Each mold makes hundreds of novelties and gifts to sell up to $1.00 apiece! No experience necessary. Quick and easy. Start profitable business in your home . . . sell to stores, gift shops, friends, resorts, road stands, by mail. Full [illegible] spare time. "Molders Handy Book" and list of buyers FREE. Write **SO-LO WORKS, Dept. Z-834, Cincinnati, Ohio.**

RADIOS..SAVE UP TO 50%

10 DAY TRIAL
$4.95 EACH in lots of 3
R.C.A. LICENSED
Free Catalog

DEAL DIRECT . . . FACTORY PRICES! Many models to choose from at wholesale prices. AC-DC midget $4.98. Portable and battery sets $8.98 up. Car sets $11.75 up. Also consoles, all-wave, etc. Samples at 50% off. Send for FREE 1940 bargain catalog giving details of 10 day FREE trial and agent's proposition and discounts. No obligation. Write today. **GOLDENTONE RADIO CO. DEPT. MI, DEARBORN, MICH.**

AVIATION APPRENTICES

AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—Write immediately, enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE COMPANY
WAYNE COUNTY AIRPORT Box [illegible] Dept. [illegible] Detroit, Mich.

New Catalog—of Bargains in Military, Outdoor and Sport Goods, Clothes, Shoes, Boots, Blankets, Tents, Firearms, Boy Scout Supplies, etc. Send 10¢ for copy [illegible] be redeemed on first order.

A AND N SUPPLY CO.
Formerly Army & Navy Supply Co.
4813 Lester St., Richmond, Va.©
EST. 1868

Learn Advertising at Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during [illegible] time. Also [illegible] while you learn. No experience necessary. New, [illegible] method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising," and requirements. N[illegible] obligation.

Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2059, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

Gets $267.00 from HER CELLAR

Mrs. M. M. of Dallas, Texas, needing extra money earned $267 within three weeks raising giant mushrooms and selling her crop [illegible] the United Mushroom Company, 3848 Lincoln Avenue, Dept 477, Chicago, Ill. Exceptional, but this concern (Estab. 1908) shows people a reliable method of raising giant mushrooms in suitable cellars, sheds, barns, etc. It supplies everything necessary for you [illegible] start in this business and buys your crops. If you need extra money write them today for free particulars.

Seek To Form Corporations For Alaskan Development

Formation of one or more private development corporations like the world-famous "Hudson's Bay Company" to people Alaska with American citizens and refugees and turn it into a prosperous "Scandinavia of the West" is suggested in a Department of Interior report.

A population of five million or more, the report maintains, can easily be supported in the territory which, one-fifth the size of the United States, now has less than 60,000 inhabitants, including Eskimos and Indians.

Opening up the territory to large-scale colonization would provide a market for American capital goods equivalent to a heavy increase in the U. S. foreign market, it is urged. At least half the settlers will be American citizens. Among the others would be carefully selected refugees from foreign lands. The plan would thus also be an American answer to European persecution of minorities.

Private development corporations like the Hudson's Bay Company, which settled Canada, and the Plymouth Company, which sent the Pilgrims to the then unknown wilderness of the Atlantic coast, have been the most successful type of colonizing agency. One or more of them is therefore recommended for Alaska. Their dividends would be limited and their activities carefully delineated by law. Financing would be entirely private.

Providing the plan secures support of Alaskans and others concerned, necessary legislation is expected to be introduced before Congress.

Present immigration laws would be modified so as to permit aliens selected by the companies to settle in Alaska. Immigration quotas of the United States would not be altered. If the Alaskan settlers wished to become citizens or to enter the United States, they would have to apply for immigration quota numbers like any other aliens.

The society the colonists would build would be based primarily on manufactures exploiting Alaskan resources. The industries either would not duplicate those of the United States at all or would produce goods of a type now largely imported. Among the industries are paper manufacturing, lumbering, salting and pickling herring, woodworking, production of minerals such as tin, manganese and chrome ores, fur farming and leather working. Agriculture can supply a substantial part of the new natives' food supply, although by no means all of it.

Alaska is potentially richer than Sweden and Finland together, a National Resources Committee report quoted by sponsors of the plan indicates. With an area two-thirds larger and far better endowed by nature than the two Scandinavian countries, it now supports a population 1/165th as large. Half the population is Eskimo and Indian.

MECHANICS-WELDERS - COLLISION MEN

GOOD JOBS and Mighty GOOD PAY

Do you want to earn big money? If so let us know which of the following trades you prefer. You learn by doing. Practical work. Expert teachers. Low tuition. Personal attention. It will pay you to investigate AT ONCE. Just check the courses you'd like to take and mail today. You will receive full information, absolutely without cost or obligation. But don't delay.

Check the Trade You'd Like to Learn

- ☐ **Complete Auto Mechanics (including Diesel)**
- ☐ **Auto Collision**
- ☐ **Metal Finishing**
- ☐ **Electric Arc and Acetylene Welding**
- ☐ **Spray Painting**
- ☐ **Body and Fender Bumping**

. **Ask about our *"Pay After Graduation Plan"***

Name ....

Address ....

Mail the above at once to

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL

Write for FREE FOLDER

3763 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.

DRAFTING

BOOKS SENT FREE!

ON APPROVAL

5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION

Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job in less than a year. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. *A step at a time!* Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting [illegible] practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. Includes complete information on blue print reading for building and machine trades.

For Beginners or Experts

Written, so you can understand every word, by 22 well known engineers and architects. DeLuxe flexible binding, nearly 2,000 pages, 1546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

Big Field Big Demand Big Pay

Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at $30.00 to $75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth more than the cost of the books.

These Instruments Included

Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real $10 value, but included with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D9320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

American Technical Society, Dept. D9320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.
Send for 10 days' trial New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing but if I decide to keep them, I will send $2.00 after 10 days, then only $3.00 a month until $24.80, the advertising price, is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and Membership Certificates.

Name ____

Address ______________________________________

Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as a reference.

Two Giant Industries
NEED MEN NOW!

AIR CONDITIONING
ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION

We supply trained men for two of America's fastest growing industries. If you can meet our requirements, we will train you in spare time at home for a good pay position as an Installation and Service Expert in the Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning fields. In addition we will give you **ACTUAL Shop Practice** when you graduate, and help you to qualify for profitable employment with an exceptionally bright future.

Can You Qualify?

To be acceptable for enrollment you should be mechanically inclined, between ages of 19 and 45, have fair education and be able to furnish character references.

GET FREE FACTS

Get amazing facts about actual opportunities for ambitious men in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration. Learn all about these money-making opportunities and about our low-cost, easy-pay plan of training. Send coupon below or write today, stating age and which industry interests you most. No obligation.

UTILITIES ENGINEERING INSTITUTE Established 1927
400-410 N. Wells St. Dept. 29Z Chicago, Ill.

SEND THIS COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

Utilities Engineering Institute, Dept. [illegible]
400-410 N. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.
I would like to receive the Free Facts telling how I can qualify for the big opportunities offered in Air Conditioning and Electric Refrigeration. I have marked which interests me most.

☐ AIR CONDITIONING ☐ REFRIGERATION ☐ BOTH

Name________________ Age______
Address________________
City________________ State________

NEW STREAMLINE BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES
WITH LEVER HAND PUMP

BENJAMIN

HARD ACCURATE SHOOTING WITH CHAMBERED AIR
You can [illegible] new models BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE WITH LEVER HAND PUMP anywhere, for practice firing or just plinking around the house [illegible] camping, fishing, hunting, etc., at lowest cost. Shooting force [illegible] adjustable depending [illegible] AIR PRESSURE—amazing maximum [illegible] and accuracy—will penetrate [illegible] 1". Hair trigger firing without lunge or recoil. Single Shot BB $7.50. Repeater BB $9.00. Rifled Cal. 22 [illegible] 177 Single Shot $8.50. Ask your dealer all about [illegible] [illegible] write for complete specifications—targets [illegible] blueprints FREE if requested. We also make a complete line of BENJAMIN [illegible] PISTOLS for target and [illegible] game. WRITE TODAY.
BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 829 MARION ST., ST. LOUIS, MO., U.S.A.

YOUR FUTURE
Gain Success

LEARN MECHANICAL DENTISTRY
SEND FOR FREE BOOK

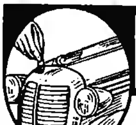
Be A Dental Technician

Learn how to make Crowns, Bridges, Plates in this oldest school, licensed by the State of New York. 5,000 feet up-to-date equipment. Day and Evening Sessions. Easy terms. *Write NOW for free catalog M and tool offer.*

N. Y. School of Mechanical Dentistry
127 West 31st Street, Dept. 16, New York City

MAKE MONEY in a CHICKEN BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN

Poultry Farming Pays. Start small way, spare time, make business grow from profits, [illegible] prepare for good job in large poultry plant. Harry M. Lamon, nationally known Poultry Expert, tells how, offers system of home study training, showing latest scientific methods, money making secrets. Endorsed by leading colleges and leading poultrymen. Established 20 years. If interested in Poultry write for his big FREE BOOK, "How To Raise Poultry For Profit". It's an eye-opener. Address Harry M. Lamon, Pres. NATIONAL POULTRY INSTITUTE, Dept. 57-D, ADAMS CENTER, N. Y.



NEW BRUSH PLATING OUTFIT For AUTO PARTS

Connects to a battery with [illegible] tanks necessary. Plates on iron, steel, brass, copper, etc. Almost [illegible] simple [illegible] painting. Hundreds of car owners waiting for this low-cost plating. Improves appearance and value of the car. Your opportunity to make good income plating auto parts, bathroom fixtures, reflectors, mirrors, etc.

FREE PROOF

Write quick—big season here. Get FREE PROOF and particulars that put you in a paying business of your own.

GUNMETAL COMPANY
AVENUE P, DECATUR, ILL.

LES AD ASTRA PER ARDURA

Correspondence Courses In
RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SPECIAL Only $25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Prepare yourself, at Low Cost, for secure future. Modern course. So simplified anyone [illegible] understand quickly.

RADIO ENGINEERING Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Experimental kits furnished. Diploma given on completion. Tuition, ONLY $25, either course. Deferred payment plan available.

FREE! Send name quick for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, complete details. SEND NOW.

LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, BOX 931-M12, Lincoln, Nebr.

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!
DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS [illegible] home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. *Send name and address for free details.* Only.... $2.85

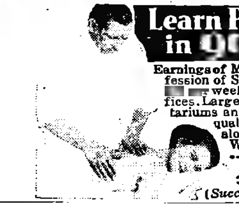
RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F-1, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

FREE
CATALOG

ELGIN & WALTHAM WATCHES

Send for new illustrated watch and jewelry catalog. Contains many attractive buys from.......... $8.50

MAKE BIG MONEY, TOO
Plymouth Jewelry Exchange
163 Canal St., Dept. I, New York



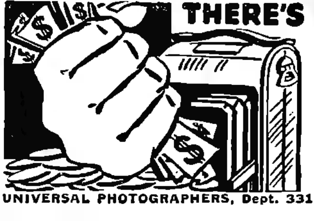
Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Earnings of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as $40 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts, and booklet ---They're FREE.

THE College of Swedish Massage
30 E. Adams St., [illegible] 958, Chicago
(Successor [illegible] National College of Massage)

STUDY ENGINEERING AT HOME
EARN A DEGREE AT HOME
From [illegible] Chartered Institution Of Higher Learning
Employers Demand Degree Men For Key Positions

88 Degree Course In Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Diesel, Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Mining, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering; Arts; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Public Health; Psychology; Sociology; Physics; Chemistry; Geology; Pol. Science; Theology; Law; Agriculture; Business Training; Accounting; Statistics; Adv.; Sales. Founded 1908.
McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4750-D Sheridan Road, Chicago



THERE'S MONEY IN YOUR CAMERA!

Others make good incomes selling pictures to publications. **FREE CATALOG** describes home-study course (which may be paid for in easy installments) and tells how **YOU** can [illegible] it too!

UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Dept. 3312, [illegible] West [illegible] St., N. Y. [illegible]

Archaeologists Find Indian Buried Under 400 Arrows

A prehistoric Indian buried under 400 arrows, and honored by hundreds of offerings piled into his tomb, has been discovered by archaeologists exploring a small pueblo 20 miles east of Flagstaff, Ariz.

The burial, which occurred seven hundred years ago, is pronounced an important archaeological discovery by Dr. Harold S. Colton, director of the Museum of Northern Arizona, reporting the find.

Articles bestowed on this unknown figure of American prehistory include: 25 undamaged jars and bowls; a round basket covered with turquoise inlay made of more than 1,500 stones; two turquoise earrings inlaid with shell; a wand with inlaid turquoise end; thousands of shell and stone beads; rattles; shell tinklers; red, green, and blue paints; sticks carved with human hands and hoofs of deer; abalone shell brought from the Pacific coast. Many objects are damaged by moisture.

As a tomb for this Indian, a chamber had been excavated under the floor of an abandoned room. After the gifts were placed with the body, Indians had thrown 400 arrows on top and roofed the chamber with juniper poles and a covering of trash.

The tomb was discovered by an expedition of the Museum of Northern Arizona led by J. C. McGregor of the Museum, in cooperation with WPA. Finding the burial is credited to Milton A. Wetherill, assistant archaeologist.

U. S. To Have 70,000 Licensed Air Pilots By End Of 1941

The United States will have 70,000 licensed pilots of all classes by the end of 1941, it is forecast by Robert H. Hinckley, chairman of the Civil Aeronautics Authority.

In reviewing the work of the CAA in the first year of its existence Mr. Hinckley said, "Today 26,144 pilots hold certificates, 6,000 more than a year ago. . . . Even without the Authority's own pilot training program, the curves (of the CAA) show that there would be 36,000 certificated pilots by the end of 1940 and 43,000 by the end of 1941. Taking into account the student training program, however, the number of pilot certificates in force by the end of 1941 ought to be approximately 70,000 in all classes."

By the new plan to train 10,000 pilots a year, under CAA direction, air safety should be increased, Mr. Hinckley indicated. While students who have completed the course so far number only a few hundred it has been found that they have bettered by more than 50 per cent the safety ratio of all private flying during the past year. The addition of 10,000 safely trained pilots per year will greatly raise safety levels in private flying, it is believed.

FIND LIFE DULL?
SAVING ANY MONEY?
LAFAYETTE

THIS FREE BOOK
is what you need!

It's packed full of ideas—new sources of pleasure, new ways to profit. Do you find life dull . . . uninteresting? Thrill to building a radio of your own. Get stations in far-away lands. This book has all the parts you need, in handy builder's kit complete with instructions. It's easy—and fun!

LIKE TO HAVE FRIENDS? Become a radio amateur. Make friends all over the world. This book offers a complete line of nationally advertised amateur equipment at surprisingly low prices.

CAUGHT IN A RUT? Get into radio servicing, or Public Address sales and installation. Earn good money full time or spare. This book can supply you with everything you need—complete stock of radio parts, tubes, tools, equipment. Special section on sound systems. Save money on everything you buy!

GET THIS 1940 FREE *Radio* **Catalog**

See what's in it for you. If you're looking for a hobby, a sideline or a profitable career — you need this 188 page guide. For your **FREE** copy, tear out and mail this coupon NOW. . .

Free Xmas Number

Here's a special catalog crammed with Christmas values. All the latest type cameras, complete equipment and supplies. New 1940 radios, modern household appliances, educational toys—excellent gift suggestions at money-saving prices. The coupon brings you both catalogs **FREE.** Mail it

Radio Wire Television Inc. formerly **WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Inc.**

LAFAYETTE RADIO

NEW YORK, N. Y. 100 SIXTH AVENUE • **CHICAGO, ILL.** 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. • **ATLANTA, GA.** 265 PEACHTREE ST.
BOSTON, MASS. 110 Federal St. • **BRONX, N. Y.** 542 E. Fordham Rd. • **NEWARK, N. J.** 24 Central Ave. • **JAMAICA, L. I.** 90-08 166th St.

Radio Wire Television Inc.
Dept. 22M9, 100 Sixth Ave., New York.
Rush ***FREE*** 1940 Radio Catalog No. 78 ☐
Rush ***FREE*** Xmas Catalog No. 79 ☐

NAME..
ADDRESS..
CITY..................STATE..................

FREE! *a double* **XMAS GIFT**

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

GET INTO INDUSTRIAL

DESIGNING and DRAFTING

Learn to make the drawings and blue prints with which all industry begins; learn also how to create **new designs** and **new products.** Learn how to improve and re-style old products so they have more "eye appeal", more selling power. Drafting is a very big field, but **drafting with industrial designing** is twice as big. Factories **must continuously** bring out **new models, new products,** and **improved** designs. You can learn **both** subjects right in your own home, in your spare time. You can be trained for better pay. I can prepare **you** just as I have trained many hundred successful students from 16 to past 50. I'll train you **thoroughly** by **applied instruction** on actual work until you are holding a good paying position. Complete working outfit furnished without extra charge. Send coupon for FREE BOOK "Industrial Designing and Drafting". Engineer Dobe, Libertyville, Illinois.

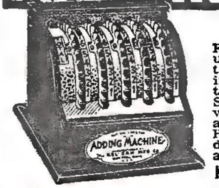
Engineer Dobe,
Div. 4749,
Libertyville, Ill.

Send for FREE BOOK

Please send me FREE BOOK on "Industrial Designing and Drafting", also please explain how you assist your graduates to good positions in these fields.

Name...
Address..
Town.....................State..............Age......

ADDING MACHINE only $6.95

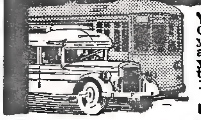


FOR HOME OR BUSINESS

Full five-column size. Adds accurately up to 99,999. Easy to operate. Saves time and eliminates errors. Big help in keeping current accounts, figuring taxes, etc. Ideal for store, shop, home. Sturdy all-metal mechanism. Beautiful walnut-finished cabinet. Positive guarantee of satisfaction or money back. Pay postman $6.95 plus postage when delivered, or send $6.95 with order and we ship prepaid. Order now!

KEL-SAN MFG. CO., Dept. 1512, Dayton, O.

BE A PASSENGER TRAFFIC INSPECTOR



You Can Qualify In Your Spare Time. Our simple, home-study course will train you as Railway and Bus Traffic Inspector in a few months. On completion we place you at up to $135 per month, plus expenses, to start, or refund tuition. Ambitious Men—19 to 50—advance quickly. Free Booklet.

Standard Business Training Institute
Div. [illegible] Buffalo, N. Y.

REAL JOBS OPEN

FOR TRAINED AUTO MECHANICS

Learn QUICK!
8 WEEKS REAL SHOP TRAINING

AUTO. DIESEL and **AVIATION** Mechanics taught with real tools, on real equipment, in 2 biggest, best schools of their kind in the world. Step into Big Pay—$35-$60 a week. Sensational new low tuition rate for limited time! **FREE BOOK!** Send for Big, Free Opportunity book and new low rate—write nearest school **TODAY!**

For You
Jobs! Jobs! Jobs! Jobs! Jobs! Jobs!
McSWEENY

McSWEENY SCHOOLS, Dept. D-8, Detroit, Mich. Kansas City, Mo.

NOW! World's Smallest Real Performing RADIO
BEAUTIFUL — PLASTIC — CABINETS

Midget radio fits your pocket or purse. Weighs only [illegible] ozs. Smaller than cigarette package! Receives stations with clear natural tone. **NO CRYSTALS** to adjust—**NO UPKEEP**—only one moving part. "WIRELESS, TUBELESS, BATTERYLESS!" **ENTIRELY NEW PATENTED DESIGN.** Has enclosed geared luminous dial for perfect tuning. Many owners report amazing reception and distance.

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE!

Sent complete ready to listen with instructions and Tinyphone for use in homes, offices, hotels, boats, in bed, etc. **TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT—NO ELECTRICITY NEEDED!**

SEND NO MONEY! Pay postman only $2.99 plus postage on arrival or send $2.99 (Check, M.O., Cash) and yours will be sent complete postpaid. A most unusual value. ORDER NOW!

MIDGET RADIO CO., Dept. MI-12, Kearney, Nebr.

Write Right

WONDERFUL INVENTION

Corrects your writing in few days, big improvement within few hours. No failures. Complete set, with instructions, only $2. Returned if not satisfied after 10 days' practice. Sent C.O.D. if preferred.

$2

PERFECT PENMANSHIP CO.,
Dept. 36, [illegible] Arcade Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

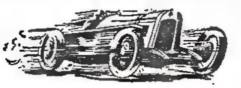
Learn Photography at HOME

Splendid opportunities. Prepare quickly in spare time. Easy method. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2059 Chicago, Illinois

AUTOMOBILE RACING BOOKS

Tell you how to lay out and build high-speed engines, racing car frames and bodies. Complete, easily understood working drawings and building instructions. World's speed records. Complete details and illustrations world's fastest cars. Fourth Edition book deals largely with midgets. Fifth Edition covers dirt track racers and engine rebuilding. (Each book entirely different.) Order NOW—$1.00 each postpaid; $1.15 C. O. D.



RAY F. KUNS, Dept. A-12, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio

AN AVIATION CAREER

OFFERS YOU GREAT FUTURE!

Demand for trained aircraftsmen is increasing and already exceeds supply. Curtiss-Wright Tech, Aviation's foremost and oldest school, is located on Grand Central Air Terminal in heart of the aircraft industry and specializes in training MASTER MECHANICS and AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS. (No flying involved.) Graduates are obtaining immediate employment. Write for details NOW Dept. MI-12.

Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, Glendale (Los Angeles) California

Operator No. 38

Follow This Man!

Secret Service Operator No. 38 Is On The Job!

Follow him through all the excitement of his chase after the counterfeit gang. See how a crafty operator solves a murder with tell-tale finger prints! Thrills! Mystery!

FREE! The Confidential Reports No. 38 Made to His Chief

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary

Write for reports and free "Blue Book of Crime." Learn how YOU can become a Finger Print Expert, at home, in spare time, at small cost. Our graduates run 47% of all the Identification Bureaus in America! Send for list of over 600 bureaus employing our graduates. Write today! *Literature sent only to persons stating their age.*

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Avenue Dept. 2359, Chicago, Ill.

Negroes Winning Survival Race In American Tropics

A racial struggle in America fought, not with guns, but in biological terms of the survival of the fittest, is being won in northern South America by African Negroes.

Losers in the struggle, Choco Indians of the Pacific coast of Colombia, are apparently doomed to extinction, reports Dr. Robert Cushman Murphy of the American Museum of Natural History to the Geographical Review. In one section of Choco country there is now one Indian to every 160 Negroes.

Calling the Negro "the fittest heir of the Choco," Dr. Murphy states:

"Transplanted from Africa, the Negro has become, [redacted] regards survival, [redacted] 'native' superior to his predecessor, even over the obstacle of a greatly inferior sanitary code."

Dr. Murphy points out that the African is more resistant to white man's diseases than the Indian. Also, the African's traditional "million years" of selective evolution in the hot and humid Congo may help to explain why the Negro in Colombia's tropics thrives, while the Choco Indian with [redacted] mere 10,000 years of tropical heritage, at the most, is retreating farther into the interior and dwindling in numbers.

Psychological and psychic weapons of the struggle give the African another advantage. The Negro considers himself a Colombian, and the Indian a savage. This attitude stems from the Negro's association with white men, and his adoption of the Spaniard's language and attitudes. Magic power of the Negroes is held in universal awe by the Indians, who fear evil eye power that supposedly [redacted] kill fish by [redacted] glance or cause children to fall ill. Indians, on their side, arouse fear in the Negroes by their lore of poisons, and their handling and "planting" of deadly snakes to do harm. But the psychic advantage is on the Negro's side, Dr. Murphy concludes. One of the most horrible demons in Choco Indian lore has taken on the guise of [redacted] Negro.

Claims Safety Plate Glass Will Prevent Car Sickness

The use of safety plate glass on all the windows of motor vehicles will help prevent many cases of "car sickness" and the headaches accompanying eye fatigue, it was announced here today by Dr. A. H. Ryan, Chicago physician. Eye fatigue, he finds, is 62 per cent greater when looking through safety sheet glass than it is when looking through safety plate glass.

The tiny, almost imperceptible waviness of sheet glass, in contrast to the polished smooth surface of plate glass, distorts the vision, Dr. Ryan has found in laboratory as well [redacted] driving tests.

FOR MEN WHO WANT TO LEARN A PROFITABLE TRADE

Complete
DIESEL
TRAINING

NO MATTER WHERE YOU ARE OR WHAT YOU DO

We have [redacted] training plan for YOU!

IF you are sincerely ambitious and interested in making good in the Diesel field, be sure to immediately investigate our flexible training plan that will fit your circumstances. A Plan for every Man. A Plan for those seeking immediate shop training as well as for those who cannot give up their present employment and income. For 34 years National Schools, a recognized leader in the field of trade education, has helped wide-awake men to success. This million-dollar trade school will supply you with a sincere, honest statement of facts of what you should do to quickly get into the profitable Diesel Industry. No exaggerations—no misstatements; and a definite plan to fit you.

WRITE TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS

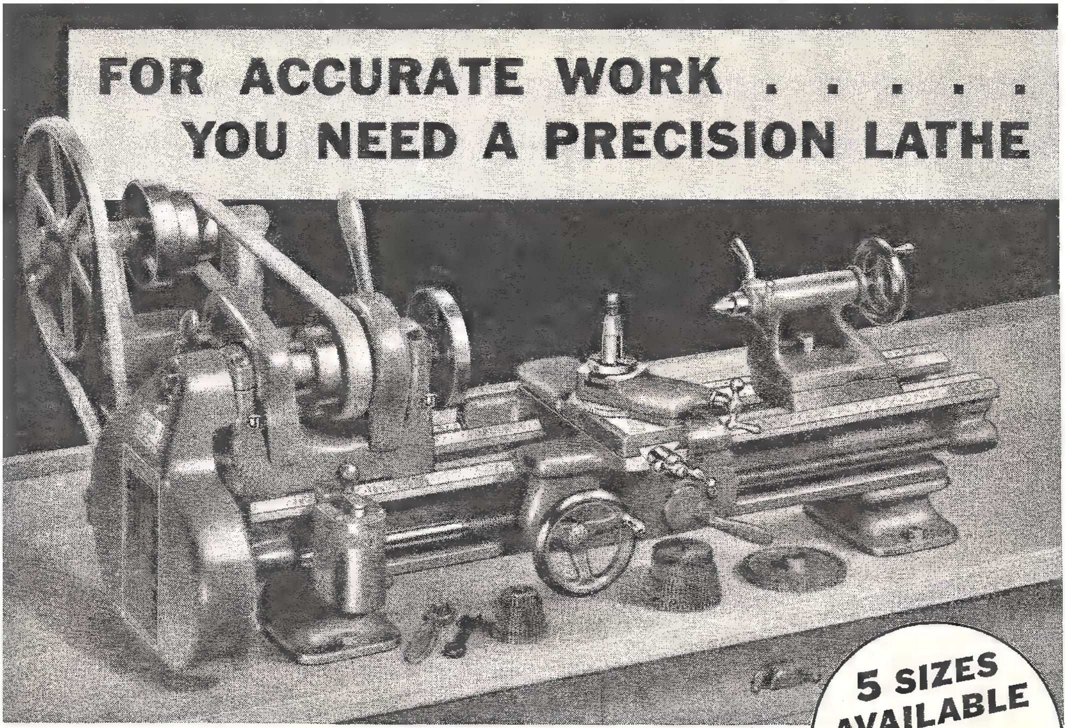
Mail the coupon below. Find out how you can get the finest in Diesel training without delay. See how this great trade school operates and makes its facilities available to every ambitious man. Actual work in modern training shops, a part of every man's instruction. Shop methods time-tested for 34 years. Fascinating, efficient preparation. Get the facts.

We are definitely interested in helping men of limited income and "Blind Alley" job holders

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles, Calif.
■
Complete Training in Diesels and Gas Engines
■
[redacted] *Trade School In West*
■
MAIL COUPON FOR FREE LITERATURE

Request for Free Literature
NATIONAL SCHOOLS (established 1905) Dept. 12-MMA
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles
Please send me, without obligation, your literature and information.
NAME ______________________ AGE ______
ADDRESS ______________ CITY ______ STATE ______

FOR ACCURATE WORK . . . . . YOU NEED A PRECISION LATHE



No. 415-YC, 9¼" Swing by 3' bed Workshop Model C Bench Lathe with Motor Drive as shown. Shipping Wt. 320 lbs. (Easy Payments if Desired) **$127**

5 SIZES AVAILABLE

9", 11", 13", 14½" and 16" Swing

ONLY good shop equipment has the precision accuracy demanded in modern manufacturing plants, tool rooms, laboratories, machine shops and repair shops. South Bend Lathes are designed and built to assure this precision and to simplify the most difficult metal working jobs.

Features include: heavy semi-steel lathe bed with hand-scraped V-ways, heat treated alloy steel headstock spindle, precision machine-cut gears, ball thrust bearing on spindle, all steel and iron construction.

A CHRISTMAS SUGGESTION

The 9" South Bend Workshop Lathe is a superb gift for any man or boy mechanically inclined. It is a tool which any shop owner will proudly exhibit to his friends.

PRICES OF POPULAR SIZES

Size and Type of Lathe	Price Counter-shaft Drive	Price* Pedestal Motor Drive	Price* Underneath Motor Drive
9" x 3' Quick Chg. Gear	$358	$431	$486
9" x 3' Q.C.G. 1" Collet	458	543	598
11" x 4' Quick Chg. Gear	466	549	625
13" x 5' Quick Chg. Gear	571	685	781
14½" x 6' Qk. Chg. Gear	714	844	964
16" x 8' Quick Chg. Gear	868	998	1129

* Includes 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220 volt, A.C. Instant Reversing Motor and Switch.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
525 East Madison Street
South Bend, Indiana, U.S.A.

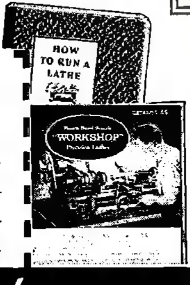
SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
525 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.
☐ No. 46-B—9" Workshop Lathe Catalog, Free
☐ No. 84-LB—How to Run a Lathe, 25c

Size of Lathe Interested In____________________

Name____________________

Address____________________

City____________________State____________________



SHOP REFERENCE BOOKS

Catalog No. 46-B—Describes and prices 9" Workshop Lathe in 3', 3½', 4', and 4½' bed lengths. Features and Construction illustrated in detail show why this lathe gives satisfactory service.

How to Run a Lathe—Complete reference book on lathe practice and shop work shows how easy it is to operate a lathe. 128 pages, 350 illustrations. 25c postpaid.

TRADE MARK SOUTH TWIN BEND ENGINE LATHES

SOUTH BEND *Precision* LATHES

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED
W. H. FAWCETT
Publisher
Vol. XXIII
No. 2
December
1939

Hubert and Curtis Stevens flash round a curve in one of the record smashing heats that brought them the Olympic championship.

We Broke The BOBSLED RECORD

by J. Hubert Stevens

Olympic Bobsled Champion

Records fell fast when the author of this article, representing the U. S., and Reto Capadrutt, daring Swiss, fought out their thrilling Olympic bobsled duel on the slopes of Mount Van Hoevenberg.

RETO CAPADRUTT, sensational 20-year-old Swiss university student, and his 50-year-old partner, Oscar Geier, were burning up the Mount Van Hoevenberg run in the two-man bobsled event of the 1932 Olympic Games at Lake Placid, New York. Their closest rival was the American team which consisted of my "little" brother Curtis, who weighed more than 200 pounds, and myself.

But we had gone down the icy slopes in the slow time of 2 minutes 13.1 seconds in the first heat, compared to the record smashing 2 minutes 5.88 seconds for the Swiss, thereby giving them the almost insurmountable advantage of nearly eight seconds. Yankee

The Stevens brothers, all four of 'em have been bobsledders since they wore short pants. Below, front to rear, are Paul, Hubert and Curtis long before they reached the mile-a-minute stage. Right, front to rear, are Curtis, Paul, Raymond and Hubert as they look today.

ingenuity would have to contrive some means of speeding up our sled and contrive it mighty soon, or the championship in this race would go to Switzerland.

The weather was cold and the ice was very hard. Ice is slow when it is in that condition but fastest when the temperature is near its melting point of 32 degrees Fahrenheit. If I could think of some way to boost the temperature of the ice while I was going down the run, I could fairly fly down that mountain. But how?

Suddenly I thought of a blowtorch. If I applied enough heat with a blowtorch to the steel runners, they would hold that heat long enough to soften the ice during our dash down the twisting slope. I reviewed the rules in my mind to recall if there was any rule against applying heat to the runners. I assured myself there was none.

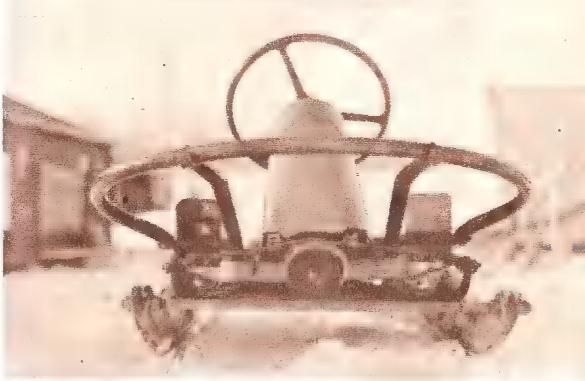
So just before we were scheduled to start the second heat, while curious spectators and officials looked on, I gave my runners a good dose of heat.

For the second time that day a world record was broken, as our sled, with Curtis at the brake and me steering, went down through that tricky series of curves and twists to the finish line in 2 minutes 4.27 seconds. Capadrutt made his descent in 2 minutes 7.21 seconds. We had lopped almost three seconds off his advantage, which was good but not good enough. At the finish of that race practically everyone was conceding ultimate victory to the Swiss.

I studied Capadrutt's sled. His runners had a slight curvature or "rock" while mine were flat. This undoubtedly contributed to his speed. So I took my sled to my workshop and spent most of that night filing down my runners until each contained a rock.

This treatment plus more work with the

Above: Bobsledders take good care of their sled runners, as a small defect may mean a great loss of speed. Below: Racing bobs should have a sturdy but flexible steering apparatus.



BUILD A BOBSLED!

Enjoy the thrills of bobsledding this winter without the dangers by constructing the simple seven man bob shown on page 86! This naturally, is not a professional racing machine, but it has speed a-plenty and will travel on any type snow surface. Steers just like the racers.

Above: Robert J. Linney and his Iron Men race down Mount Van Hoevenberg to victory in four-man tryouts for the 1940 Olympic team. Below: Hazel Franklin, 13-year-old English figure skating star, congratulates Linney and his men on being chosen the number 1 United States team.

blowtorch showed results in the third heat, when Curtis and I sped down the mountain in one minute 59.69 seconds to knock the world's record for another loop. Capadrutt did it in the fast time of 2 minutes 3.52 seconds. We had cut his advantage to about half a second, but we both knew well that the final heat would tell the story. The youthful Capadrutt, driving like a tried and true veteran, would be dangerous until the last finish line was crossed.

The crowd stood tense, as the starter waved his red flag. Loud speakers were installed all along the course to inform them of the progress of the race. Curtis, his legs driving like pistons, put all the power of his 200-pound bulk into giving us a running start, then jumped into his seat on the rear of the sled.

Down the straightaway we whizzed into the first turn, Eyrie, and through it in 28 seconds. Curtis forgot there was such a thing as a brake. Instead of using it, he bobbed forward and back to give us still more speed.

We tore into White Face curve, a wall of windblown ice 30 feet high. We were through it in 50 seconds flat. Next came Cliffside in one minute 6.4 seconds.

We reached our top speed, about 65 miles

Above: Bob Washbond, brake, and Ivan Brown, driver, both of Keene Valley, N. Y., won the two-man championship for the U. S. in the 1936 Olympics. Right: The United States team composed of Jay O'Brien, Billy Fiske, Eddie Eagan and Tippy Gray, gets sled runners in shape for a dash down the mountain.

an hour, when we hit the famous Shady Corner, a hairpin curve which is vertically banked. I was using all the strength of my knees as well as my hands to steer. We went through Shady in one minute 25 seconds.

Then came Zigzag, a treacherous reverse curve, most dangerous on the run. Disdaining caution, we sped into it in one minute 45.2 seconds.

Twelve seconds later we raced across the finish line with another world record. Our time for the run was one minute 57.68 seconds, our total time for the four heats 8 minutes 14.74 seconds.

Capadrutt threw a scare into us in his final run. He made it in the fast time of one minute 59.57 seconds, which was better than any of our times except the last. We were Olympic champions by a margin of only a second and a half.

Disaster struck two German four-man teams during practice runs before the start of the 1932 Olympics. Captain Werner Zahn came to grief on Zigzag, injuring himself and his three teammates seriously.

Two days later Captain Fritz Grau, driving in a blizzard that limited visibility to 30 feet, went into a bad skid while blazing into Shady at close to 70 miles an hour. He tried desperately to come out of it, but failed. The big sled rocketed over the edge and crashed into a tree. From there it rebounded into a rock filled gully, scattering its four riders in all directions. Three were badly injured.

Disaster also struck the gallant little Capadrutt at St. Moritz last February—fatal disaster. His sled crashed into a tree and he died soon afterward from head injuries.

Such accidents cause people to point to bobsledding as one of the most dangerous sports, but I would not call it particularly risky. Serious injuries and fatalities are no more common in bobsledding than in other vigorous outdoor sports. Even such comparatively safe sports as baseball and golf have their casualties. As an example of how safe the Stevens family considers bobsledding, my mother rode down the Mount Van Hoevenberg run with me and two of my brothers when she was 70 years old.

I have had several spills and thrilling

Right: The German bob driven by Captain Fritz Grau is wrecked in a rock-strewn gully after going over the top of Shady Corner. Its four riders went to the hospital.

moments in my many years of bobsled racing but none of them ever resulted in serious injuries. One of these spills cost the United States four-man team, which I was driving, the championship at the 1936 Olympics in Germany.

The United States team was a two to one favorite to win the four-man event that year even without the help of blow-torches, which had been ruled out. Warm weather and frequent thawing, however, hampered practice on the Garmisch run. To protect the soft ice of the run from sharp sled runners, snow was left on it until the day of the opening heats.

Shady Corner looks like this during the warm months. The bobsled is held in position by blocks and cables.

Snow slows up a run considerably, and as a result when the snow was removed it was like getting used to an entirely new and much faster run. I tried to round the Bavarian curve, a hairpin turn which was the sharpest on the run, at too rapid a pace. The sled went into a skid and turned over. None of the crew was hurt and we righted our sled and continued on down the run. But the spill delayed us a good 10 seconds and that was enough to defeat us. We finished fourth in the total time of 5 minutes 24.13 seconds for our four heats, which was less than five seconds slower than Musy, the Swiss driver, who won the event in 5 minutes 19.85 seconds.

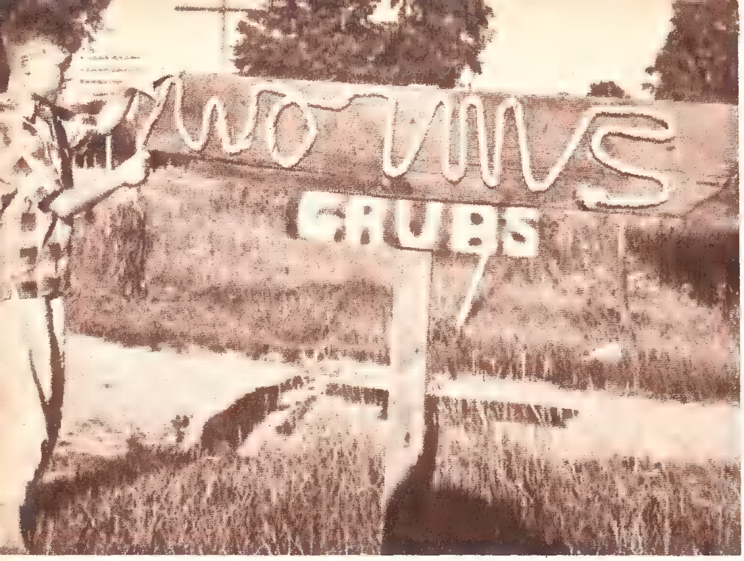
I had a close shave one time on Mount Van Hoevenberg when my goggles fogged over, blinding me. The heat of the body on the inside of the goggles and the cold outside not infrequently causes fogging. By the time I reached Shady Corner there was only one little break in the fog through which I could see. I managed somehow to get around Shady, but I knew I was going to have to pull off my goggles before I went into Zigzag.

Pulling off your goggles while piloting a bobsled at 65 miles an hour is no cinch, because you need all the strength of both your arms to keep the heavy sled on its course. I reached up quickly after leaving Shady and yanked away my goggles in an instant.

But that instant was enough for the sled to get out of control. It rocketed up the steep

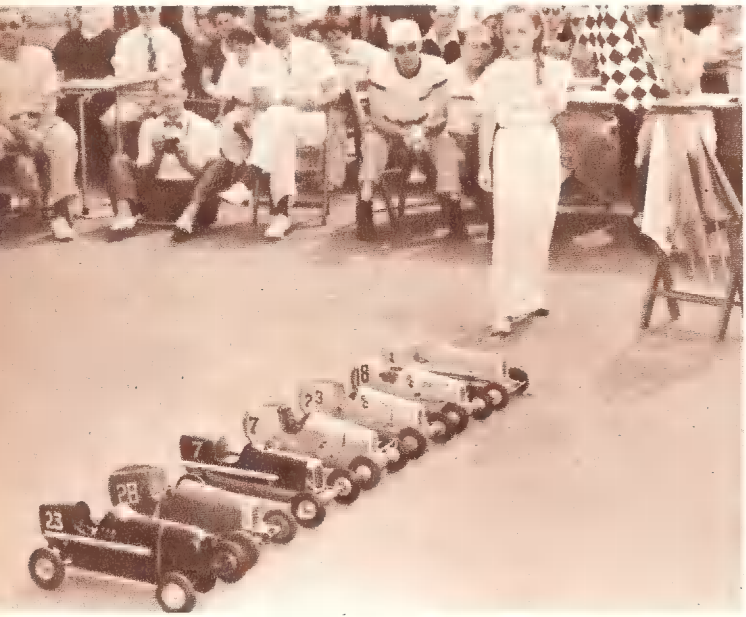
[*Continued on page* 123]

A four-man bob speeds around Whiteface curve's 30-foot wall of glare ice.



Makes Novel Sign To Boost Sales

THE enterprising young fellow in the photo at left made his spending money during vacation days by selling worms and grubs to fishermen. Realizing that to do a good volume of business he must have good advertising, he hit upon an attractive scheme that is quite out of the ordinary. He tacked to a signboard a length of rope, coiled so that it spelled the word "WORMS."



Midget Cars Race At World's Fair

THESE midgets are shown lined up before the start of a race in the Court of Peace at the New York World's Fair. Seven-year-old Alice Sechto of Williston, Long Island, is acting as official starter. The tiny cars, attached to a central pole by a 52-foot wire, raced against time in individual heats in a circular course around the pole. The winner of the event was the white number 7, fourth from the left, which is owned by George Sechto of Williston.

Effect Of Water On Autos Tested

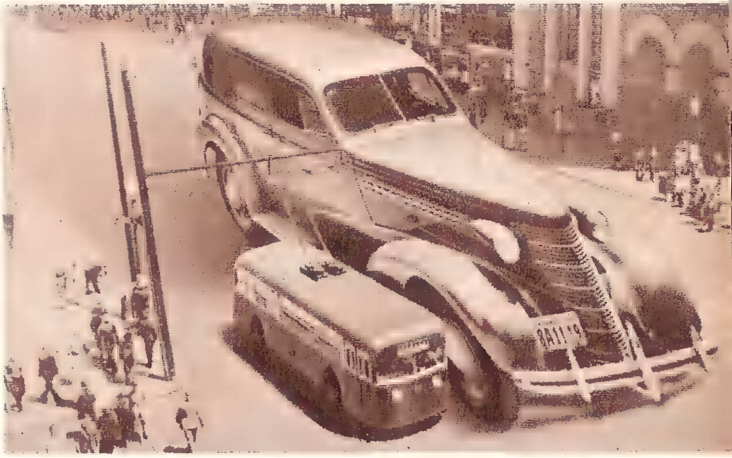
ALL Ford cars are now put through the water pit test, designed to determine the effect of water on brakes, to check tightness of underbody construction, to test controllability of cars when they suddenly strike pools of water on the road and to guide engineers in protecting ignition systems against flooding. Cars are driven into the pit at a speed of 60 miles an hour.

Fireproof Fluid Invented

A COLORLESS, odorless and tasteless fluid that will fireproof anything is the invention of an Italian chemist, Ricardo Campese. Photos show the effects of fire on an ordinary straw hat and on one that has been treated with the fluid.

Photo Of Big Car Booms Trollies

THE photo at right looks like a picture of Paul Bunyan's own car, but it isn't. It's a photomontage produced to advertise the traffic advantages of modern transit service. The average auto in the city carries 1.72 passengers against 40 for the trolley car. Under ordinary conditions autos carrying as many persons as can be seated in the trolley shown would occupy the street space of this gigantic car.



Fruit Inspected By X-Ray Machine

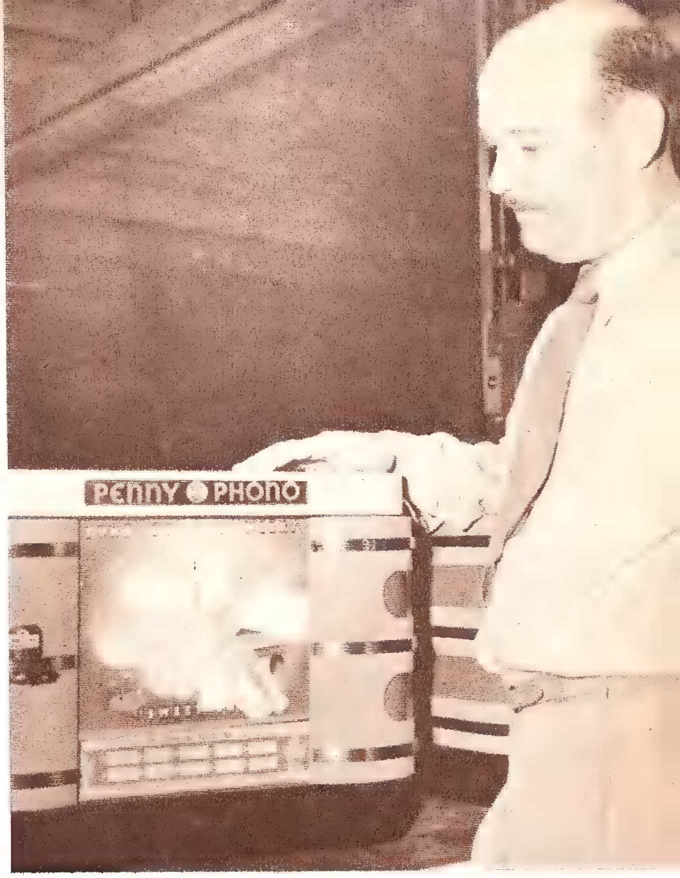
CALIFORNIA fruit sellers have developed an X-ray machine similar to a fluorscope to inspect the interior of fruit. Sound fruit appears dark, but fruit damaged by frost or granulations shows light spots. As the fruit passes through the machine on belts, the damaged fruit is kicked onto another belt by hand levers.

Above and below are front and rear views of the *Floyd Bean Special.* Bottom: The speedster is damaged when the landing gear collapses during a landing at 120 miles an hour.

New Air Speedster

A RACING plane with a wing span of only 12 feet has been designed and built by Tom Floyd of California. Due to its tiny span, the speedster, which has been named the *Floyd Bean Special* after Floyd and his pilot, Bob Bean, has a landing speed of 120 miles an

[*Continued on page* 127]



Develops Penny Serenader

AN AUTOMATIC phonograph that sells tunes for a penny each has been developed by Dr. G. K. Woodward, Los Angeles physician. Its 16-inch records have ten different songs on each side.

California Gives Iowa Competition

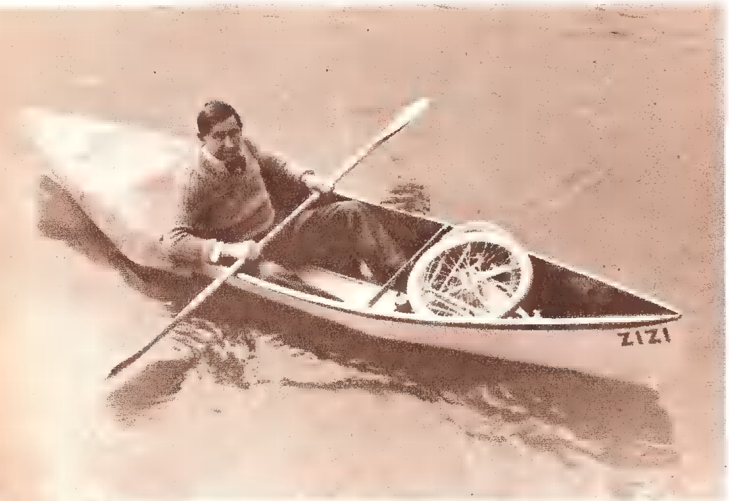
CALIFORNIA, so say the Native Sons, can give Iowa a run when it comes to growing corn. The California corn shown above is 20 feet tall.

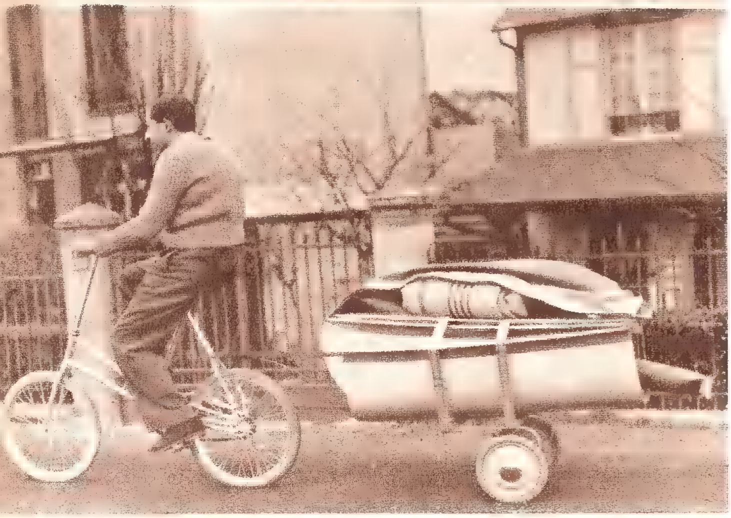
Danish Training Ship In Hudson

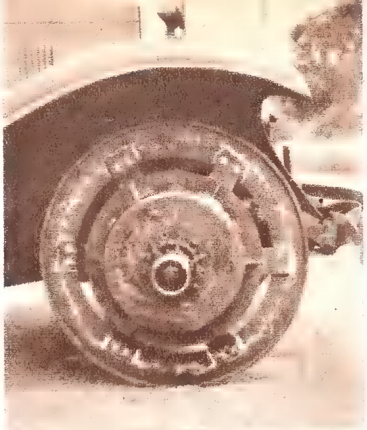
CARRYING 120 cadets, the Danish State Merchant Marine training ship *Danmark* sailed across the Atlantic to participate in Denmark's program at the New York World's Fair.

Canoe, Bicycle Are Collapsible

A COLLAPSIBLE canoe which can be towed on a trailer behind a bicycle which is also collapsible has been designed by a Frenchman.





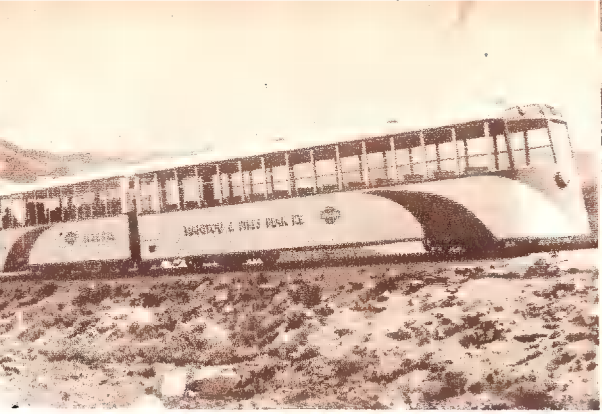


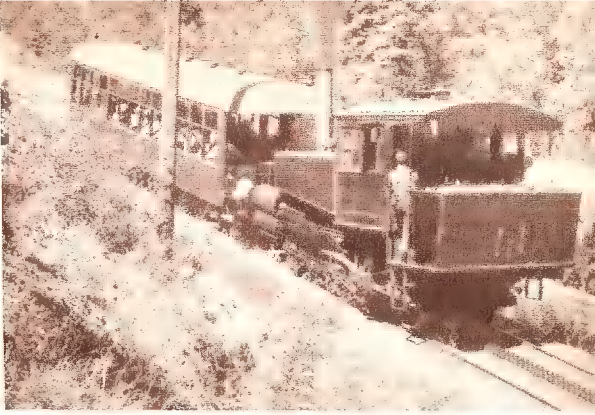
Tires Protected By Safety Wheel

A SAFETY auxiliary wheel made of steel to prevent blowout crashes and to protect punctured tires has been designed for automobiles by Charles "Cyclone" Urban of New York. The safety wheel is cushioned by a coating of hard rubber.

Braves Flames In Demonstration

A STRIKING demonstration of a new fireproof chemical was given by Jack Truro, British inventor, when, clad in an ordinary suit of overalls which had been treated with the solution, he rescued a dummy from a blazing airplane. The chemical will make any absorbent material fireproof.





Diesel Locomotive For Cog Railroad

THE first rack-rail diesel-electric locomotive has been built for the Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway, highest cog railroad in the world, and replaces the old style, tilted, steam locomotive in use for many years. It is powered by three diesel-electric generating units, each rated at 160 horsepower at 1,800 feet above sea level.

Daredevil Cyclist Goes Through Fire

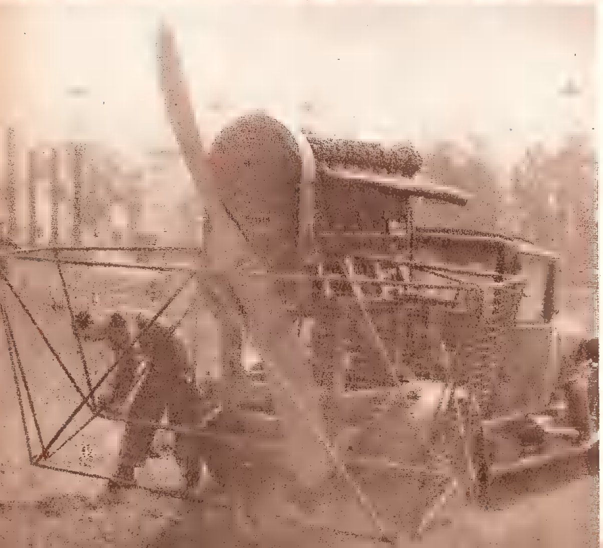
DEFYING a fiery death, Harry Woolman rode through a flaming hoop on his motorcycle to thrill 14,000 at the opening of a speedway in Washington, D. C.

Los Angeles River Still Yields Gold

THE California gold rush passed into history long ago, but a few prospectors are still earning a living by washing bits of the precious metal from the sands of the Los Angeles River in that city. Raw gold is rarely found, but bits of gold jewelry often find their way into the improvised sluice boxes. Findings are enough to make a buyer visit the river daily.

Fighting the TERROR of

Men race for their lives when the dreaded cry of "Gas!" is heard across the oil fields—but that's before the "Roughnecks" arrive and take over!



The first point of attack in capping a rampaging gas well is to produce an artificial fog. The "fogger" at the left reduces the danger of sudden oxidation.

AN OIL field basks quietly in the afternoon sun, almost deserted save for a crew drilling a new well—almost down, that well—and a few others who tend the drowsily chugging pump plants. A quiet job, a lonely one, extracting this black gold from the earth.

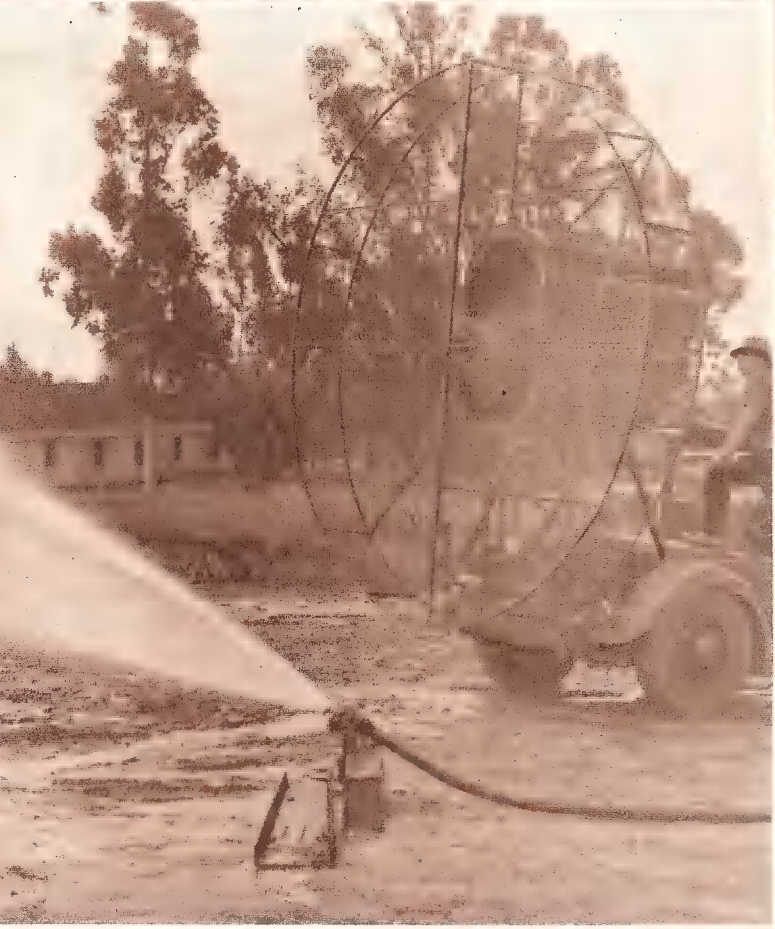
Suddenly there is a dull thud; scarcely more than would be made by a falling timber. Comes an ominous hissing . . . a cry . . . the most dreaded cry of the oil fields.

"Gas!"

Out of the new well, men pour like

the Oil Fields

by Marshall Perham

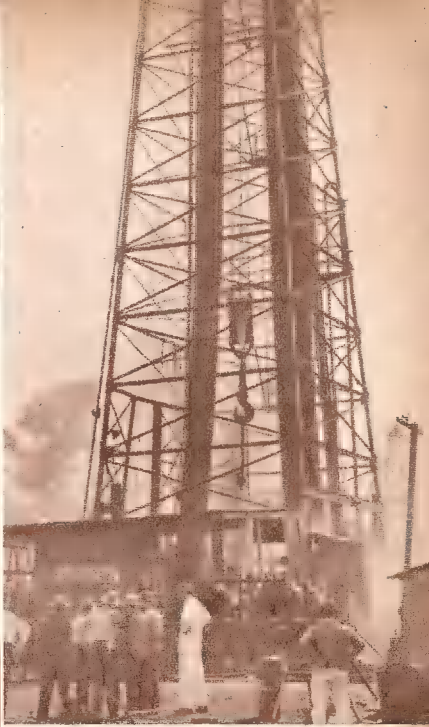


The "fogger" in action. With the prop going full blast, a two-inch hose runs a high pressure stream in front of the wind current, resulting in a fog.

frightened animals. They run for shelter, taking every direction, scattering in the terror of momentary death. All over the field, men seek shelter, while the hissing raises to a wail, a scream.

A terrible, anticipatory minute passes. Another. A man dares leave his shelter. He sprints across an open space, enters a metal building, jerks up a phone.

"Gas!" he calls hoarsely. "Gas, on number 48, at the thousand foot level . . . yes, running wild. Help, quick!"



With the "fogger" in operation, men dare to come right up to the well. Fumes are blown away by the current of air, and fog makes ignition virtually impossible, enabling cappers to go ahead with their vital work.

Before installing a valve, the men on top of the derrick check to see that all lines are free. Few insurance companies will issue life or accident policies to these "gas roughnecks."

Top: The crew unloads one section of the two-piece valve. Above: Final adjustments are made on the valve before its installation. If anything goes wrong from this point on, destruction of the derrick is a certainty.

Quietly, invisibly almost, the subtle, deadly vapor is creeping through the field. There is nothing spectacular in this; oil field tragedies are usually spectacular. Here is no endless, leaping column of flame that accompanies an oil well fire, no tearing down of a derrick, no murderous heat. But these men know that one bit of flint, whisked upward from the source of the well by escaping gas, may touch lightly on the steel pipe, and in one brief instant, there will be more wholesale death and destruction than could be wrought by a flamer in a month.

The great steel derrick, 130 feet high, will come down in a mass of twisted wreckage. Fragments, more swift and vicious than shrapnel, will be hurled to the remotest corner of the field, and beyond. For a fraction of a second, there will be a wind exceeding hurricane proportions, that will blow men down like toy soldiers, level their works as if they had constructed them of match sticks.

Word reaches a central switchboard, and all of man's scientific weapons swing into action to combat his slave turned Frankenstein. Within five minutes, via telephone and short wave, police cars have been notified, and all sur-

Right: Here it goes! This is the crucial moment as the valve is lifted into place. Steel will touch steel near the gas outlet, and one spark, generated by a careless move, will mean that many lives are in danger.

rounding roads are blockaded. Fire stations for miles around have turned out their crews and equipment to stand by, though none knows better than they that if the explosion comes, they will be no more useful than life-guards at a bursted dam.

The scream of escaping gas is deafening. Presently someone notices faint spots about his clothing. Oil workers look gravely at each other. The "blower" is laden with "crude"—that is, it has tapped the main oil reservoir, and if it should ignite, the whole oil field may go.

Minutes pass, each one fraught with danger. Then a strange device comes waddling up the road. Lines of anxiety relax from men's faces at the sight of it, for this odd creature, which looks like a wingless airplane mounted on a light delivery truck, will decrease the fire danger a hundred fold—not eliminate the danger, true, but decrease it mightily.

This is known as a wind machine in motion picture studios, and a "fogger" in the oil fields. It is, indeed, a wingless airplane, mounted on a truck; it is simply an airplane propeller and motor, the former screened off by a heavy wire guard, to prevent someone from walking into the flying blades.

These machines have long been used to produce effects of wind and rain for motion pictures. Recently, they have been used to cast an artificial fog over wild gas wells, and fires have been measurably decreased. A stream of water is run in front of the flying prop, and air currents set up produce a heavy fog over the well. Under such conditions, much of the combustible properties of the gas are absorbed immediately, so the possibility of explosion is reduced.

A few adjustments put the fogger in operation, and men dare venture closer. Many curiosity seekers mingle with the "roughnecks."

"What are you going to do now?" one of the former demands.

"Nothin'—for a while."

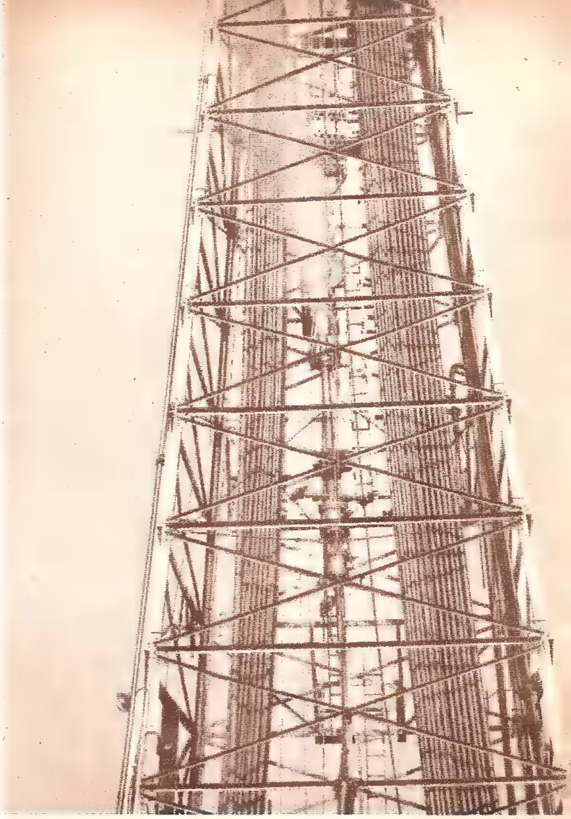
"But that thing's dangerous! It might explode. It's throwing oil all over houses, two miles away. Besides, that gas is worth money."

"Yep. Worth two or three hundred dollars an hour, mister. And the damage'll be a lot more. But we can't do nothin' with it. A flamer, and we'd be right at it. But an oil well's one thing, and a gas well's somethin' else. We just gotta wait until somebody gets here who knows what's what."

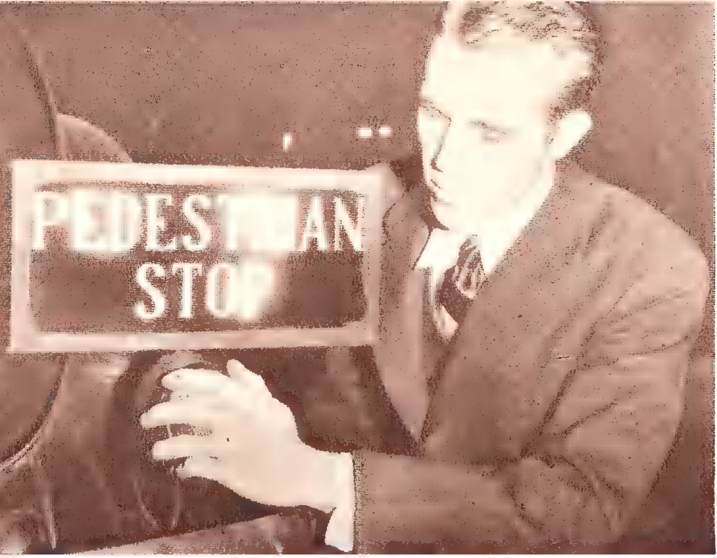
But the waiting is not long, for modern science moves fast to correct its errors. Sirens rise over the wail of the well, and two trucks appear, escorted by motorcycle police. One is heavily loaded with pipes and equipment. The other is full of men.

Strange creatures! They might well be

[*Continued on page* 125]

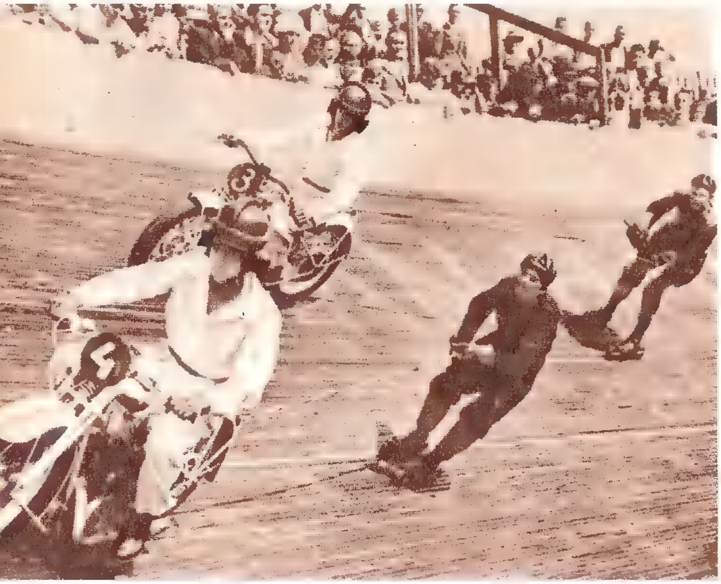


The valve is in place and all that remains is to interrupt the flow. Below: A gas "roughneck," his face smeared with grease and oil, looks over a day's job well done.



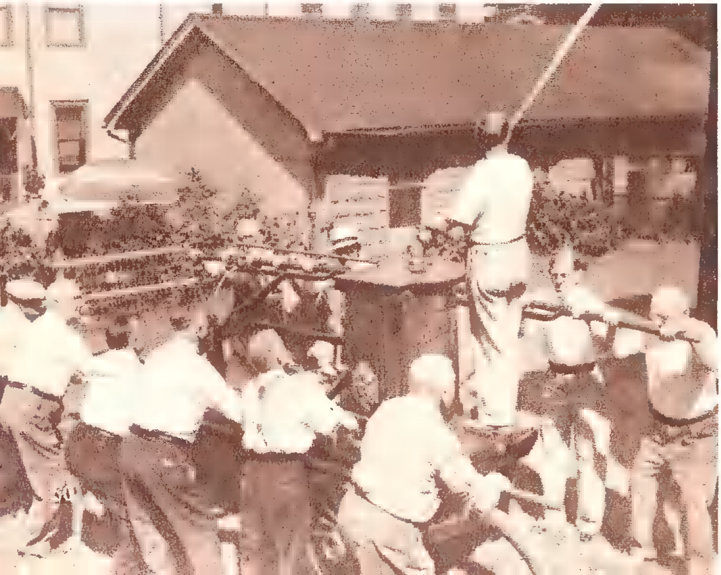
Sign On Automobile Aids Pedestrians

AN ELECTRIC sign to warn motorists behind him that he was stopping to let a pedestrian cross the street has been invented by William Green, Pasadena, Calif., mechanic. The light is operated by a button on the floor near the brake. Letters in the sign are not noticeable unless the light is lit.



Motorcycles Tow Roller Skaters

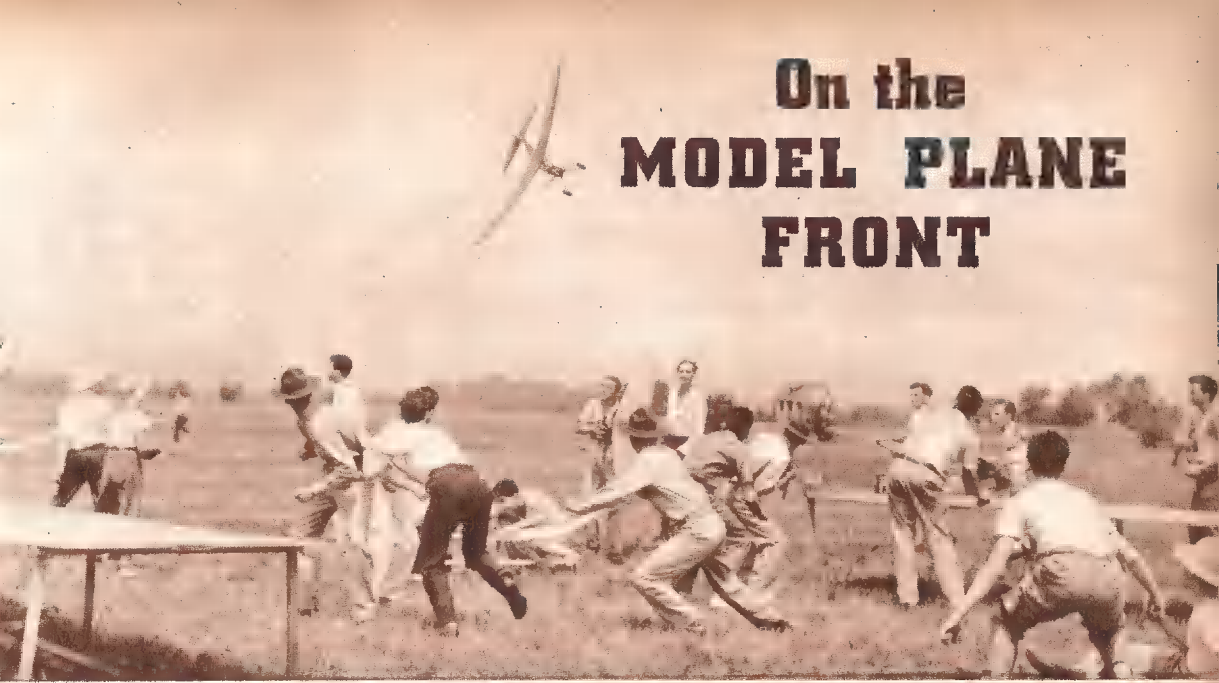
ROLLER skate-joring behind motorcycles, a sport inspired by ski-joring, is something new in The Netherlands. The skaters, wearing specially constructed skates with rubber wheels, are towed around the board track of the velodrome at a speed of approximately 35 miles an hour.

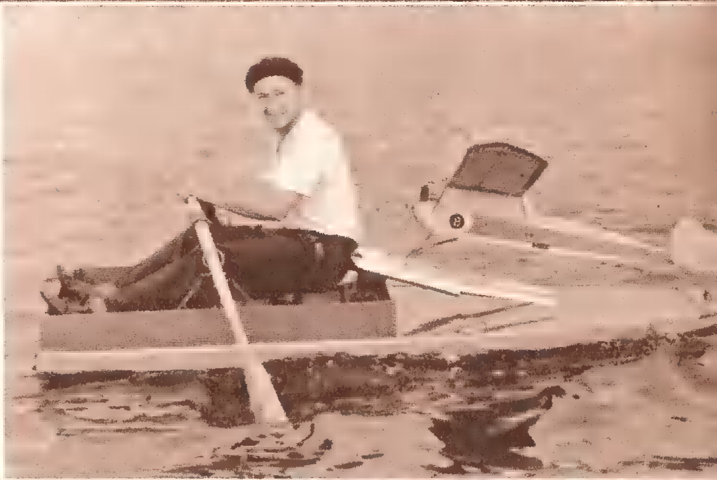


Old Fire Engine Still Effective

A FIRE engine 132 years old and claimed to be the oldest in the United States was demonstrated recently at College Point, Long Island, by a group of oldtimers.

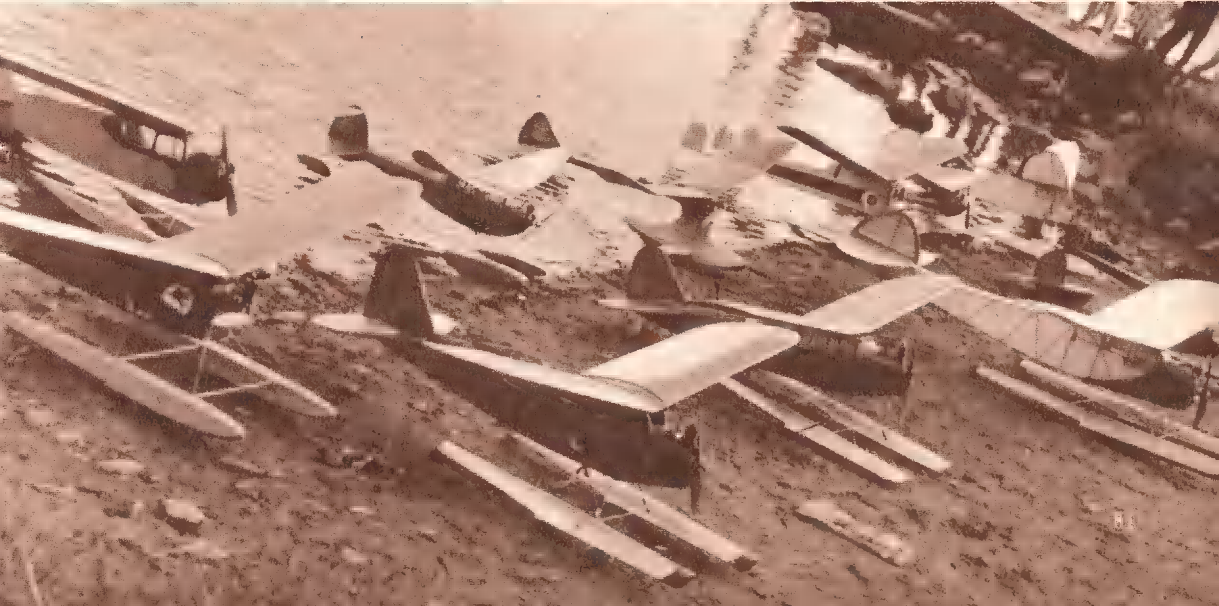
On the MODEL PLANE FRONT





ABOVE is an unusual scene photographed just before a crash at a recent gasoline model meet, when a plane suddenly got caught in a down draft and went into a dive. Timers and contestants got out of the way in the nick of time.

Seaplane meets are comparatively new model events. At right is Ed Mastrovich of Fords, N. J., and his seaplane carrier at the first eastern seaplane meet. Below are entries in the meet, drawn up on the shores of Lake Hopatcong, N. J., where it was held.



Ice Fishing

An airplane calls at a permanent fishing camp on a northern Canadian lake for a load of fresh caught fish.

Tractors like this haul sleds loaded with fish from frozen lake fishing grounds to the nearest railroad for shipment.

CANADA'S wheat growing prairies have entered into competition with her Atlantic and Pacific coast fisheries. They are now sending fish to all parts of the North American continent. The fisheries of the prairie provinces are becoming more important each year. Their output in recent years has averaged more than $4,000,000, and the fishing industry in the prairie provinces is not many years old.

Fish are now taking to the air, or rather are being taken by air to market. Fish caught in lakes in northern Saskatchewan, for instance, are flown twice daily to Prince Albert, a distance of at least 200 miles, and from there shipped by rail to Chicago, New York and other American and Canadian cities. Each plane carries about 1,600 pounds of fresh caught fish.

In addition to airplanes, tractor trains, consisting of tractors pulling sleighs and a caboose, haul in tons of fresh caught fish in the northern sections of the prairie provinces and northern On-

Hauling in a net of whitefish in northern Saskatchewan, where commercial fishermen dig through ice to net their catch.

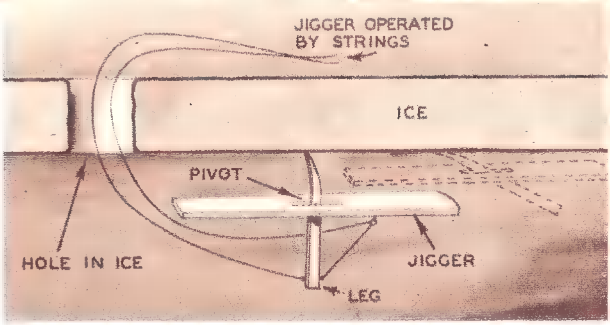
Grows in Canada

Hauling in a fish net on a frozen lake in Northern Ontario. Note the snowshoes of the fisherman.

tario. Few horses are now used to haul fish from fishing camps to rail points, but are used for local transports at some of the fishing camps.

Before the present commercial development of the fisheries of the prairies, fish supplied a constant larder for natives and whites of the northern parts of the Dominion. Indians, trappers, and hardy agriculturists who are making a go of farming in the northern sections of these provinces have all found that the fish from the northern lakes are not only large as compared to the same species caught in lakes farther south, but are also firmer of flesh and tastier. It is a well-known fact among fish men that the colder the water, the better the fish. And many of these inland lakes now being fished are north of the 53rd parallel of latitude.

The fishermen move to their northern fish camps late each autumn, before the freeze-up stops their travels. They make camp, sometimes requiring log cabins for some of the fishermen bring their families, and get all in readiness for the time when the ice is solid enough to stand the weight of tractors, sleighs and airplanes. Late in December, or early in January, they start fishing.



The "jigger" shown above illustrates how nets are placed under water. Pulling the strings causes the jigger to "walk" under the ice. When it has gone far enough it is located by its tapping noise, and a hole is dug and the jigger is removed. The cord attached so it is a continuous line from hole to hole, along which a net can be pulled under the ice.

A hole is dug in the ice and a net strung under the ice for a hundred yards to another hole in the ice through which the guide line is hauled up. Eight or ten of the nets are set out on the same line. This is repeated at various places on the lake ice, covering a good

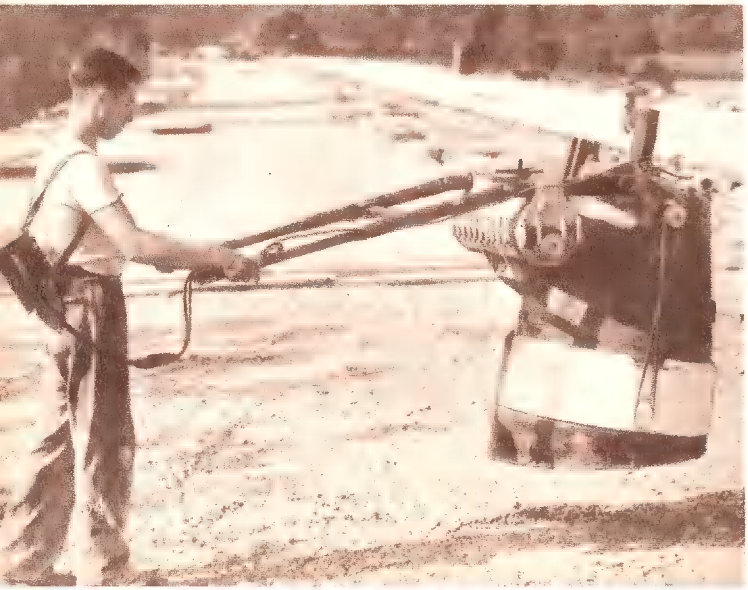
[*Continued on page* 126]

Violet Ray Lamps Kill Milk Germs

GERM-KILLING radiation from new short-wave ultra-violet lamps is the dairy industry's latest answer to the problem of sanitary milk-bottling and distribution. The photograph shows one of the installations employed in the new process. The hood-caps, upon leaving the forming machine, pass under the sterilizing rays. Thick sheets of lead-glass, which the rays cannot penetrate, protect the eyes of the operator.

Britain's Air Scouts Learn About Planes

BRITAIN'S first troop of "air scouts" has been formed in the Suffolk village of Kedington. The scouts wear the ordinary scout uniform except that their neckerchiefs are of Air Force blue. The lads are given a thorough training in aerodrome duties by Royal Air Force instructors and are then tested by officers. In the present national emergency it is believed they will be able to relieve regular R.A.F. men whose services might be needed elsewhere.

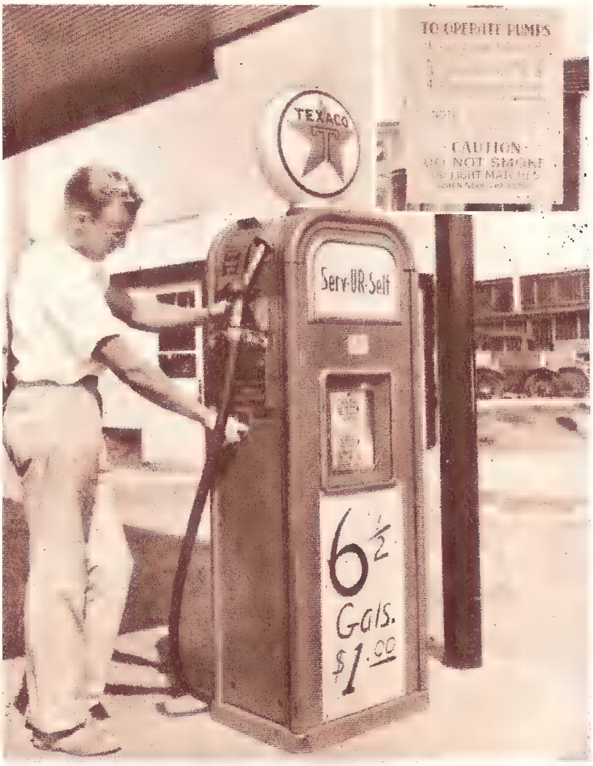


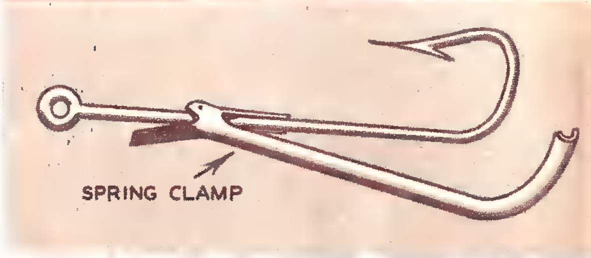
He Lifts Half a Ton With Little Effort

THE picture might lead you to believe that the young man was a direct descendant of Hercules, but such is not the case. The rammer which he is operating, although weighing half a ton, is so light to handle that it can be operated easily by one man. It is used to hammer down the loose gravel on new roads, and operating it is much like playing guardian to an overgrown jumping-jack.

Pump Your Own Gas

IF YOU'VE ever run out of gas late at night when gas stations were closed, you'll appreciate this latest wrinkle in gasoline dispensing—the "Gasoteria." The motorist drops coins into slots in the tank and may deliver gas directly into his car without the aid of an attendant. Should the tank be empty, his money is returned automatically.





Hook Won't Damage Bait

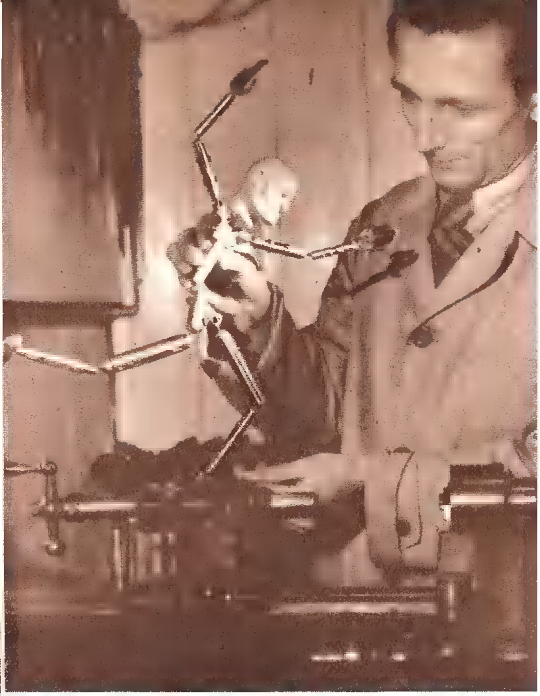
A BOON to fishermen is this hook which will not damage live bait, but will permit it to move about freely. It consists of a clamp, with the hook acting as one jaw, and is attached to the tail, or dorsal, fin of the fish.

Fertilizer Uses Air Pressure

WORKMEN in Westlake Park, Los Angeles, are shown using air pressure to deposit fertilizer in the ground. The man with the long drill makes a hole in the earth, into which the other man blows the compressed air and fertilizer. This method enables gardeners to fertilize the soil to a greater depth than heretofore.

DOLLS Become ACTORS

Actors who never exhibit flashes of temperament [illegible] shown as they appear backstage.



Skeletons of the doll actors have movable joints so their positions may be changed for each shot.

This scene from The Seven Ravens shows the angry father cursing his sons.

In this [illegible] the little girl learns she is the [illegible] of her brothers turning into ravens.

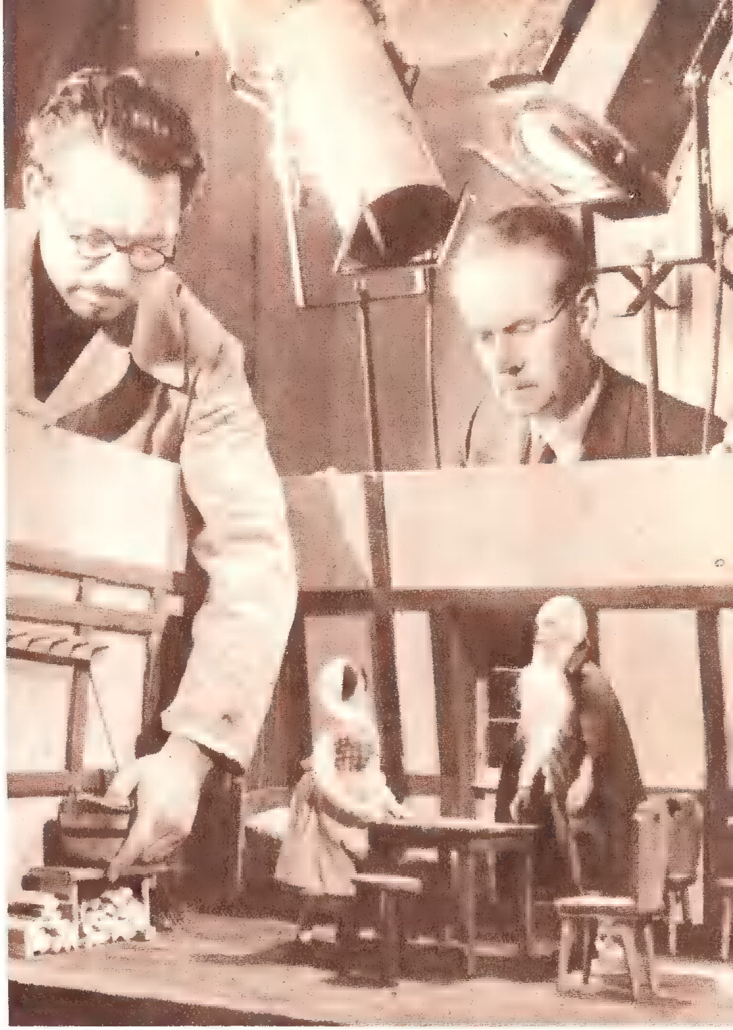
While seeking her brothers the girl falls asleep in the forest, where [illegible] prince finds her.

DOLLS may replace drawings as actors in animated cartoon movies if the idea developed by three Italian brothers proves successful. The present way of making such films, the best example of which is Walt Disney's Snow White And The Seven Dwarfs, is to shoot thousands of drawings separately and then piece them together so that the subjects appear to move when projected.

To remove the need for a drawing of each movement of a character, the brothers decided to use dolls in miniature settings. Filming procedure is the same but the cost is less. By this method they have taken Jakob Ludwig Karl Grimm's old fairy tale, The Seven Ravens, and turned it into an interesting movie.

In the picture, several scenes of which are shown in accompanying photos, the story tells of an old man who had seven sons but no daughters. At last a girl was born, but she was so small and delicate she had to be christened at home. Her brothers were sent for water to baptize their newborn sister, but in their hurry they dropped the jug. Whereupon their father

[*Continued on page* 127]

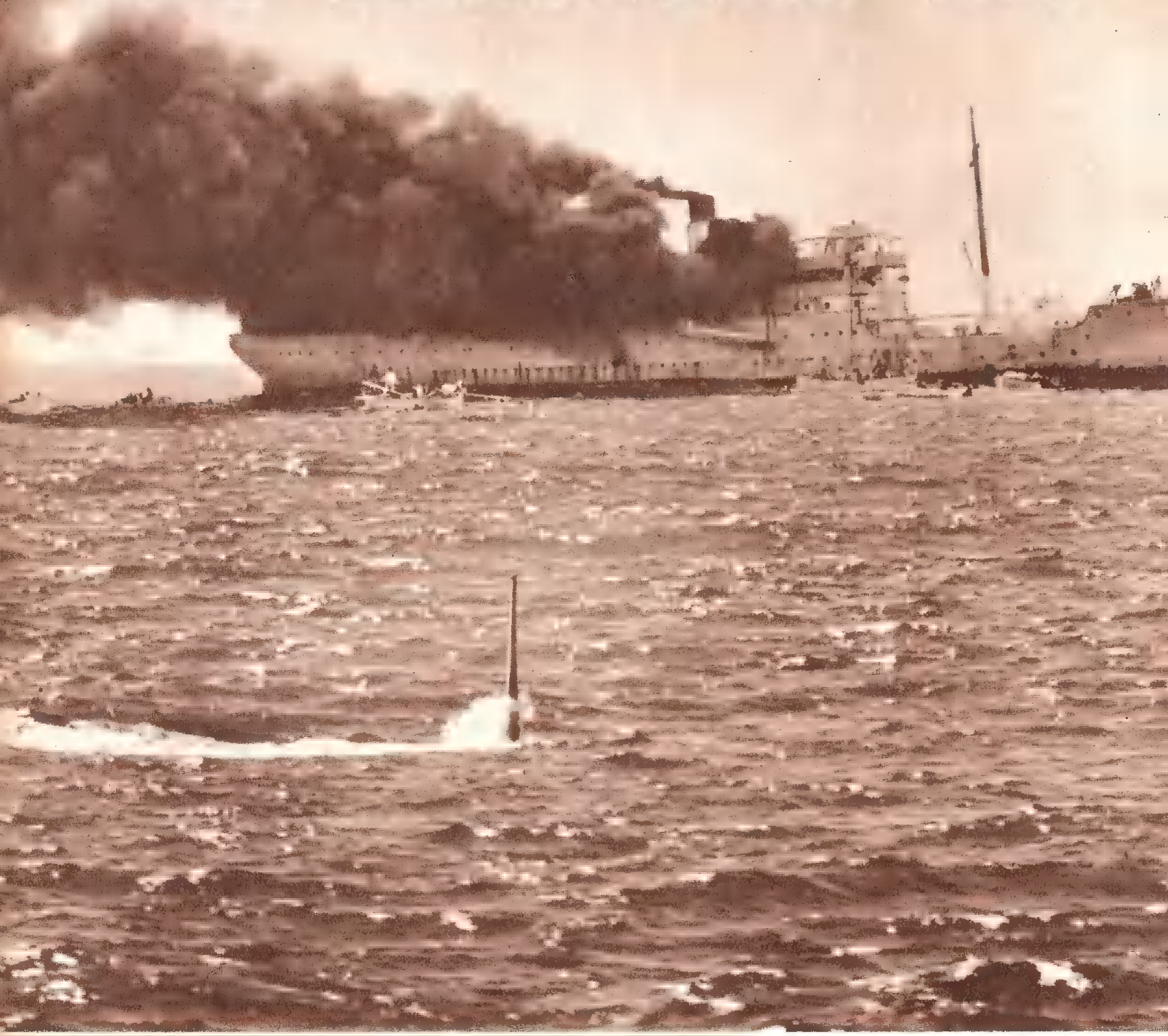


Man giants, the director and camera man, intrude on the miniature setting of the Toyland Theatre.

The princess is tried as a witch when her own sons suddenly turn into ravens.

The princess had previously taken care of an old blind man and his daughter. They demand her release.

Will Submarines Win



A "U-boat" strikes! At left are two destroyers, greyhounds of the sea, the submarine's greatest enemy.

by Cliff Taylor

NIGHT was falling as the British liner *Athenia,* Montreal bound, plowed steadily westward across the North Atlantic. Just nine hours before, Great Britain had declared war on Germany; three hours earlier France had followed England's lead.

At 7:45 p.m. a terrific

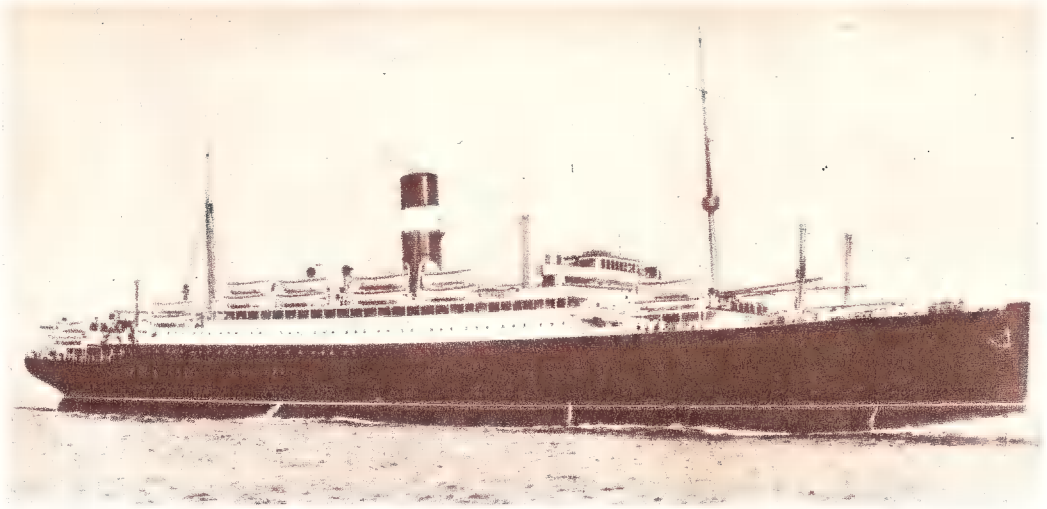
The War?

Submarines almost won the World War for Germany. Will the lessons Britain learned then enable her to spike the U-boat terror this time?

explosion rent the *Athenia's* side, sending terror into the hearts of the passengers and crew. A waterspout leaped high into the air, to fall back over the decks and lifeboats. Passengers were hurled over the ship rails into the sea. Water surged into the engine and boiler rooms.

Far off across the waters some of the passengers saw the grim outline of a submarine. Its gun, they said, fired a single shot at the mainmast before vanishing into the night. The sea around the mortally wounded *Athenia* filled with lifeboats, swimmers, and wreckage. Around midnight the *Knute Nelson*, a Norwegian freighter, arrived, followed shortly by the yacht, the *Southern Cross*. Early the next

Right: A British warship drops depth-bombs. Below: *H. M. S. Courageous*, British aircraft carrier, which was sunk by a German U-boat with a loss of almost 600 men.



The ill-fated British liner *Athenia,* which was sunk off the Irish coast by an unidentified submarine.

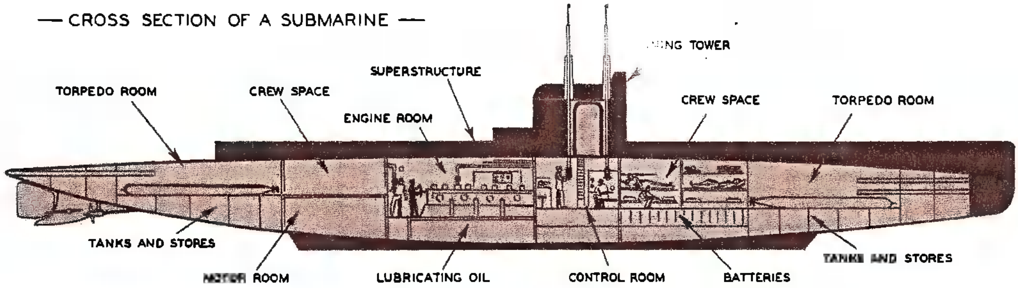
Forty-two merchant ships of all nations, with a total tonnage of 184,909, had been sunk by torpedoes, mines, or shell-fire in the first twenty-one days of the current war. The losses in the comparable period of February 1-21, 1917, were 139 vessels with a tonnage of 347,418.

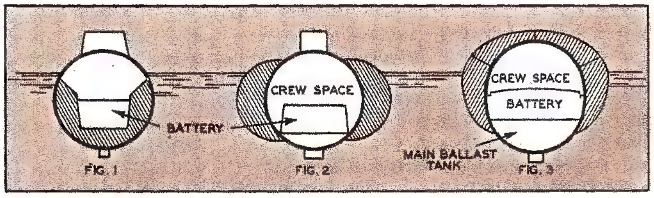
Comparison, Present War and World War

Registry	Ships Sunk Sept. 3-23, 1939	Ships Sunk Feb. 1-21, 1917
British	30	87
Other belligerents	1	12
German	4	0
American	0	2
Other neutrals	7	38
Totals	42	139

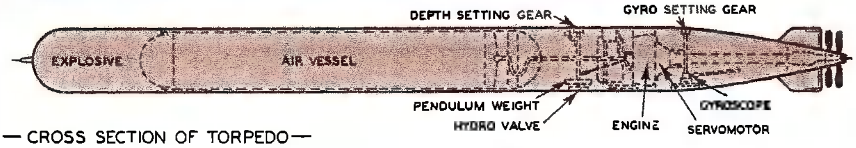
morning, the *Athenia* rose on her bow in a last convulsive throe, and then plunged stern-first to the bottom of the sea, the first victim to fall prey to submarine in the present war.

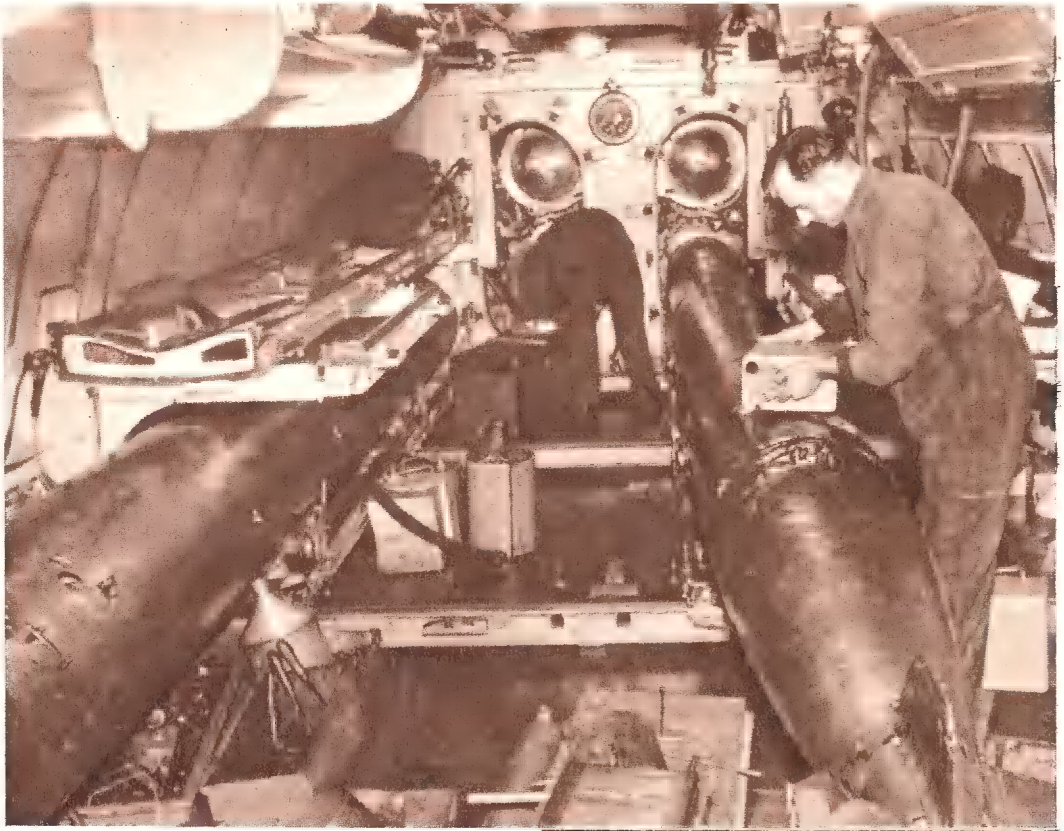
Within the next 21 days, forty-two merchant ships of all nations, with a total tonnage of 184,909, had been sunk by torpedoes, mines, and shell fire, and the world found itself wondering just how big a part submarines would


— CROSS SECTION OF A SUBMARINE —
CONNING TOWER
SUPERSTRUCTURE
TORPEDO ROOM
CREW SPACE
ENGINE ROOM
CREW SPACE
TORPEDO ROOM
TANKS AND STORES
MOTOR ROOM
LUBRICATING OIL
CONTROL ROOM
BATTERIES
TANKS AND STORES


BATTERY
FIG. 1
CREW SPACE
FIG. 2
CREW SPACE
BATTERY
MAIN BALLAST TANK
FIG. 3

Above: The interior of a submarine of medium displacement. Left: Cross-section views of three types of submarines. Below is a torpedo; its nose contains a high explosive. Behind the nose is a section of compressed air. When the torpedo is fired, the air shoots back into a section containing alcohol and water, generating steam used in the turbine to turn the torpedo's propellers.


DEPTH SETTING GEAR
GYRO SETTING GEAR
EXPLOSIVE
AIR VESSEL
PENDULUM WEIGHT
HYDRO VALVE
ENGINE
GYROSCOPE
SERVOMOTOR
— CROSS SECTION OF TORPEDO —



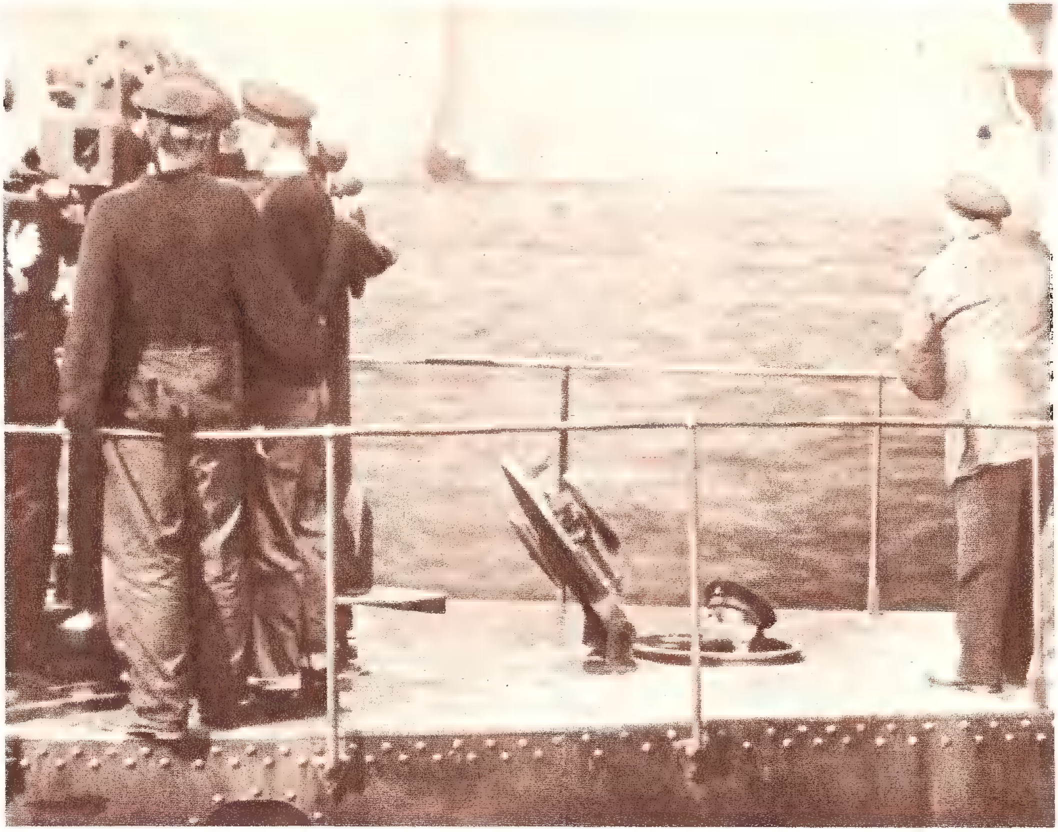
Interior of a torpedo room. Torpedoes are fired by the captain from the control room. He releases a charge of compressed air into the tube, ejecting the torpedo. As it slides out, a catch trips a trigger on the torpedo, starting the turbine and propellers.

An interior view of a submarine showing the crowded condition under which the crew must operate the craft.

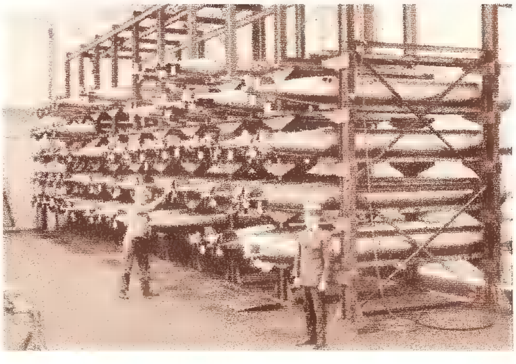
play in this war. Would German submarines prove the scourge of the seas as they did through the dread spring of 1917, when German U-boat were sinking vessels at the rate of one every four and a half hours? Would they prove to be a decisive factor in a war which bids to out-horror in every conceivable way the last one? Or has naval science found ways to combat the terrors of the underwater torpedo carriers that will nullify their danger to surface shipping?

In 1914, at the outbreak of the last war, neither the Germans nor the Allies realized what a potentially powerful arm of battle the submarine was. The Germans kept their fleet of 28 U-boats close to home in the North Sea, using them timidly and intermittently as scouts. In September of 1914, the U-9 sank three British cruisers in an hour, and from that hour on, both Germany and the Allies realized what the submarine could mean. The British Grand Fleet withdrew from its base at Scapa Flow to a safer harbor in Scotland.

In 1915, commerce raiding began in earnest, and in 1917 the German High Command started its greatest campaign of unrestricted submarine warfare, which reached its climax in April of that year. During that month one out of every four ships which left the British Isles went to the bottom of the sea; almost 900,000 tons of shipping were sunk!



A U-Boat crew aims its deck gun at a fishing boat. Below: Whitehead torpedoes stored in a U. S. World War submarine base. Today's torpedoes are larger.



The situation was so bad that Admiral Jellicoe wrote to the prime minister to tell him that the loss of shipping alone might force the Allies to conclude peace. If the Germans had kept up their furious destruction, they would have probably starved Britain into surrender!

Not realizing how close to success they were, they relaxed their campaign, while the Allies suddenly improved their anti-submarine defenses, and adopted the convoy system. The latter worked—the German submarine menace diminished steadily until the end of the war. But over the total wartime period, submarines had sunk 11,189,000 tons, over half of it British!

Can Germany's submarines repeat their successes in the last war? Or have the Allies, namely the British, perfected enough undersea defensive measures to nullify the terror of the dreaded U-boats?

First, let's look at the submarine. Today's submarine is a far more effective and efficient mechanism than was its predecessor of the World War. The typical German U-boat is roughly 180 feet long and displaces around 500 tons, a great deal smaller than the submarines of other nations. Its crew numbers between twenty and thirty men. The main purpose of a submarine is to fire torpedoes, those deadly "fish" of the wartime deep, and today's subs can carry more effective torpedoes in greater number than was dreamed of in the last war. During the last War, the submarine had to be aimed at the target in order to direct the torpedo. Today, gyroscopic controls inside the torpedo make it possible to curve its path.

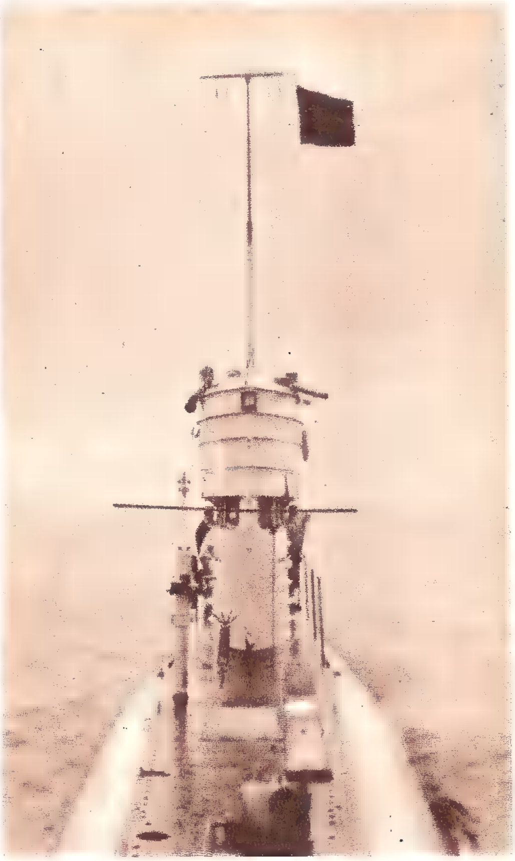
A torpedo weighs around 2,000 pounds, costs roughly in the vicinity of $8,000 and can travel as fast as 45 knots, or a little better than 50 m.p.h. A torpedo differs from other projectiles in that it is self-propelled. An initial impulse of compressed air shoots the torpedo from the tube, but once out of the tube it is moved along by the two propellers in its tail. Today there are torpedoes which have delicate sound detecting apparatus which will guide them to the vibration of any ship's engine in the vicinity, as well as torpedoes equipped with light sensitive arrangements which cause them to rise from under water when they enter the shadow the ship throws, thus striking the ship.

Just how effective the modern torpedo is has been driven home by the sinking of the British aircraft carrier *Courageous.* Two torpedoes ripped through the steel protective "blisters" around the hull of the 22,500-ton warship like knives cutting through cheese, and the ship sank, with 578 of her personnel drowned. And this with destroyers grouped around the *Courageous* to screen her from attack!

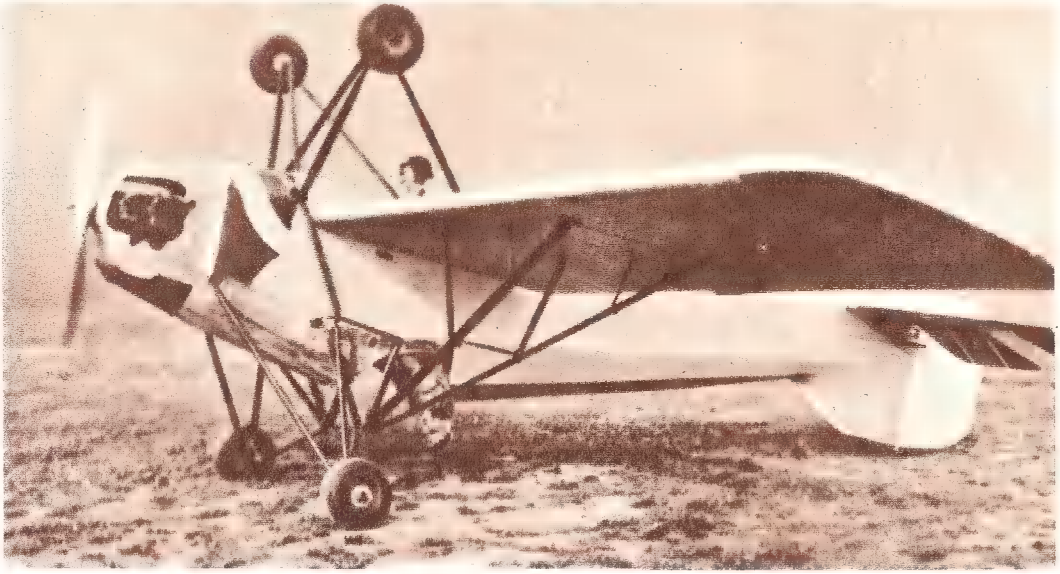
No one knows exactly how many submarines Germany has, although the guess is between 60 and 70 with anywhere from 20 to 60 being built. One thing is certain—there are enough to do plenty of damage!

A modern submarine has a cruising range of

[*Continued on page* 128]

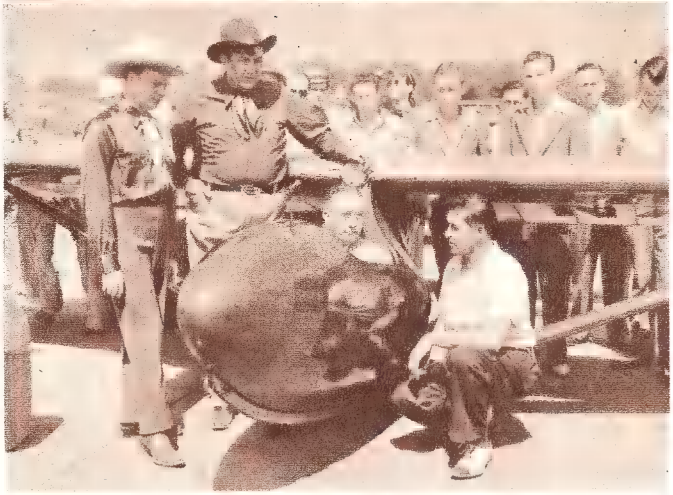


A deck view looking aft aboard a U. S. wartime sub. Below: An American submarine tender with "babies."



Plane Can Land Upside-Down

AN UPSIDE-DOWN plane has been designed and built by Michael Murphy, stunt flyer, and Eddie Leach. It is equipped with landing gears on top and bottom.



Baseball Dwarfed By Giant Apple

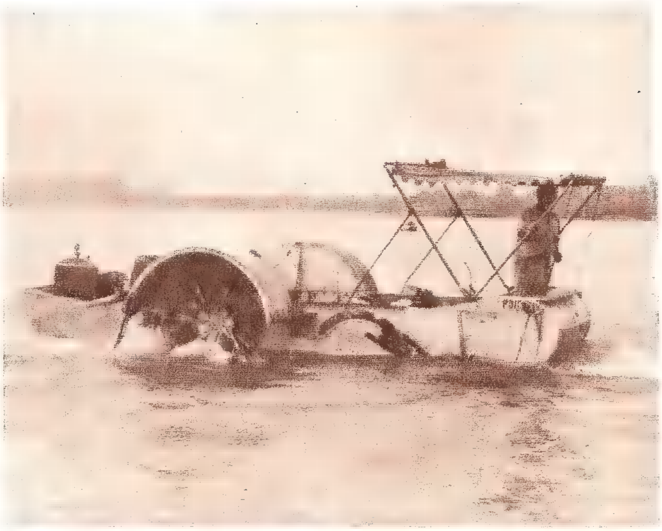
MISS GLORIA DAILY of Santa Cruz, Calif., holds a two-pound six-ounce Astrakan apple to show how it compares in size with a league baseball.

Glider Launched By Horse Power

EDGAR BERGEN, Charlie McCarthy's boss, demonstrates a novel method of launching a glider by towing it behind his horse.

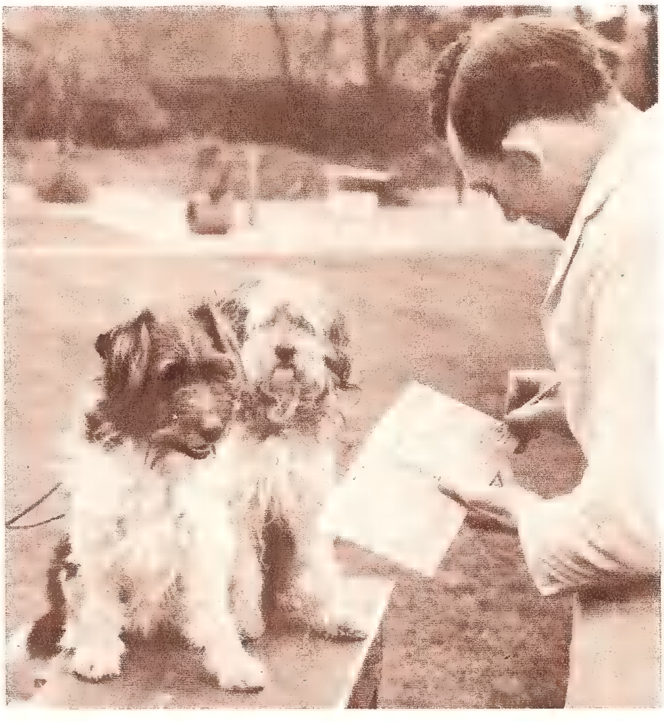
Weed Cutter Clears River For Race

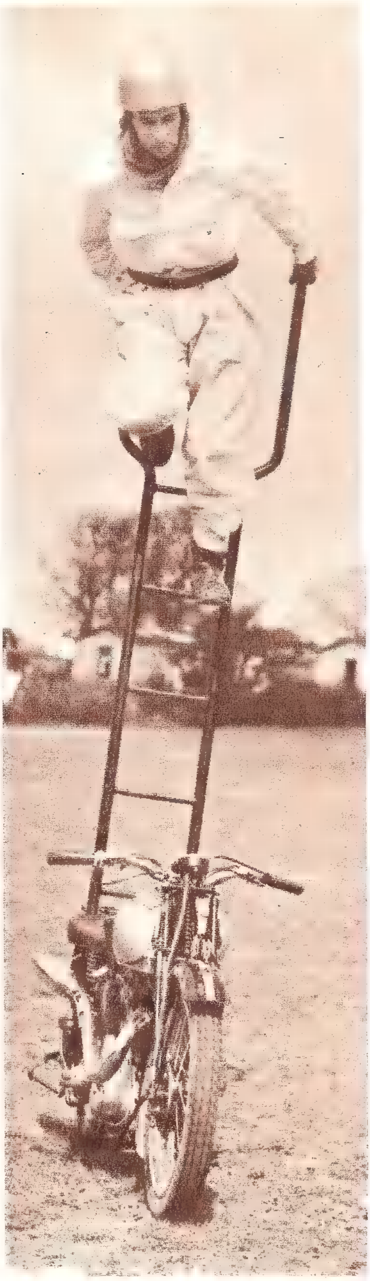
SO THAT speedboats competing in this year's Gold Cup races on the Detroit River would not become entangled in the weeds, a weed cutter went into action before the event



Identification Cards For Dogs

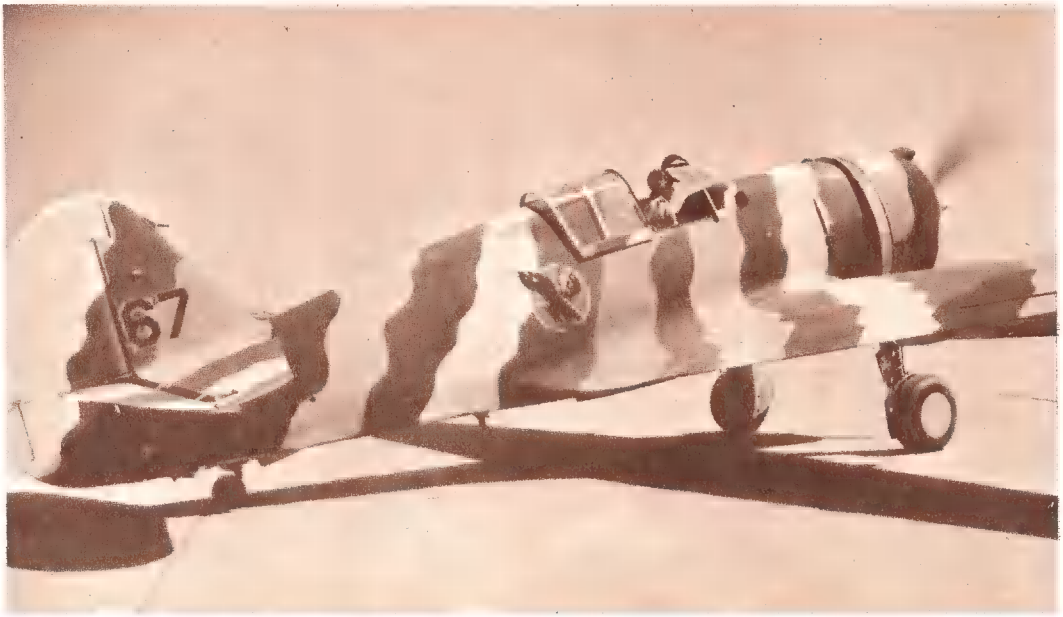
A SPECIAL wallet containing a dog identification card, license, pedigree and photograph is the latest method of helping the dog owner to avoid loss of his pet.

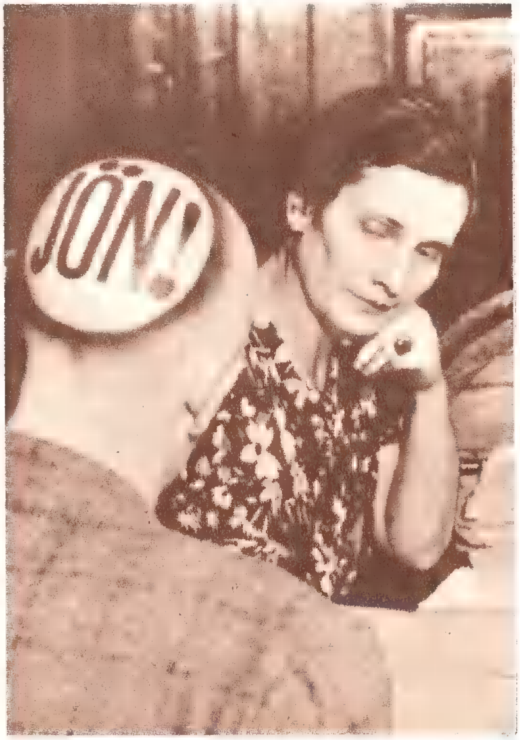




Daring Cyclist Rides On Ladder

A DAREDEVIL motorcycle dispatch rider of the British army covers the ground at a speed of 30 miles an hour while balancing precariously on top of a ladder mounted on his cycle.



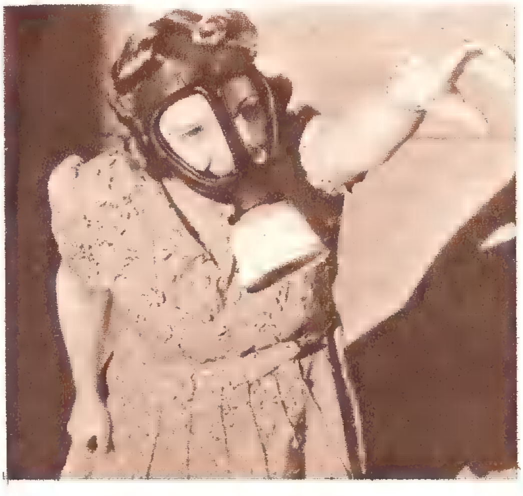


Plane Tests Camouflage

A COMBAT plane of the army's famous 27th pursuit group, all dolled up in its gaudy new camouflage, made a special flight to Chicago from its home base at Selfridge Field, Michigan. No reason was given for the flight, but observers believed that it was to test the plane's camouflage in the air.

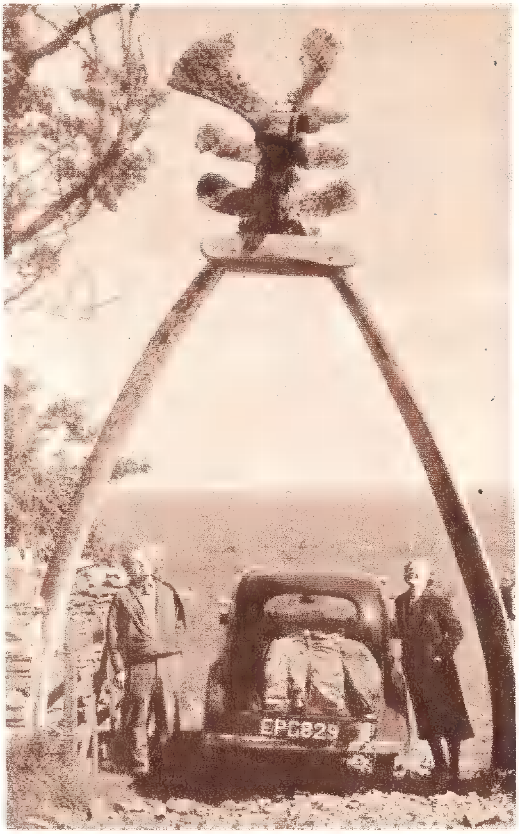
Full-Vision Gas Mask

THE young lady below is demonstrating one of the newest types of gas masks, now being produced in the United States. It allows the wearer full vision.



Human Billboard

AN UNEMPLOYED Budapest bank clerk, sadly in need of funds, hit upon the idea of using his head for advertising purposes. Shaving the back of his head bare, he rented the space for ads.



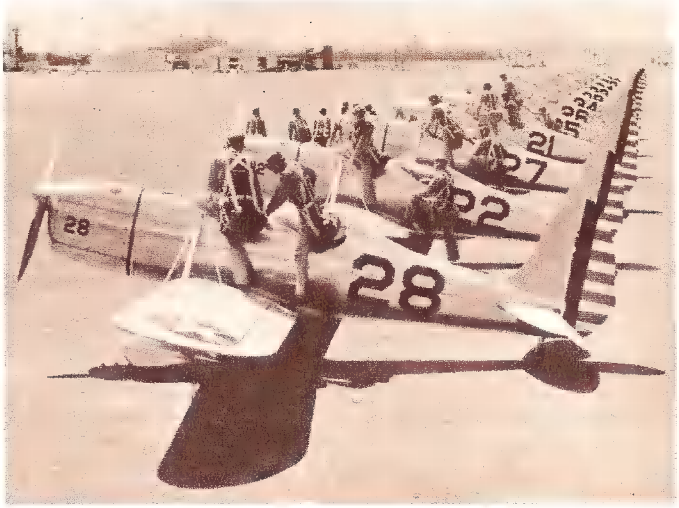
Portable Folding Cot

NO LONGER need people shy at week-end invitations because they fear inadequate sleeping accommodations. This new, compact folding cot, weighing but 15 pounds, insures them against make-shift beds.

Whalebone Gateway

A WHALE which was washed ashore some years ago is responsible for this unique gateway, which attracts many tourists in England. The arch is made from the ribs of the whale and is surmounted by tail bones.

Monoplanes Used For Army Training



FOR the first time in the 30-year history of Army aviation, monoplanes are being used for the primary training of flying cadets. Heretofore, biplanes have been used exclusively. The low-wing planes shown here are military versions of the Ryan YPT-16, and are being used for training cadets of the Air Corps Training detachment at the Ryan school in San Diego. Army air men like the idea of training pilots to fly in typical war planes.

Lighting The

Do you know what can be done with light to make your home a pleasanter place to live in? If not, read this article and get a few tips on how the modern home may be lighted.

From the inside looking out—you can see the callers but they can only view themselves. Right: Outside the door.

The efficiency of the living room fireplace is multiplied at least four times by a polished aluminum reflector placed behind the grate.

by Walter E. Burton

WHEN an engineer builds a house for himself, you can expect a few things out of the ordinary; but when the engineer happens to be a lighting specialist, you naturally would look for some unusual ideas in the harnessing of light. You would not be disappointed in the new home of G. F. Prideaux, who spends his working hours at the Nela Park laboratories of the General Electric Company, working on applications of miniature lamps. In addition to harnessing light for conventional uses, Prideaux has gone further and done some tricks with heat waves, which are just another form of radiation.

When you approach the entrance to his home at 1080 Allston Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio, you notice that it is not an ordinary entrance. Above the door is a box-like canopy made of translucent plastic material in the form of laminated sheets. A 3-watt "night light" burns inside the hollow canopy day and night, but is usually noticeable only after dark, when it produces enough illumination to make the cut-out metal house numerals stand out prominently, to illuminate the steps, and make the keyhole easy to find. When more illumination is desired, three lumiline lamps inside the canopy can be switched on.

As you are about to press the button that sounds the door chime, you notice that the

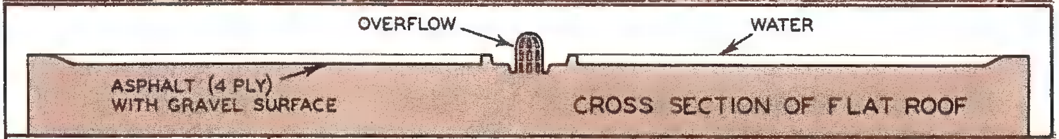
Ultra-Modern Home

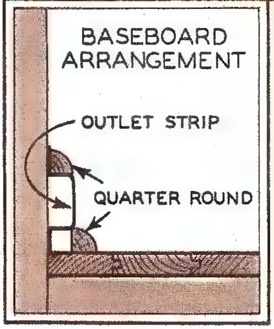
The outside of G. F. Prideaux's house at night, showing the lighted entrance canopy made of translucent plastic material and the corner grouping of the windows for best lighting and ventilation, as well as beauty.

door has a circular mirror in it, instead of a conventional piece of clear glass. This mirror is convenient for women callers who desire a last-minute check on their makeup; but for what other reason should an outside door have a mirror facing outward? The answer is obvious once you are inside, for this is not an ordinary mirror but a transparent one. That is, anyone inside the house can look through the mirror and see who is calling, but the caller, who might be a questionable character, can see nothing but his own reflection in the mirror.

It is not even necessary for an occupant of the house to go to the door when a caller rings, thanks to a private "public address" system. Above the doorway, concealed behind the plastic sheets of the canopy, is a loudspeaker-microphone unit that has a pickup and broadcast range of several feet. Located at convenient points in the house, such as the laundry and master bedroom, are similar units. A central amplifier unit, containing also a speaker and microphone, and resembling a table-top radio, is located in the kitchen. All the messages between points in the system pass through this amplifier, over a network of wires installed when the house was being built.

There is an attractive fireplace in the living room, but careful inspection reveals something out of the ordinary: Behind the grate is a large sheet of polished aluminum known to the trade as lighting sheet. It covers practically all of the area behind the fire, and is curved outward slightly at the sides. This sheet is one example of how Prideaux has harnessed heat rays, for its purpose is to increase the fireplace efficiency by throwing into the room radiant heat that otherwise would be absorbed by the bricks. Measurements made by him show that the heat output


OVERFLOW
WATER
ASPHALT (4 PLY) WITH GRAVEL SURFACE
CROSS SECTION OF FLAT ROOF



Above: The water conditioned roof, and a diagram showing how it is built to allow for the proper drainage.

Right: Plug-in outlet strip does away with long light cordage. **Left:** A diagram of the baseboard arrangement.

of the fireplace is increased about four times by the reflector. In fact, so efficient is it that it sometimes becomes an uncomfortable matter to approach close enough to stir the fire. When care is used in firing, the aluminum need be cleaned but twice a year.

End tables flanking the davenport are provided with lamps designed specially to minimize glare. Prideaux obtained a pair of stock lamps having diffusing bowls, and replaced the bowls with refracting glass bowls, which allow more light to pass downward. Then, to prevent upward glare, he covered the shades with discs made of the same sheet plastic material used for the front door canopy.

The dining room ceiling fixture makes still further use of this sheet plastic. It was built around a large spun-brass ring, which originally was part of another lighting fixture. Prideaux mounted this ring a short distance below the ceiling, covered the bottom with a disc of the plastic, and installed lamp sockets. Diffused light reaches the table directly through the plastic, and indirectly by reflection from the ceiling.

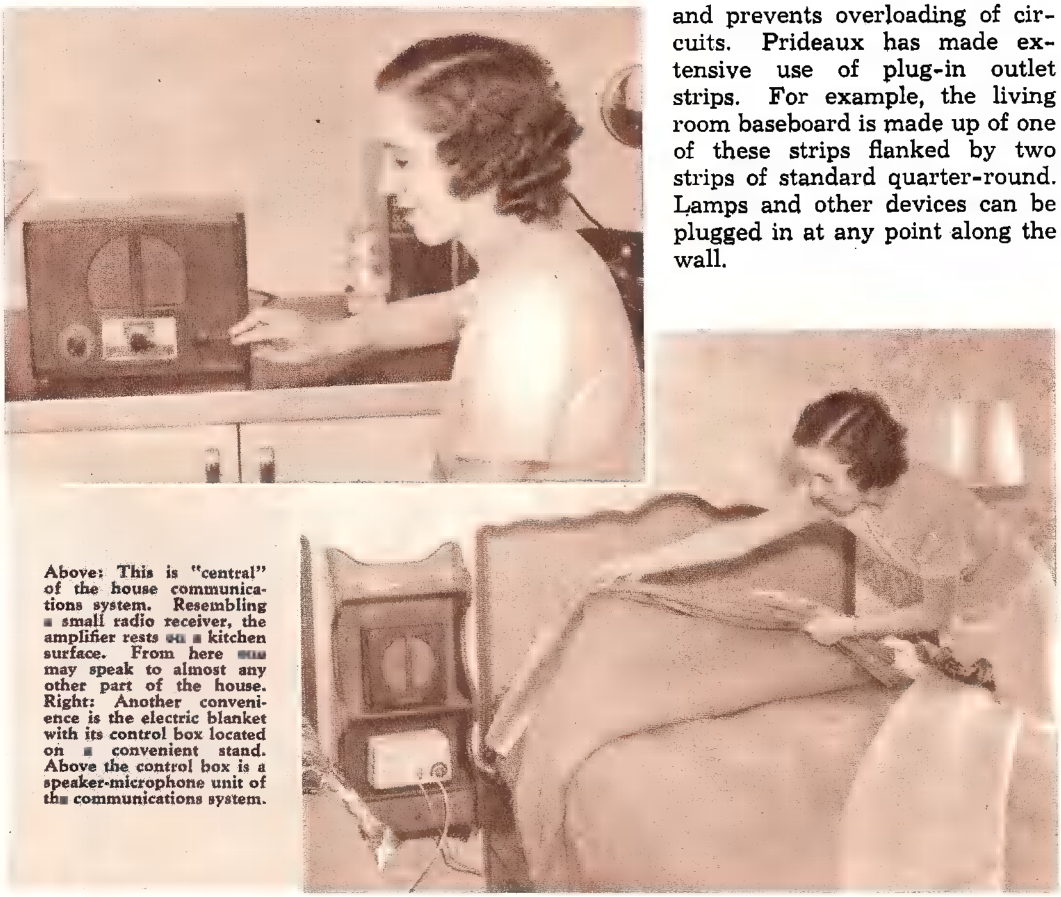
In the kitchen, a novel installation of a lumiline lamp was made. It is mounted on an outlet strip that runs across the window opening between glass and shade, and is fitted with a small aluminum reflector. The shade can be raised or lowered without interfering with the lamp; and a novel lighting effect results from having the lamp outside the shade when it is drawn. Colorful oiled-silk curtains over the shade add to the effect.

In the basement, general illumination of the recreation room is provided by 100-watt silver-bowl lamps installed in 10-in. aluminum reflectors recessed into the plywood ceiling. Although the reflectors are of a type used in sun-lamps, 25-cent aluminum mixing bowls, which are almost exactly the same shape and size, could be used just as well. The ping-pong table is illuminated by a row of lumiline lamps equipped with aluminum reflectors, together with two 100-watt silver-bowl lamps of conventional shape, placed at the ends of the lumiline string and protected by small plastic shades. A home-workshop bench on which are mounted a circular saw, lathe and other tools is lighted by several inside-frosted lamps mounted inside an open-bottom box painted white.

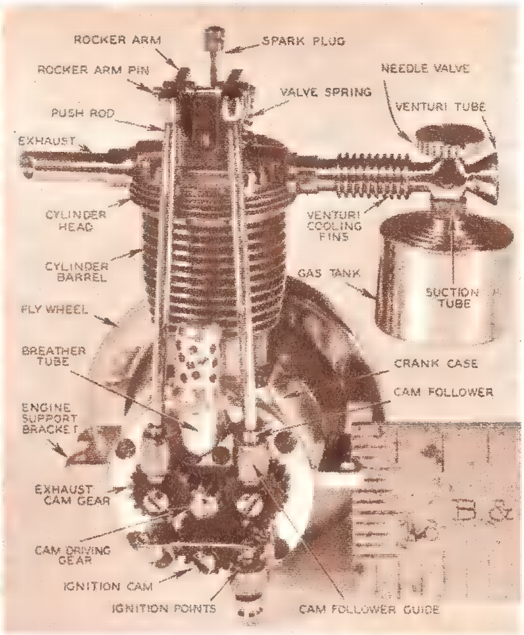
In designing the house, Prideaux gave much attention to placement of windows for best lighting and ventilation without interfering with furniture arrangement. The modern design of the house made corner grouping of the windows easy. Steel casement sash are used. They open to the outside to catch air, and are fitted with inside interchangeable storm glass and screens. The storm windows help maintain the efficiency of the air-conditioning system in winter.

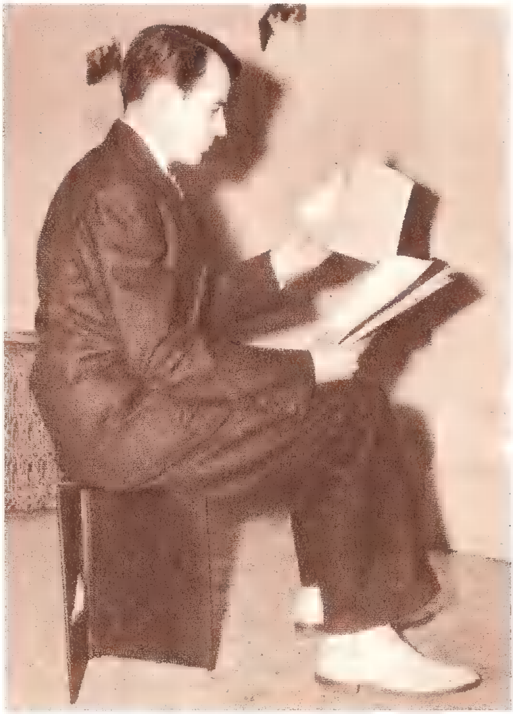
Further aid is given to the conditioning system by a novel roof arrangement. The roof is practically flat, and is covered with 4-ply asphalt topped with gravel. The eaves and center drain are designed to hold water on the roof, about an inch of it at the maximum. This water blanket serves two purposes: it traps the radiant heat from the sun and prevents it from reaching the house; and it further cools the roof by evaporation.

Electrical conveniences other than those mentioned include an electric blanket whose heat is controlled by a variable transformer unit; Christmas-tree lighting outlets on the outside of the house, for supplying current to strings of lights on evergreens in the yard, and to other decorative lighting devices; infra-red lamps for bedrooms, and a special floor-type reading lamp for use when reading in bed. The house has the latest type of radial wiring system, which assures adequate power at any point, provides convenient distribution control units, and prevents overloading of circuits. Prideaux has made extensive use of plug-in outlet strips. For example, the living room baseboard is made up of one of these strips flanked by two strips of standard quarter-round. Lamps and other devices can be plugged in at any point along the wall.



Above: This is "central" of the house communications system. Resembling a small radio receiver, the amplifier rests on a kitchen surface. From here one may speak to almost any other part of the house. Right: Another convenience is the electric blanket with its control box located on a convenient stand. Above the control box is a speaker-microphone unit of the communications system.


ROCKER ARM
SPARK PLUG
ROCKER ARM PIN
NEEDLE VALVE
VALVE SPRING
VENTURI TUBE
PUSH ROD
EXHAUST
CYLINDER HEAD
VENTURI COOLING FINS
CYLINDER BARREL
GAS TANK
FLY WHEEL
SUCTION TUBE
BREATHER TUBE
CRANK CASE
CAM FOLLOWER
ENGINE SUPPORT BRACKET
EXHAUST CAM GEAR
CAM DRIVING GEAR
IGNITION CAM
IGNITION POINTS
CAM FOLLOWER GUIDE



Brief Case Used As Seat

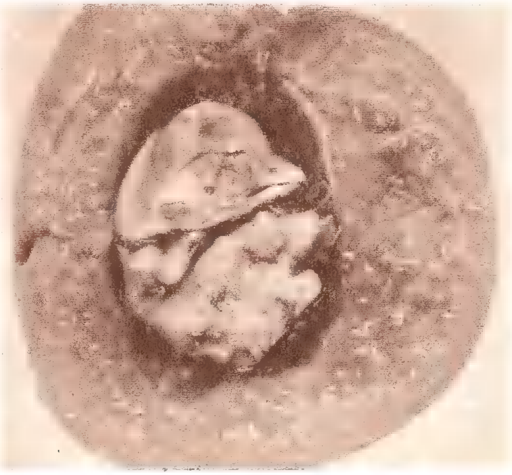
A BRIEF case that opens to form a seat has been invented by Kenneth Wade of New York. The inventor is shown above, demonstrating how a tired lawyer can rest in a court corridor.

Miniature Gasoline Engine

A TINY four-cycle gasoline engine which is complete in every detail was constructed by Merle Jenkins, Rochester, N. Y., tool maker. Its single cylinder has a quarter-inch bore and generates 1/160 of a horsepower. The engine is composed of 57 different parts.

Bird Embryo In Apricot

ORNITHOLOGISTS in California were confronted with a puzzle when an apricot was found there with a well-developed bird embryo inside it.

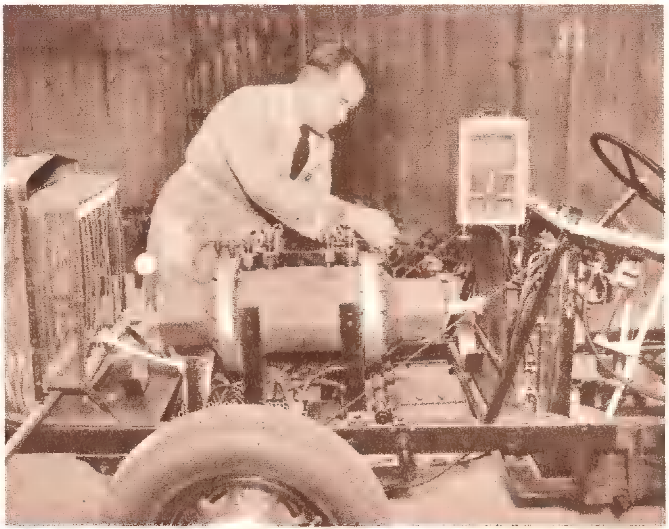


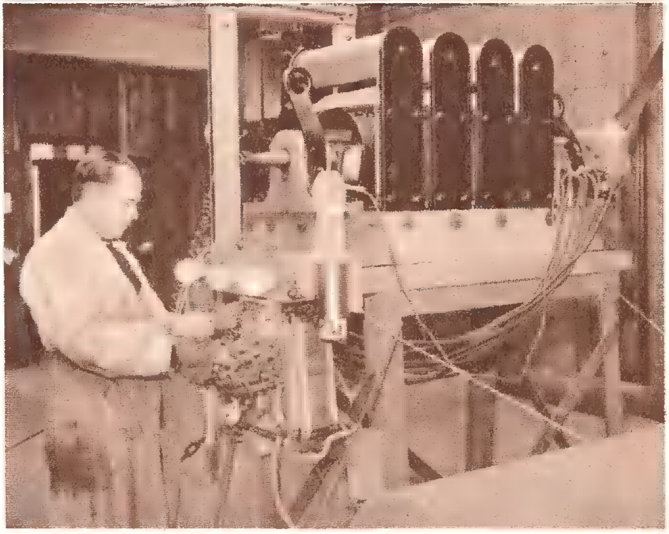
'Chute Pack Gives Pilot More Room

TONY LeVIER, airplane racing pilot, found difficulty in crowding his six-foot two-inch bulk into the tiny cockpit of his racing plane when he was wearing the usual seat pack or back pack parachute. So Rex Finney of California designed for him a special pack which serves as a headrest and takes up no cockpit space.

Cars, Planes To Run Without Gasoline

A NEW mineral ore much cheaper than radium but said to contain just as effective radioactive qualities has been discovered by a Belgian inventor. Experiments for its use in airplanes, automobiles and power plants have been under way for some time in England. Vehicles using this method of propulsion, which is known as Stap natural power, will not need gasoline, thus taking the fire hazard from airplane and automobile accidents. In England it is expected to prove useful as a national defense weapon.





Dresses Made

Milk passes through a heater into a skimming machine where it is separated from its cream. The skimmed milk then goes into a curdling boiler to be treated by chemicals which produce coagulation of casein. A press filter next eliminates whey from the casein.

The young lady shown at right is wearing a knitted wool blouse which was made from 16 quarts of milk. Her bathing suit was also made from milk.

Casein appears in the form shown in the photo at left before it undergoes a dissolving process with chemical reagents.

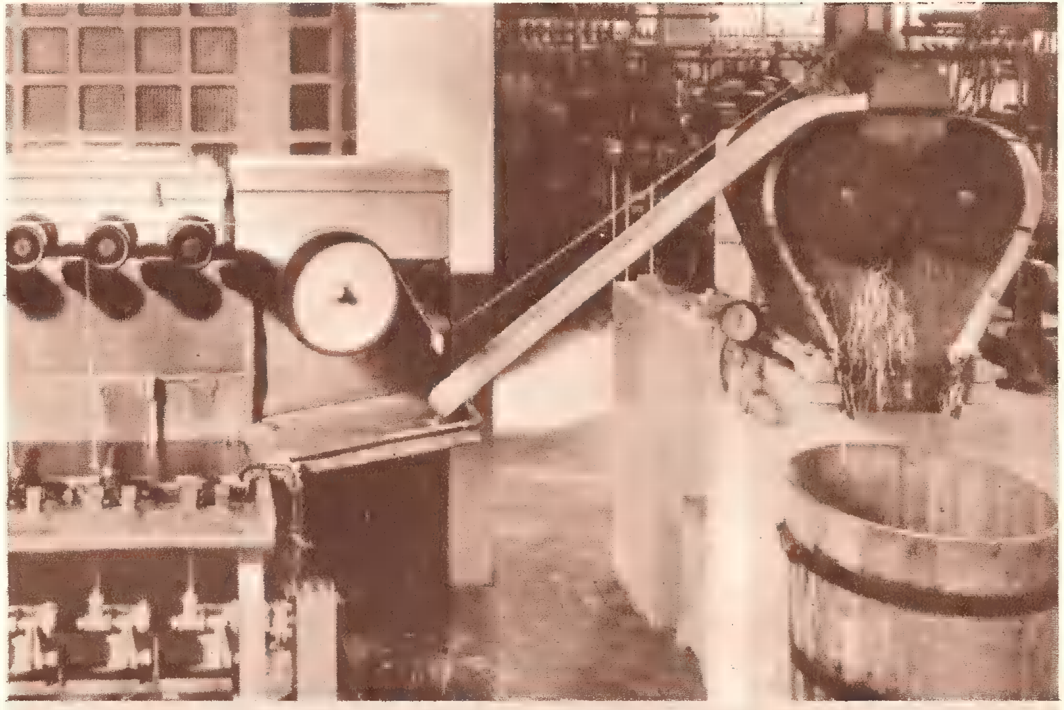
AFTER three years of research, tests and experiments the production of artificial wool from cow's milk has gone so far in Italy that the great Snia Viscosa rayon plant at Milan, Italy, is building a huge addition to its factory for the production of the new artificial fibre on a large scale. Wool is the raw material for which Italy has depended almost entirely on other countries, but when sanctions were

[*Continued on page* 127]

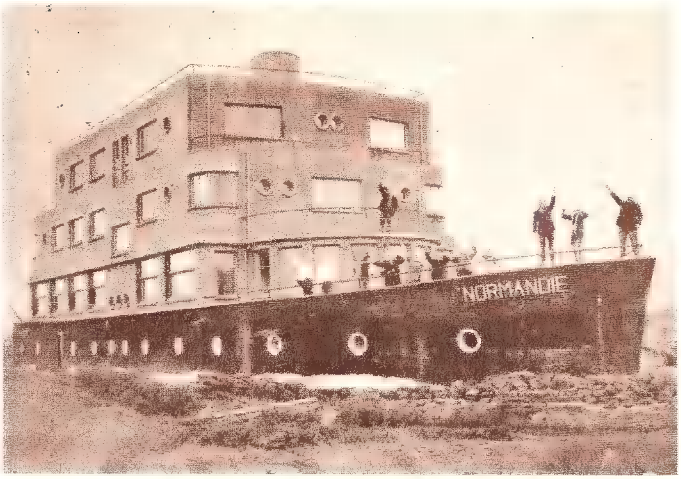
From Milk

The raw material shown below is finished and ready to be transformed into threads or skeins for the looms.

The smart fall outfit at right was made from 63 quarts of milk. Artificial wool is non-shrinkable, water resistant and cheaper than natural wool.

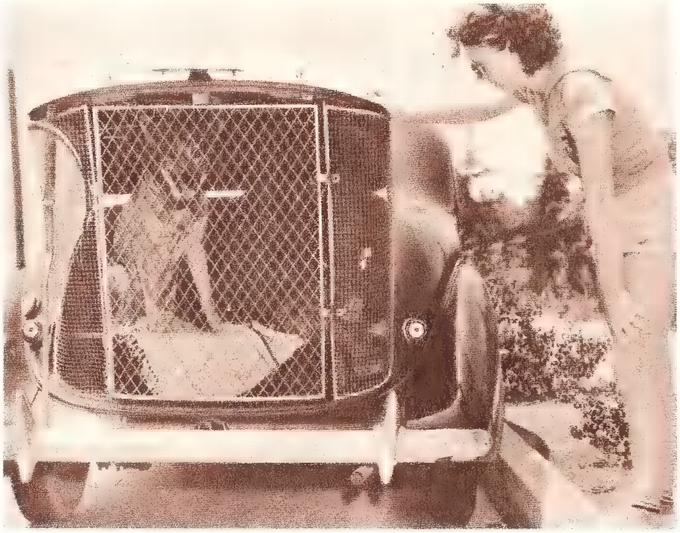


Casein in liquid form is forced through a platinum spinneret containing 600 minute holes. It then passes through a precipitating bath that solidifies it into filaments.



Hotel Patterned After Steamship

THE *Normandie,* one of the largest and speediest of trans-Atlantic liners, may remain at her pier in the Hudson River for the duration of the war, but the French will not forget her if a Frenchwoman near Ostend, Belgium, has her way. This hotel proprietress had her establishment, which contains 37 bedrooms, a restaurant and cafe, built in the form of a ship and named it after the famed luxury liner.



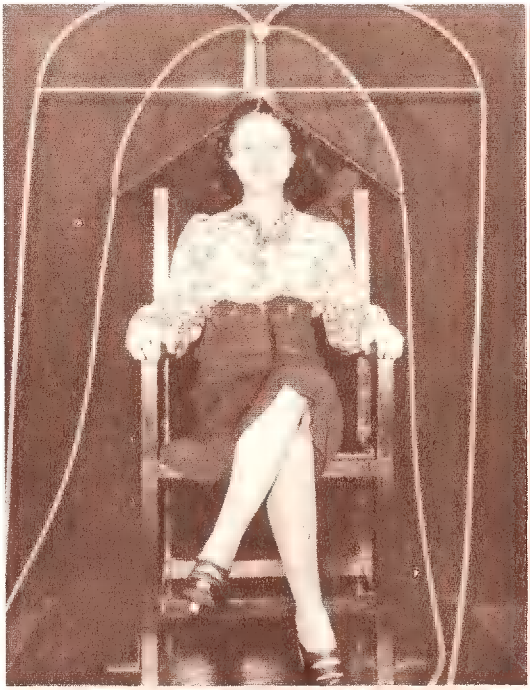
Dog Comfortable In Cage On Auto

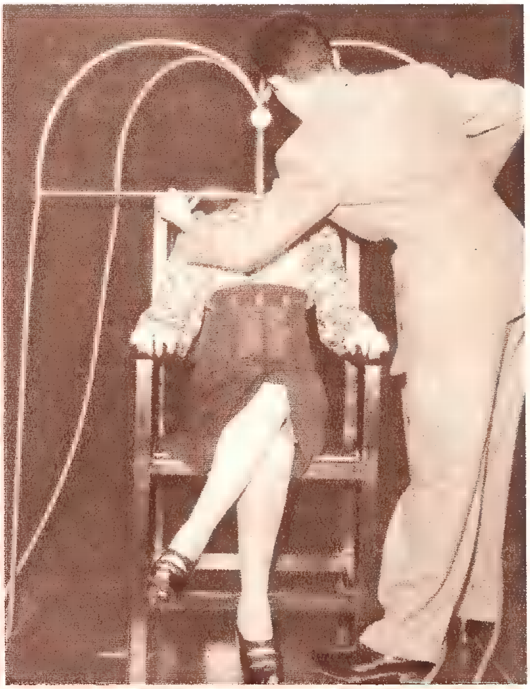
A CAGE which can be attached to the "turtle back" of a car provides a comfortable transportation compartment for a dog. It consists of heavy wire screen tied to a rigid skeleton bracing that is made to fit the opening when the back cover is lifted. Into eight small holes drilled into the body framework, on the inside so no damage is done to the car, fit supporting pins. The weight of the cover rests on the cage and holds it in place.

Chinese Walking Fish Exhibited

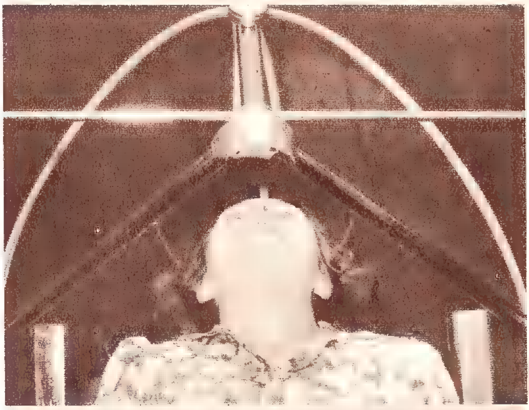
A PAIR of Chinese walking fish, believed to be one of the few pairs of this type of fish in the United States, entertained visitors to the New York World's Fair by walking up and down a six-foot slide. They are three years old and were born in Ohio. The male is about 10 inches long and the female about seven. In addition to their walking ability these peculiar fish are able to breathe out of water. They are fed red meat once a day.

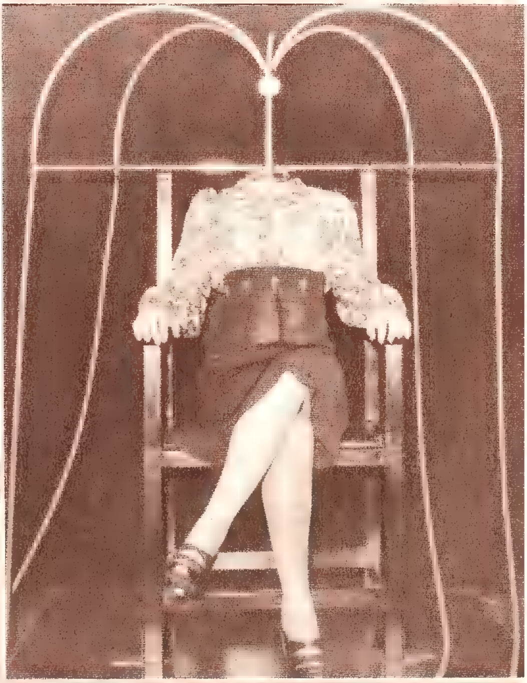
The "Headless" Woman





Above is Helena, apparently not a bit worried about her forthcoming "decapitation." Above right: The lecturer places the horizontal metal bar which supports the mirrored apparatus on framework of chair.





Above: Helena holds her head in position for the apparatus to be lowered. Right: The "headless" Helena is now set to meet her public. The neckpiece at the base of the pseudo oxygen tube completes the illusion of its passage into her body.

AN ILLUSION so perfect that spectators who have seen it actually believe it is the body of a living headless woman has been on display at the New York World's Fair, Ripley's Odditorium and Hubert's Museum in New York City.

During her appearances before the public Helena, the Headless Woman, sits in an

[*Continued on page* 130]

Shampoo Shade Saves Eyes

INSTEAD of objecting strenuously when they have their hair washed, youngsters get a kick out of it when they wear this new shampoo shade, because it keeps soap and water where they belong, on the hair and out of the eyes. Made of rubber, with pneumatic edges, this practical protector stays gently but firmly in place.

Orchard Heater Emits Gas

INSTEAD of creating a blanket of smudge, a new orchard heater invented by R. White of San Gabriel, Calif., converts cheap oil into gas and burns all the smoke-producing elements. These heaters, which are used to protect citrus groves against frost, are fed by small pressure pipe lines. Wound around the burning element in each heater are five feet of coiled copper tubing, in which the diesel oil is formed into a gas. The heaters are fitted with a top that causes the heat to spread around the sides before rising.

220 Yards Of Track In Model Railroad

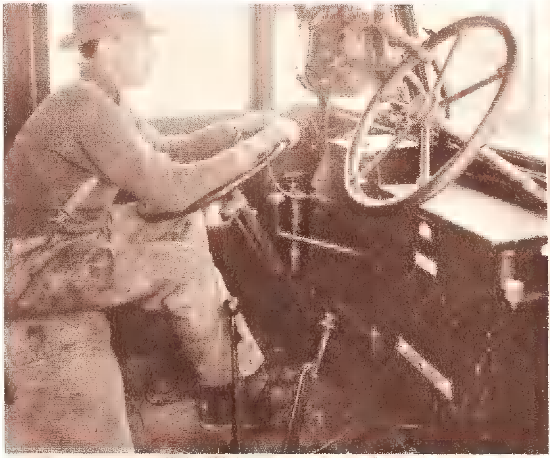
A MODEL railway system containing 220 yards of main line and with tiny ties laid in a real roadbed has been built to a scale of one-half inch to the foot by H. R. Howard, shop superintendent of the Pomona, Calif., schools, assisted by his brother, H. S. Howard, both ardent model fans. Trains are complete even to inside furnishings and equipment, and automatic block signals and switches are of the most modern type.

Radio Equipped Snow Plows

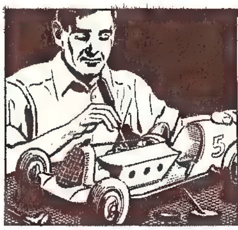
A NEW ally has been enlisted by California's Division of Highways in the annual fight against snow-blocked roads in the Sierra. Two-way radio communication between rotary snow plows and superintendents' headquarters now plays a dramatic part in assisting highway maintenance forces to keep California's main north and northeast gateways open.

Before this new system was installed, inadequate communication facilities greatly handicapped snow removal crews. Conditions change so rapidly when snow is drifting in the section below Mt. Shasta's glacier-clad,

[*Continued on page* 131]



Left: Radio equipment is conveniently located in front of plow operator. Above: Plow with radio antenna raised works in isolated mountain sector. Below: The foreman transmits instructions to a plow operator.



How to Build SECTION

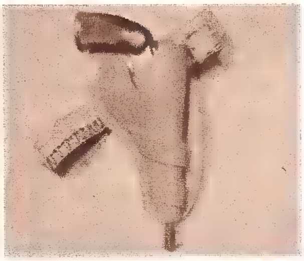
PICK YOUR PROJECT

Illustrated on this page are some of the things you can build from the plans and instructions given in this section. Select the one or ones that appeal to you, turn to page indicated.

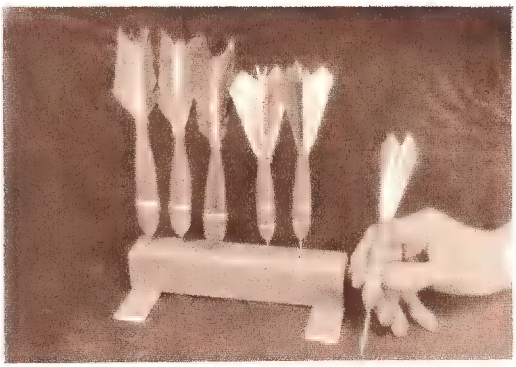
"Stone" Lantern for the garden. Made of cement over a wood frame. Plans on page 92.

Plywood Reindeer Sleigh. Attractive table decoration for the Christmas season. Page 101.

Make your own open end holster for pistol or revolver. Turn to page 88.

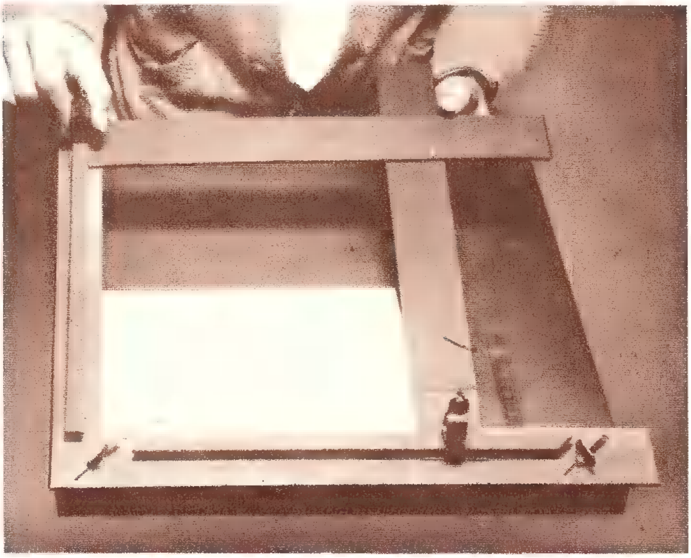


The Compact Five. Transmitting unit of the radio station whose receiver was described in last month's issue. Page 94.



Dart games for winter evenings are described and pictured on page 102.

Adjustable Photo Printing Easel



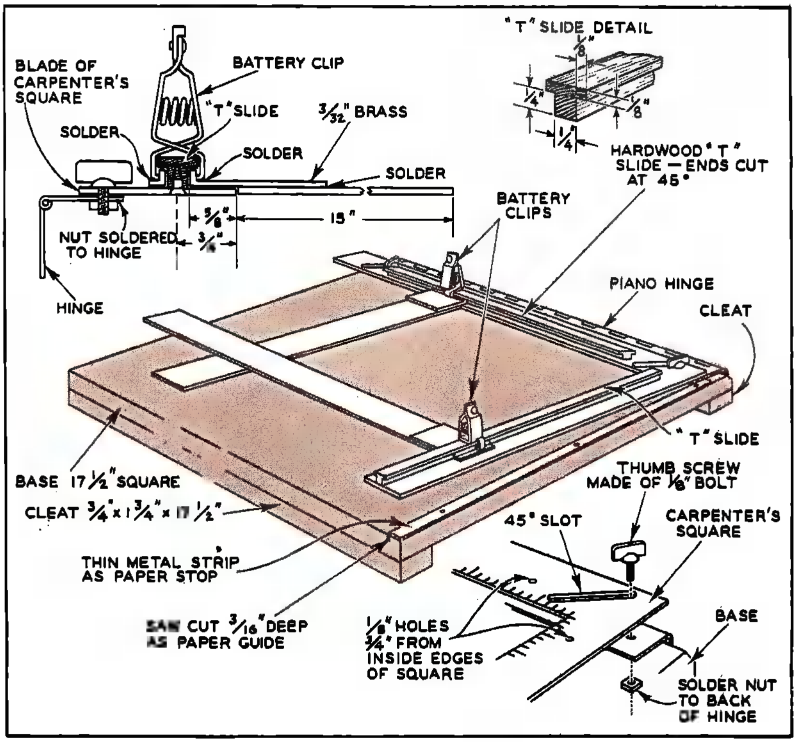
YOU can make this adjustable printing easel very inexpensively with two battery clips, a carpenter's square and a few pieces of wood. Cut two slots in the carpenter's square at 45 degree angles near the elbow and end of one side of the square, as shown. Slots should be wide enough to take ⅛-in. machine screws. Drill three holes ¾-in. from inside edges of both tongue and blade to take half inch flat head wood screws. Fill markings along inside of square with white paint. Make two T-shaped members of hardwood each 13 in. long and fasten on tongue. Cut one tongue with square ends and the other at 45 degrees, as shown.

Fasten wooden cleats on back of the base board, which should be about 17½ in. square and painted black. Cleats should be ¾-in. stock 1¼-in. wide. Drill two holes at each end of the piano hinge and solder 118-nuts to the underside. The exact point is determined by the location of the slots in the square. A thumb screw made from a ⅛-in. bolt, by soldering a part of a washer in the slot in the head, permits the square to slide freely.

Two thin metal strips serve as paper stops. Locate the strips along two sides of the baseboard to permit a ¼-in. margin when the carpenter's square is pushed outward to its limit. With the paper stops in this position, wider margins are possible by sliding the square inward.

Now make the sliding arms. Cut two pieces of $\frac{3}{32}$-in. brass material ½ by 2-in. Bend at right angles down their length. Now cut two more pieces 2 by 2 in. Bend one end of each to a right angle so that the turned up part is ¼-in. high. Now

[*Continued on page* 132]


BLADE OF CARPENTER'S SQUARE
BATTERY CLIP
SOLDER
"T" SLIDE
3/32" BRASS
SOLDER
SOLDER
5/8"
15"
3/4"
NUT SOLDERED TO HINGE
HINGE
"T" SLIDE DETAIL
1/8"
1/4"
1/8"
1/4
HARDWOOD "T" SLIDE — ENDS CUT AT 45°
BATTERY CLIPS
PIANO HINGE
CLEAT
"T" SLIDE
BASE 17½" SQUARE
CLEAT ¾"x 1¾" x 17½"
THIN METAL STRIP AS PAPER STOP
SAW CUT 3/16" DEEP AS PAPER GUIDE
THUMB SCREW MADE OF ⅛" BOLT
45° SLOT
CARPENTER'S SQUARE
BASE
⅛" HOLES ¾" FROM INSIDE EDGES OF SQUARE
SOLDER NUT TO BACK OF HINGE

MAKE THESE ORIGINAL

by Dale R. Van Horn

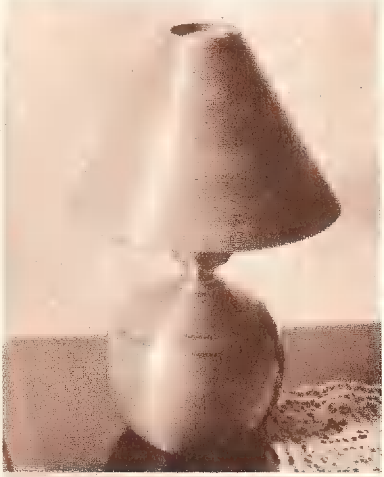
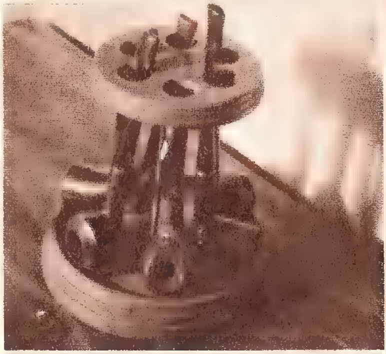
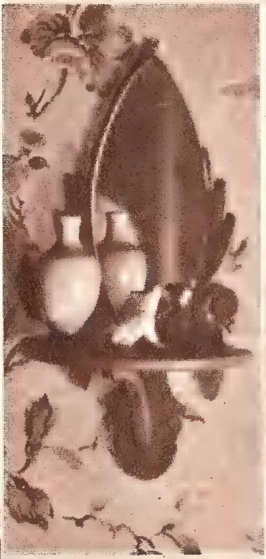


Table lamp with solid lead base and wound copper wire shade.

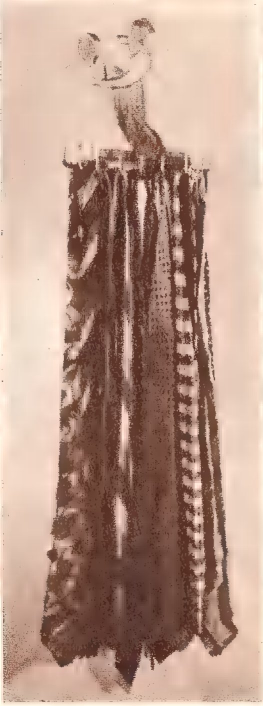
Name pin jigsawed from plywood.

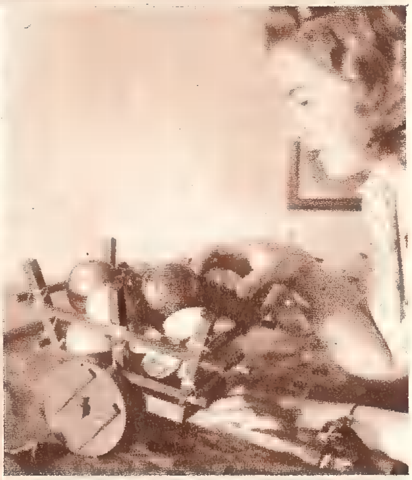


Lathe turned pipe rack in figured gum or walnut.



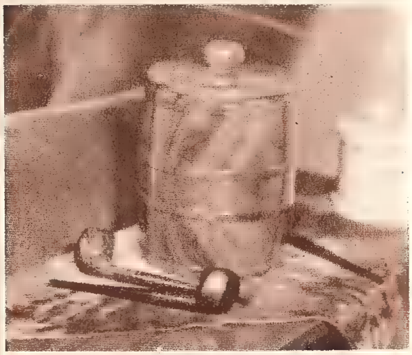
Attractive mirror whatnot (above) and tie rack with sports motif (below).





Primitive fruit cart finished in maple or walnut.

Leather-hinged cigarette box made to resemble a book.



All wood turned humidor that will keep tobacco *really* fresh.

CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Fill that Christmas list right in your own workshop.

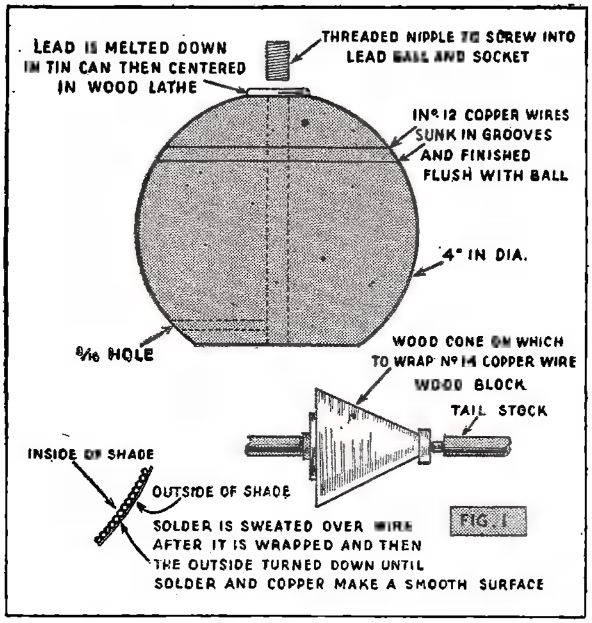

LEAD IS MELTED DOWN IN TIN CAN THEN CENTERED IN WOOD LATHE
THREADED NIPPLE TO SCREW INTO LEAD BALL AND SOCKET
Nº 12 COPPER WIRES SUNK IN GROOVES AND FINISHED FLUSH WITH BALL
4" IN DIA.
5/16 HOLE
WOOD CONE ON WHICH TO WRAP Nº 14 COPPER WIRE
WOOD BLOCK
TAIL STOCK
INSIDE OF SHADE
OUTSIDE OF SHADE
SOLDER IS SWEATED OVER WIRE AFTER IT IS WRAPPED AND THEN THE OUTSIDE TURNED DOWN UNTIL SOLDER AND COPPER MAKE A SMOOTH SURFACE

FIG. 1

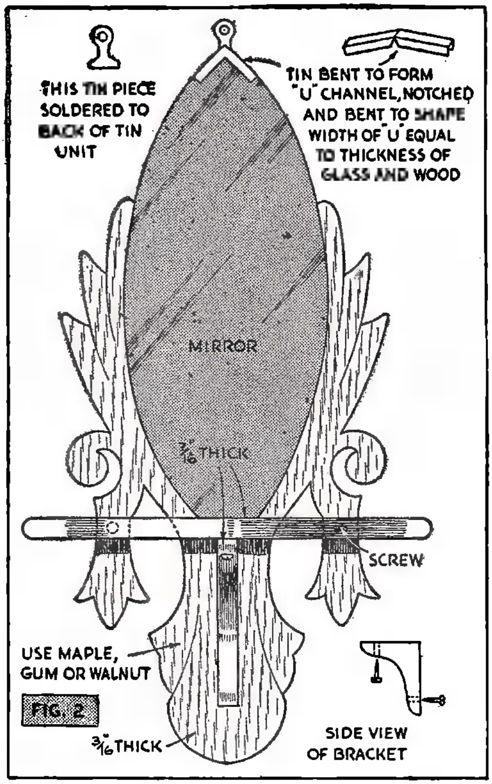

THIS TIN PIECE SOLDERED TO BACK OF TIN UNIT
TIN BENT TO FORM "U" CHANNEL, NOTCHED AND BENT TO SHAPE WIDTH OF "U" EQUAL TO THICKNESS OF GLASS AND WOOD
MIRROR
3/16" THICK
SCREW
USE MAPLE, GUM OR WALNUT
3/16" THICK
SIDE VIEW OF BRACKET

FIG. 2

THERE is no need of expounding the possibilities of the home workshop at Christmas time. That's been done before. Nor need the enterprising craftsman again be reminded that there's a pretty profit in some projects ideal for gift purposes.

Having a lot of ground to cover in limited space, let's take a look at the group to be described in this article. For Junior there's a tie rack. Dad's down for a humidor, pipe rack or cigarette book. An all-metal lamp, mirror whatnot and a fruit cart have been selected for mother. There's also a bracelet, wood initial or name pin. This grouping has been made to give you a choice for each member of the family. Or, if you wax especially industrious, you might make them all. So clear the benches! Let's go.

All-Metal Lamp (Fig. 1)

The base is solid lead, the shade a single, long piece of copper wire. It makes an ideal

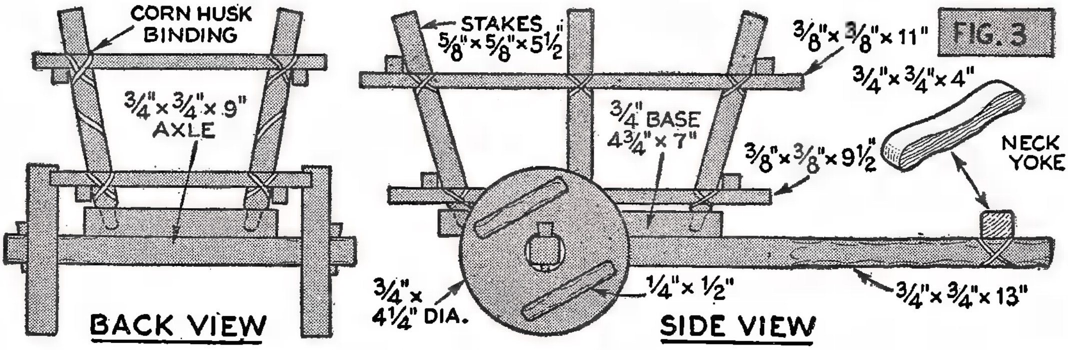

CORN HUSK BINDING
3/4"×3/4"×9" AXLE
BACK VIEW
STAKES 5/8"×5/8"×5 1/2"
3/8"×3/8"×11"
3/4"×3/4"×4"
3/4" BASE 4 3/4"×7"
3/8"×3/8"×9 1/2"
NECK YOKE
3/4"× 4 1/4" DIA.
1/4"× 1/2"
3/4"×3/4"×13"
SIDE VIEW

FIG. 3

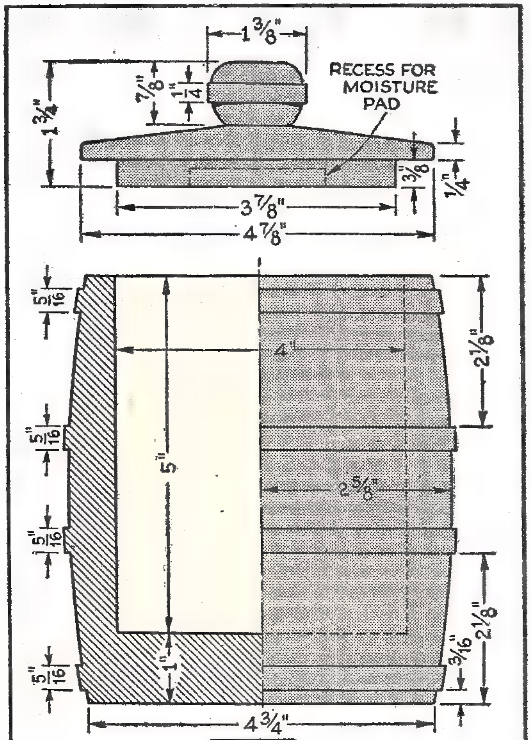

1 3/8"
RECESS FOR MOISTURE PAD
7/8"
1/4"
1 3/4"
3/8"
1/4"
3 7/8"
4 7/8"
5/16"
4"
2 1/8"
5/16"
5"
2 5/8"
5/16"
1"
3/16"
2 1/8"
5/16"
4 3/4"

FIG. 4

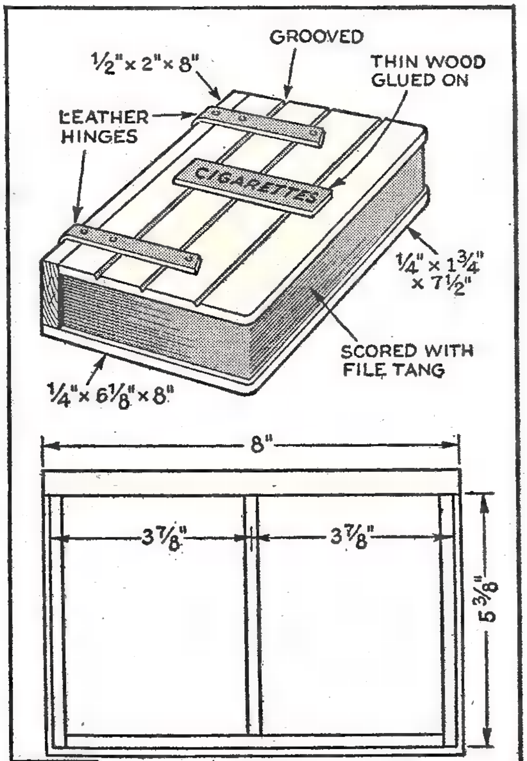

GROOVED
1/2"×2"×8"
THIN WOOD GLUED ON
LEATHER HINGES
CIGARETTES
1/4"×1 3/4" × 7 1/2"
SCORED WITH FILE TANG
1/4"×6 1/8"×8"
8"
3 7/8"
3 7/8"
5 3/8"

FIG. 6 TOP VIEW (WITHOUT LID)

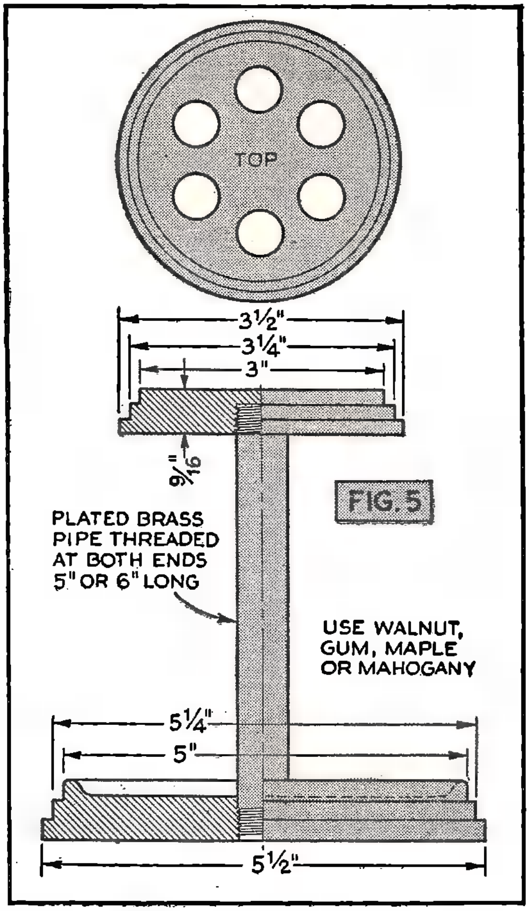

TOP
3 1/2"
3 1/4"
3"
9/16"
PLATED BRASS PIPE THREADED AT BOTH ENDS 5" OR 6" LONG
USE WALNUT, GUM, MAPLE OR MAHOGANY
5 1/4"
5"
5 1/2"

FIG. 5

night light. Melt down about 12 pounds of lead in a tin can whose diameter will give the resulting lead lump a diameter about equal to its height. Tear away the tin with pliers, fit the lead between the centers of a wood lathe, use a low speed and shape the ball with your regular wood turning chisels. The lead will come off in long strips. Chisel edges will wear about as long as when turning wood. Cut two grooves where indicated, tap in No. 12 copper wire with their ends just touching, then crimp in by rubbing with a wood block. Sand off the protruding wire until copper and lead are flush. Rub the ball down with No. 4 steel wool.

Drill a hole through the ball to take a threaded nipple which will screw into a light socket. Fit these in place. Bore a $\frac{3}{16}$-in. hole through from the side and run the wire through. Turn a wood cone of from 30° to 35° degrees, fit a wood block at the tail stock end, then wrap this with smooth, clean, No. 14 copper wire. Throw the flame of the blow torch over this, back and forth, and flow solder into all the recesses between wires. Later, sand or chisel down the outside of the shade until both solder and copper show through evenly. Clean all metal with a soda bath, then spray on clear lacquer. If you have no gun, dip the ball in lacquer, let the surplus run off, and brush the finish on the shade.

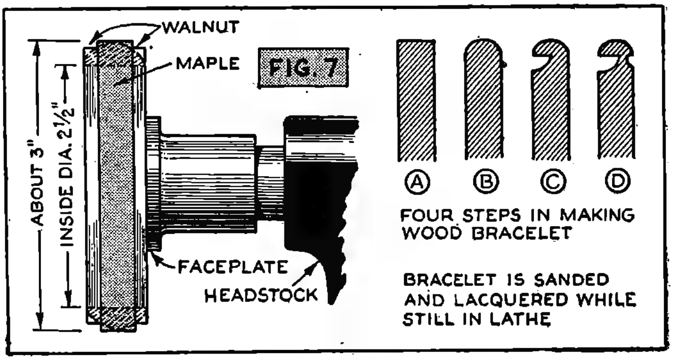
Mirror Whatnot (Fig. 2)

Lay out the design shown, or [redacted] similar, on $\frac{3}{16}$-in. or ¼-in. thick plywood faced with walnut or other appropriate wood. Cut out with the jig saw, making extended cuts as shown. Sand and finish. The shelf is [redacted] segment of [redacted] circle with rounded edges, $\frac{7}{16}$-in. thick. The bracket is cut from the same material. Screws hold the three wood parts together. You had better let a glass man cut the mirror. If he has waste looking glass, the cost will be slight. This can be cemented to the plaque with household cement. The tin clamp at the top prevents the point from working loose. A small brad put through the tin hanger into plywood will give added security.

Fruit Cart (Fig. 3)

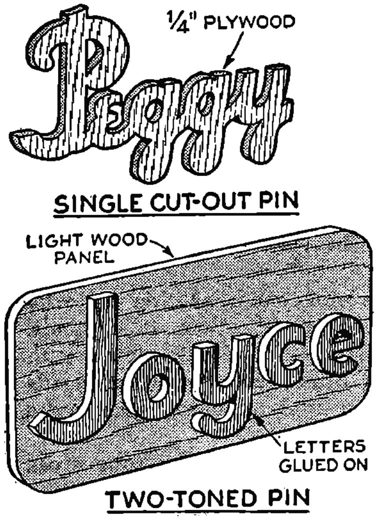
A rusticated cart that will hold fruit or cookies or candies. With no load at all, it still looks fine on the piano or mantel. White pine will serve nicely. You start with a block ¾-in. thick, 4¾-in. wide and 7-in. long. A square stick is nailed to the bottom whose protruding ends when slightly rounded, become the axles. On top of this is built the rack proper. With sloping corner stakes glued into holes for the foundation, square sticks are then lashed in place. This lashing consists, quite appropriately, of strips of inner corn husks. Nails and glue though hidden, add the real rigidity needed. The yoke is fashioned with [redacted] knife and likewise fastened. Wheels are cut out discs with hand hewn cleats. Pegs in holes in the ends of the axle hold the wheels in place. For finish, rub in maple stain, then finish with clear lacquer or shellac. An even neater job comes from the use of real maple or walnut.

[*Continued on page* 133]



FOUR STEPS IN MAKING WOOD BRACELET

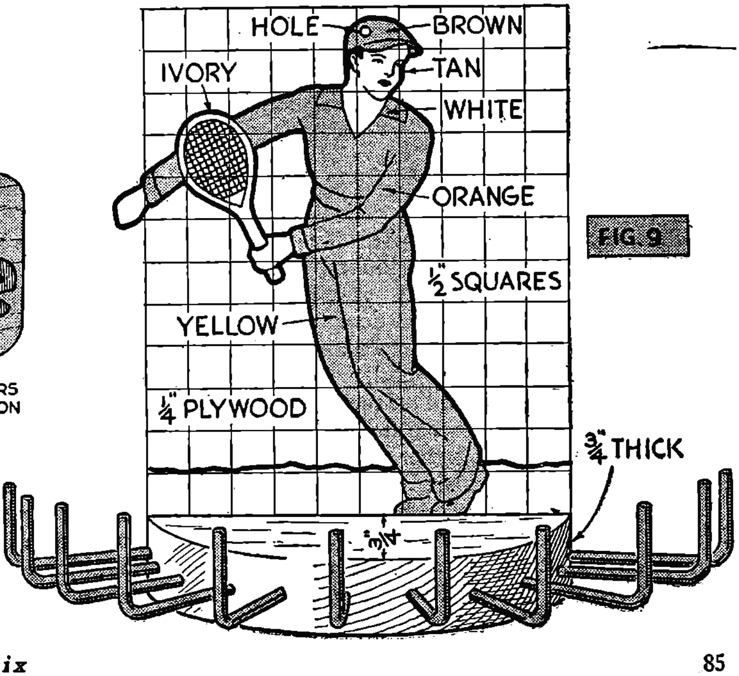
BRACELET IS SANDED AND LACQUERED WHILE STILL IN LATHE



SINGLE CUT-OUT PIN

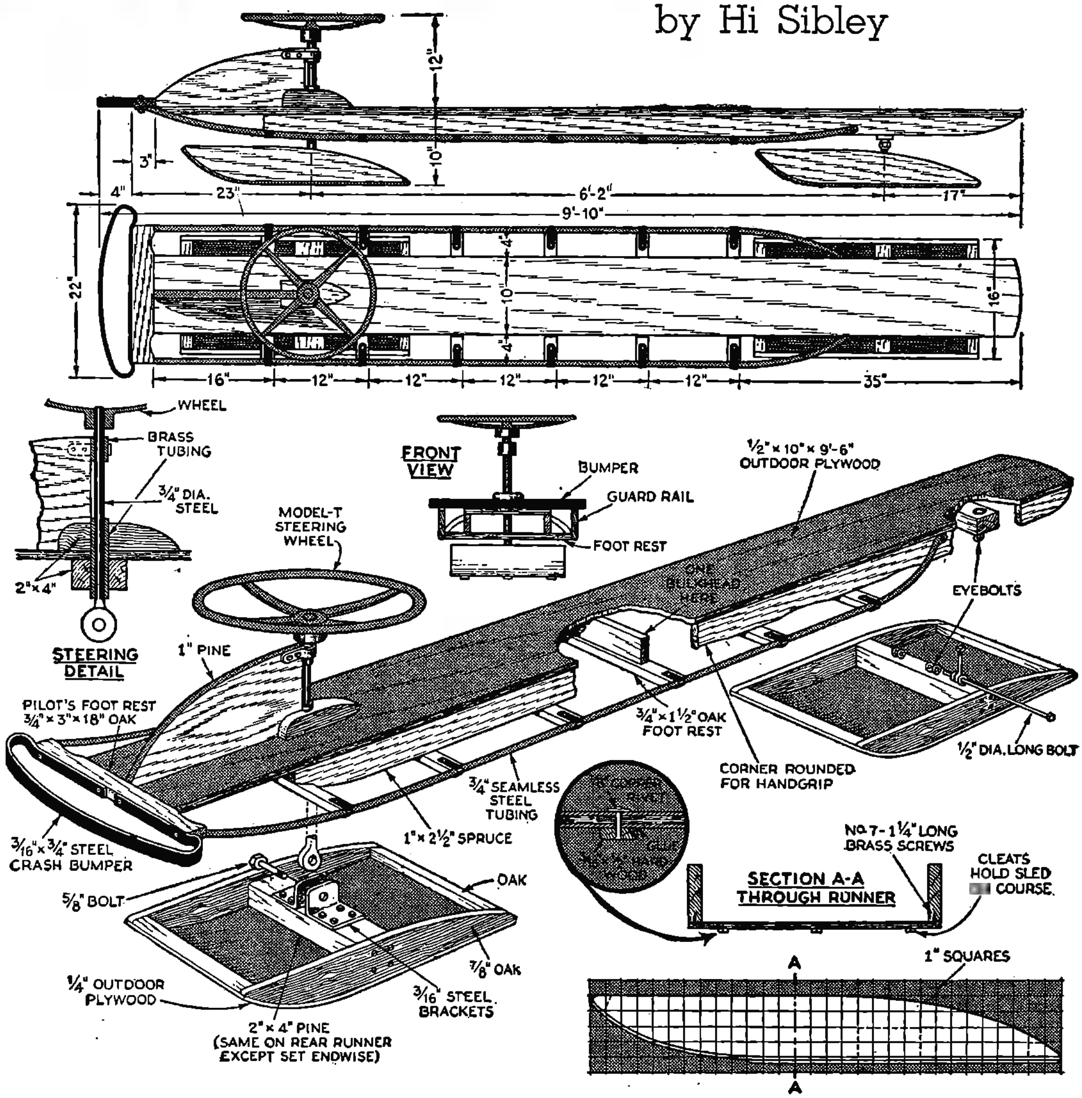
TWO-TONED PIN

FIG. 8



Build a SEVEN MAN BOBSLED

by Hi Sibley


12"
10"
3"
4"
23"
6'-2"
17"
9'-10"
22"
4"
10"
4"
16"
16"
12"
12"
12"
12"
12"
35"
WHEEL
BRASS TUBING
3/4" DIA. STEEL
2"×4"
STEERING DETAIL
FRONT VIEW
BUMPER
GUARD RAIL
FOOT REST
MODEL-T STEERING WHEEL
1/2"×10"×9'-6" OUTDOOR PLYWOOD
ONE BULKHEAD HERE
EYEBOLTS
1" PINE
PILOT'S FOOT REST 3/4"×3"×18" OAK
3/4"×1 1/2" OAK FOOT REST
1/2" DIA. LONG BOLT
CORNER ROUNDED FOR HANDGRIP
3/4" SEAMLESS STEEL TUBING
1"×2 1/2" SPRUCE
3/16"×3/4" STEEL CRASH BUMPER
No. 7-1 1/4" LONG BRASS SCREWS
CLEATS HOLD SLED [redacted] COURSE.
SECTION A-A THROUGH RUNNER
5/8" BOLT
OAK
7/8" OAK
1/4" OUTDOOR PLYWOOD
3/16" STEEL BRACKETS
2"×4" PINE (SAME ON REAR RUNNER EXCEPT SET ENDWISE)
1" SQUARES
A
A

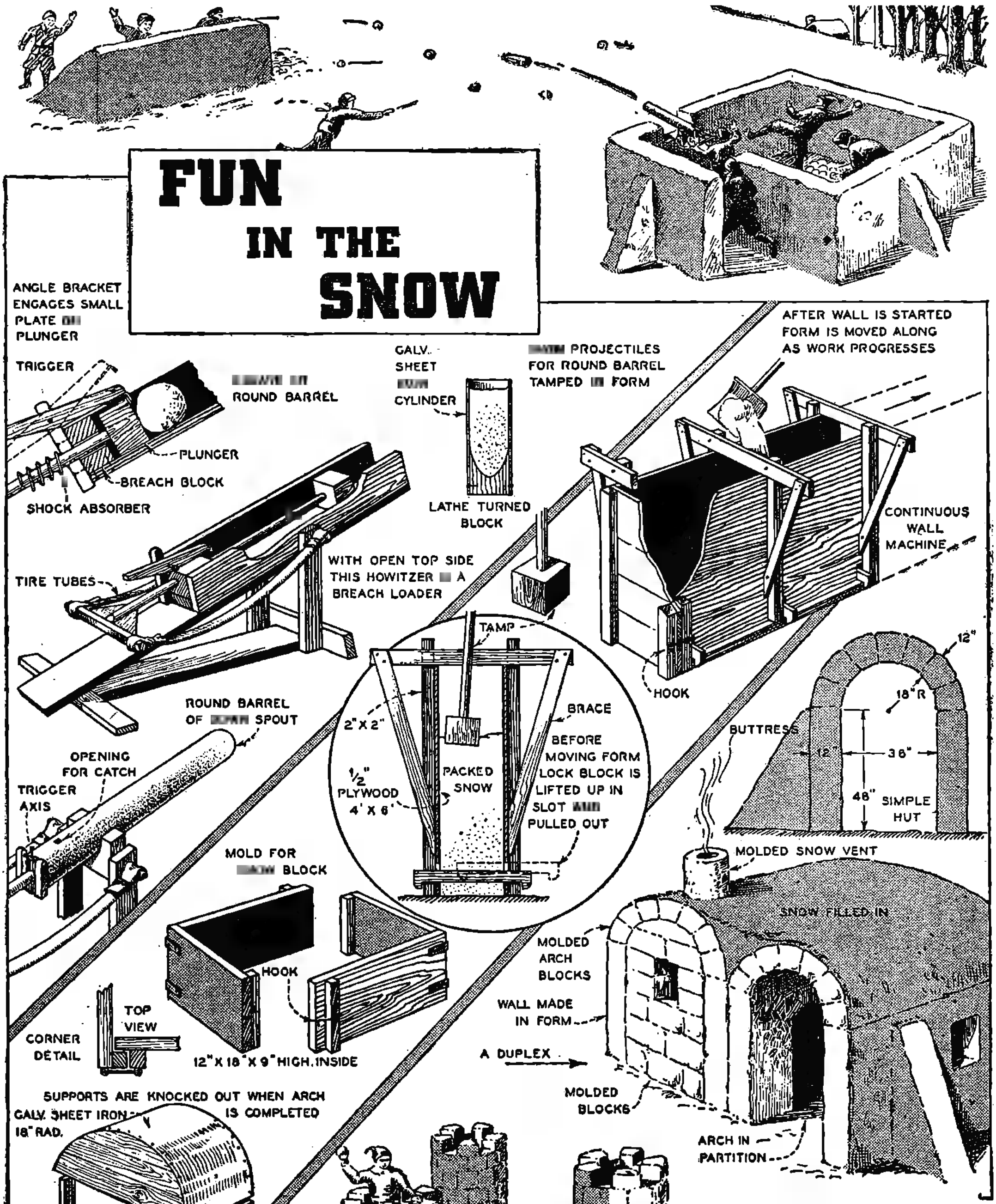
THIS novel bobsled, designed for virgin snow as well as the hard-packed runs, is exceptionally light without sacrifice of strength due to the use of outdoor plywood (Super-Harbord) for the plank and sleds. Two spruce side-members under the half-inch plywood plank form a box section of exceptional rigidity for the weight, and a seamless-steel guard rail together with a crash bumper reduce the hazards of the slide.

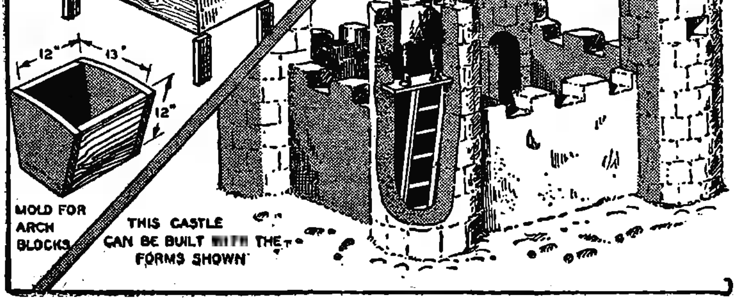
Sleds or bobs consist of oak side members with a 1/4-in. outdoor plywood bottom, the forward end bent up on a 13-in. radius to conform with the curve of the side member. In bending plywood, the inner or concave side should be moistened, [redacted] this material compresses more readily than it expands. Screw the plywood to the oak pieces with No. 7 flat-head brass screws, 1 1/4-in. heads countersunk, after applying casein glue to the contacting edges.

On the front runner a two-by-four cross member carries the steel yoke-bracket which swivels on the lower end of the steering shaft, as illustrated. By boring the hole in the shaft eye slightly larger than the bolt, and using heavy rubber washers on each side of the eye, considerable side-rocking motion is possible, such as encountered on rough snow.

[*Continued on page* 135]

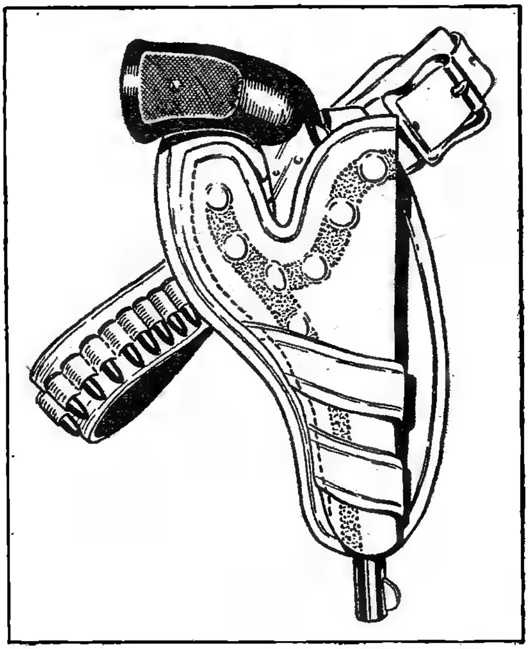
FUN IN THE SNOW


ANGLE BRACKET ENGAGES SMALL PLATE [redacted] PLUNGER
TRIGGER
[redacted] ROUND BARREL
PLUNGER
BREACH BLOCK
SHOCK ABSORBER
TIRE TUBES
WITH OPEN TOP SIDE THIS HOWITZER [redacted] A BREACH LOADER
GALV. SHEET [redacted] CYLINDER
LATHE TURNED BLOCK
[redacted] PROJECTILES FOR ROUND BARREL TAMPED [redacted] FORM
AFTER WALL IS STARTED FORM IS MOVED ALONG AS WORK PROGRESSES
CONTINUOUS WALL MACHINE
HOOK
TAMP
BRACE
2" X 2"
½" PLYWOOD 4' X 6'
PACKED SNOW
BEFORE MOVING FORM LOCK BLOCK IS LIFTED UP IN SLOT [redacted] PULLED OUT
ROUND BARREL OF [redacted] SPOUT
OPENING FOR CATCH
TRIGGER AXIS
MOLD FOR [redacted] BLOCK
HOOK
TOP VIEW
CORNER DETAIL
12" X 18" X 9" HIGH. INSIDE
12"
18" R
BUTTRESS
12"
36"
48"
SIMPLE HUT
MOLDED SNOW VENT
SNOW FILLED IN
MOLDED ARCH BLOCKS
WALL MADE IN FORM
A DUPLEX
MOLDED BLOCKS
ARCH IN PARTITION


SUPPORTS ARE KNOCKED OUT WHEN ARCH IS COMPLETED
GALV. SHEET IRON 18" RAD.
12"
13"
12"
MOLD FOR ARCH BLOCKS
THIS CASTLE CAN BE BUILT [redacted] THE FORMS SHOWN

WITH the snow molds illustrated here a group of boys can make forts, houses, castles of any size they [redacted] to take the trouble to build. The continuous-wall machine makes the construction of a long wall neat and easy.

[*Continued on page* 130]



Drawing above shows the finished holster with cartridge belt, ready to use

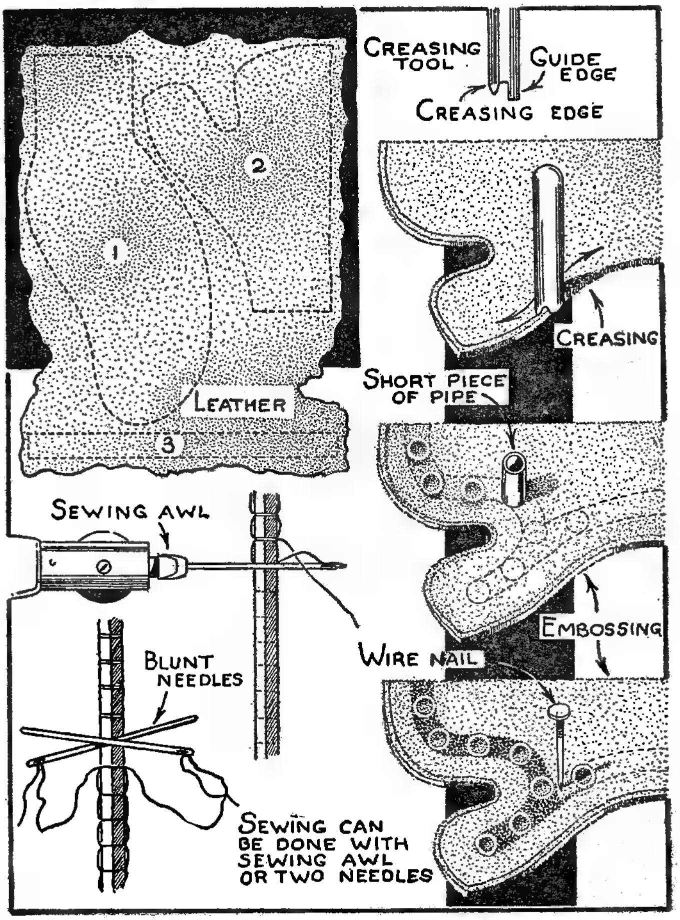
Make Your Own PISTOL HOLSTER

by Harold Jackson

MAKING your own holster is a lot of fun and it can be accomplished with very ordinary tools. The piece of leather from which this holster was made cost but forty-six cents, which is only a fraction of the price of a factory made holster. At the same time it is a "tailor-made" holster that fits the gun perfectly. This holster is of the open end type which allows the muzzle to extend out at the bottom. Black or russet leather can be used and is obtainable at any shop where leather goods are repaired. The sewing can be done with a leather sewing awl if you have one, but just as good a job is possible using two blunt needles, punching the holes first with a common awl. The methods of sewing are shown in the sketch.

The size of the piece of leather needed will depend upon the size of your gun. A piece 9-in. wide and 12-in. long is large enough for the average size gun. Three pieces of leather are needed and these are cut out as shown in the sketch. No. 1 is the back piece and it has a projecting part at the top which is folded back and sewed down to form the belt loop. The loop should be large so a cartridge belt can be easily slipped through it. No. 2 is the front piece. These parts are roughly cut at first to allow for trimming-to-fit as the work progresses. No. 3 is cut in two to make the straps across the front. When cutting the leather be sure to cut it right so that the finished side of both pieces will come to the front. The dotted lines in the sketch show the right way to cut the leather.

By laying the gun on No. 1 and fitting No. 2 over it the final trimming can be done. Crease all edges with the home-made creaser shown

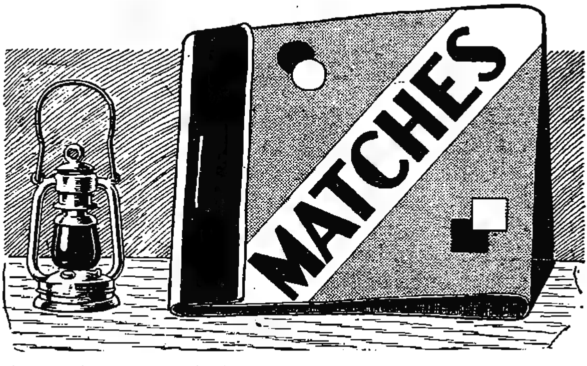


in the sketch except the straight edge of No. [illegible] and the ends of the strap. The crease or groove along the edge is made by pushing the tool back and forth along the edge using considerable downward pressure. When the creasing is completed the embossing is done on piece No. 2. Any design can be used but some simple border such as shown gives a good finish to the holster. The rings in this design are made with a short piece of iron pipe that has a smooth edge at one end. The pipe is placed in position and struck a sharp blow with a hammer. The leather should be placed on an anvil or old flat iron so as to get a good impression. The stipple work between the rings is done in the same manner using an eight penny wire nail. The design should be marked out first to insure even spacing of the rings and even edges for the stipple work.

Sewing the parts together is the next step. All edges to be sewed down should be thinned by beveling them off with a sharp knife to make a smooth job. Two methods of sewing are shown and one is just as good as the other. The sewing should be done with waxed linen thread. First the belt loop is folded back and sewed down. Then the straight uncreased edge on No. 2 is sewed to No. 1. Pull the thread tight and make the stitches even. Do not forget to put one end of the muzzle straps into this seam. The third and last seam is up the under side of the barrel and around the trigger guard. This completes the holster.

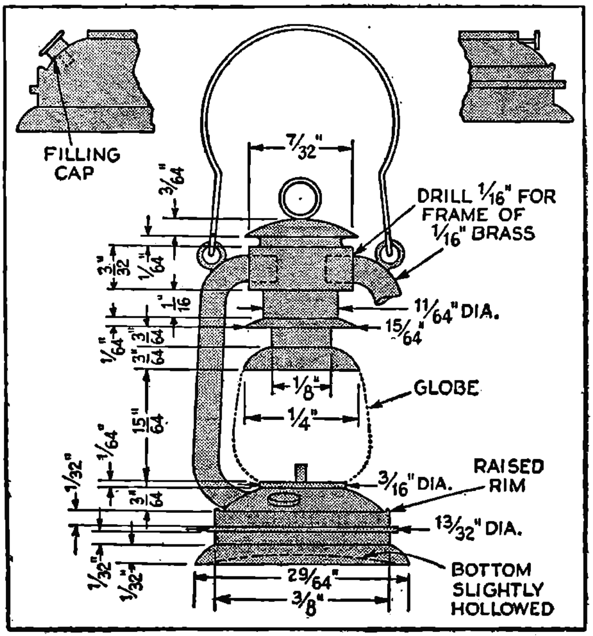
Lathe Turned Lantern Watch Charm

ESPECIALLY appropriate for model makers and railroad fans, the lantern watch charm here pictured beside an ordinary book of paper matches offers an interesting job in precision turning. All parts are brass, joints being silver soldered. The top turning has a $\frac{1}{16}$-in. hole drilled transversely through the $\frac{7}{32}$-in. diameter. A $\frac{1}{16}$-in. brass rod (burnished with emery cloth if necessary to make a fit) is inserted and silver soldered fast. The soldering will anneal it to permit of easily bending to shape. File lower ends to fit the convex base and silver solder in place.

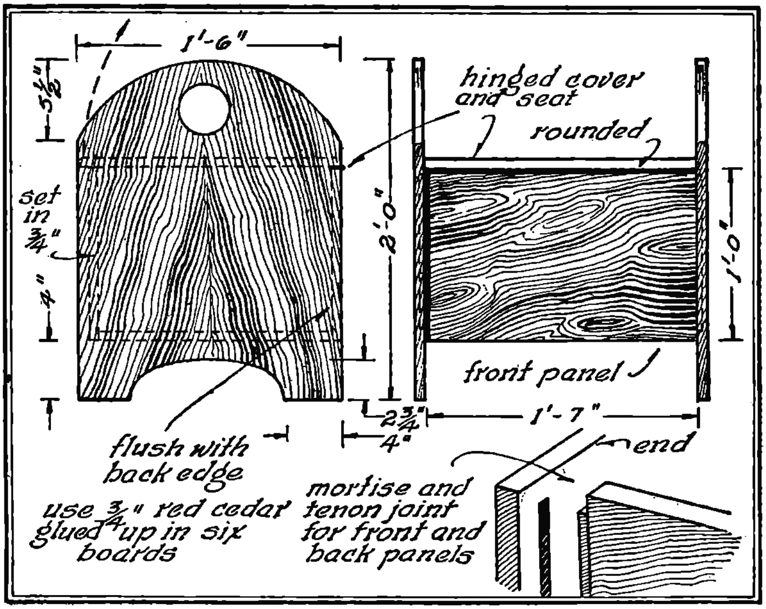


Size of this little watch charm is shown by above comparison to an ordinary book of matches.

The bottom of the base turning is slightly concave, and a $\frac{1}{32}$-in. hole is drilled through the center while in the lathe. The lantern globe is turned of transparent plastic (catalin, lucite, or similar material) and held in place by a bit of $\frac{1}{32}$-in. rod driven into the center hole. The rod projects a little into the globe, where it appears as the wick. Note the raised rim just below the convex top of the base turning. Filling cap and wick turn-up are small turnings, soldered into holes drilled in the base. Handle and top ring are of thin brass wire.



Polish by rubbing compound on a piece of soft string, one end of which is held in a vise, while the lantern is carefully rubbed back and forth along it. Avoid using a buffing wheel, which will deposit a thick film in corners.—*H. W.*


1'-6"
5¼"
set in ¾"
4"
2'-0"
hinged cover and seat
rounded
1'-0"
front panel
2¾"
4"
1'-7"
end
flush with back edge
use ¾" red cedar glued up in six boards
mortise and tenon joint for front and back panels

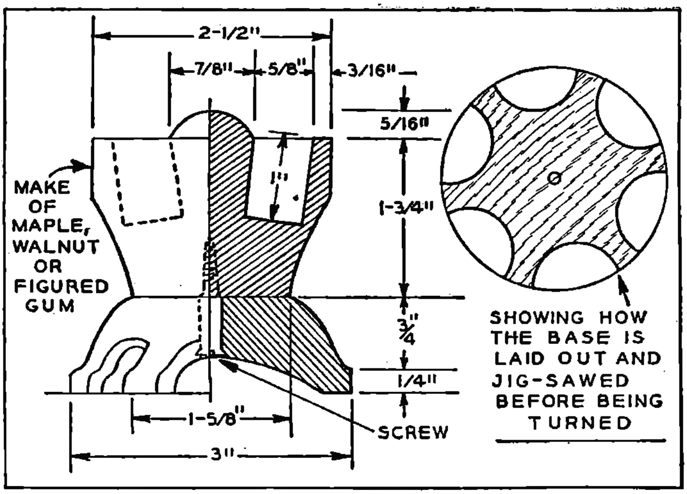
Cedar Locker Seat

THIS aromatic cedar seat can be used for a number of things in the bedroom or den, the broad cover serving as the seat to the locker stool. Use six glued-up pieces of red cedar, ¾-in. thick for the front and back panels, seat top, bottom and ends of the seat. The upper ends of the end boards are arched as shown, and a 3-in. hole is cut in each end for handy hand grips. An arched opening is cut in the lower end of each board, leaving legs about 4-in. wide. Each end board is 18-in. wide and 2 feet high. The front and back panels are 19¾-in. long by 12-in. wide, the ends being cut into tenons as shown. The tenons are ⅜-in. long and ½-in. thick, fitting mortises cut in the ends. Set the front panel back ¾-in. from the front edge of the ends, allowing the cover to overhang ¾-in. making it easy to lift the cover. Fasten two counter-sunk hinges at the back edge of the cover and in the upper edge of the back panel, as shown, permitting the cover or seat to be easily lifted. Bottom of the locker is cut out to fit between the front and back panels and fastened in place with finishing nails, counter-sunk and covered with putty. Scrape to bring out the grain, and finish with a coat of clear lacquer.—*G. V. H.*

Toothpick Holder

HERE is a good usable project for a short evening—a toothpick holder with two compartments. Made of two pieces, both being probably scrap, the base has [illegible] legs which are formed with a bit of work at the jig saw.

Use the small, center screw face plate for both turnings. Turn the top block to shape, then bore the holes 1-in. deep and ⅝-in. in diameter on opposite sides at about the angle shown. Then replace in the lathe and finish with a wax rub down. Lay out the base block as shown, scribing six arcs along which the jig or band saw blade is guided. Then the piece is put in the lathe and turned to the shape shown.

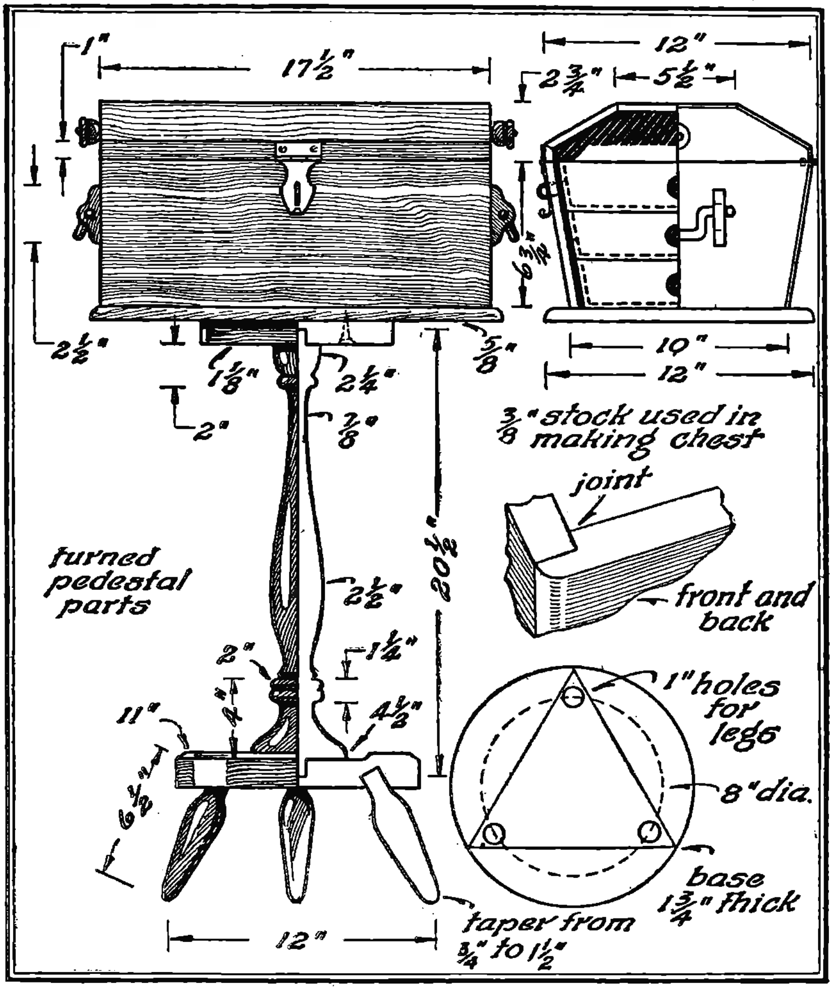

2-1/2"
7/8"
5/8"
3/16"
5/16"
1"
1-3/4"
¾"
1/4"
MAKE OF MAPLE, WALNUT OR FIGURED GUM
1-5/8"
3"
SCREW
SHOWING HOW THE BASE IS LAID OUT AND JIG-SAWED BEFORE BEING TURNED

Some care must be exercised at the outer rim with the chisels and this is particularly true with the sandpaper, else a mishap may occur. Make as smooth a cut as possible with the chisels to minimize use of sandpaper.

A long wood screw is turned through the hole in the base and into the upper block to assemble the holder.—*D. V. H.*

A SILVER CHEST STAND

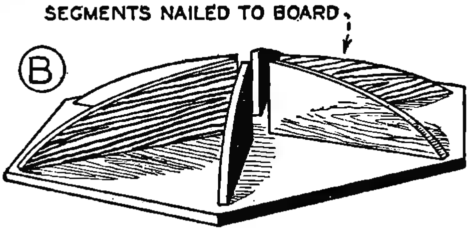
For Christmas



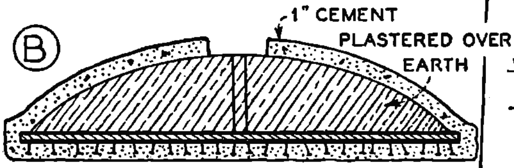
THE pedestal of the chest is assembled from six turned pieces. The top block is finished 9-in. in diameter, 1-in. thick, with a hole bored in the center to take a ¾-in. dowel. The standard is turned from a block 4½-in. square at the ends and 20½-in. long to the dimensions shown, with a ¾-in. dowel turned at each end. The base is 11-in. in diameter and 1¾-in. thick, with a beveled upper edge and a depression turned in the center of the top. Each of the three legs is finished 6½-in. long, tapering from ¾ to 1½-in. in thickness, with 1-in. dowels at the upper end. Mark an 8-in. circle on the bottom of the base, dividing the circle into three parts and boring holes with the base block set on a jig so that the holes will have the same angle. The short legs should have a spread of from 12 to 13-in.

The chest is constructed of ⅜-in. stock cut out and assembled as shown. Adjoining edges of the lid are beveled and glued while all end joints are made as indicated, and the corners rounded slightly. The base of the chest is 18½-in. long and 12-in. wide, while the bottom of the finished chest is 10-in. wide and 17½-in. long. Use ⅝-in. stock for the chest base, cutting mortises and gluing the lower edges of the chest in the base board. Handles and supports at the ends of the chest are cut out and whittled out as shown, and the supports fastened to the ends with screws. Knobs can be turned and glued to the ends of the lid, or these may be left off if the brass staple and hasp is fitted on the front as shown. Use countersunk brass hinges at the back. Cut out the parts for the three trays from ¼-in. stock, with end joints as used in the chest construction. Cut out the ends of the trays in two pieces, each piece fitting snugly inside the chest. Then saw each piece into three pieces of equal depth, boring finger holes in the center. The bottoms of the trays are cut to fit inside the bottom. Either gum, maple or walnut can be used for the stock, in constructing the chest and pedestal. This unusual and attractive silver chest is ideal as a Christmas gift with a personal flavor that purchased presents lack.—*G. E. Van Horn.*

HOW TO MAKE A "STONE"

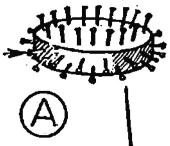

SEGMENTS NAILED TO BOARD
B

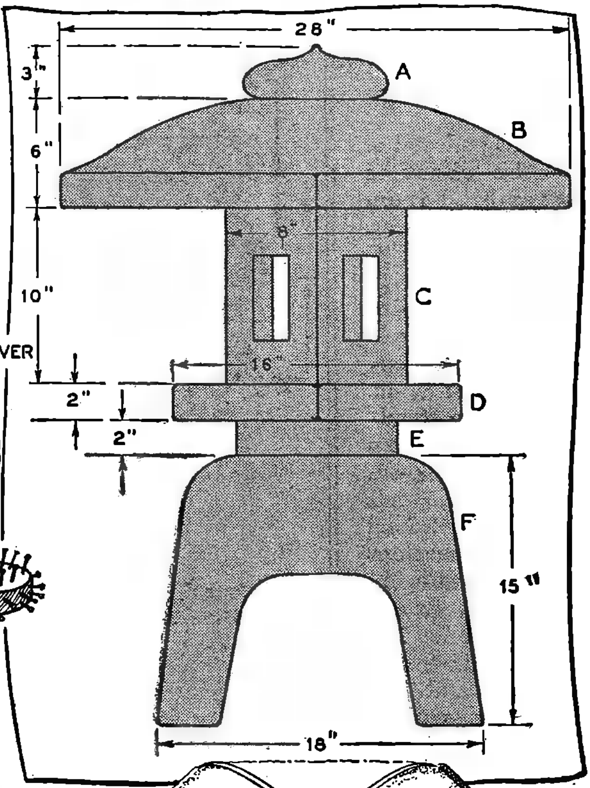
4"X 26" ROOF FORM MADE OF ½" OUTDOOR PLYWOOD

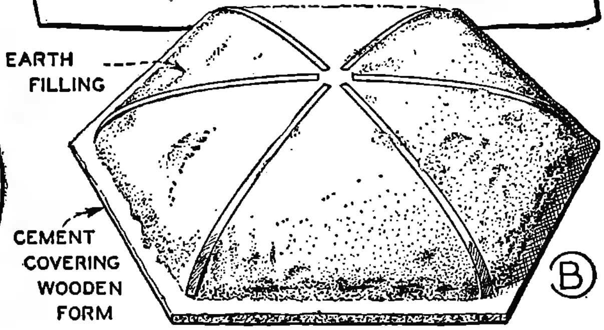

B
1" CEMENT
PLASTERED OVER EARTH

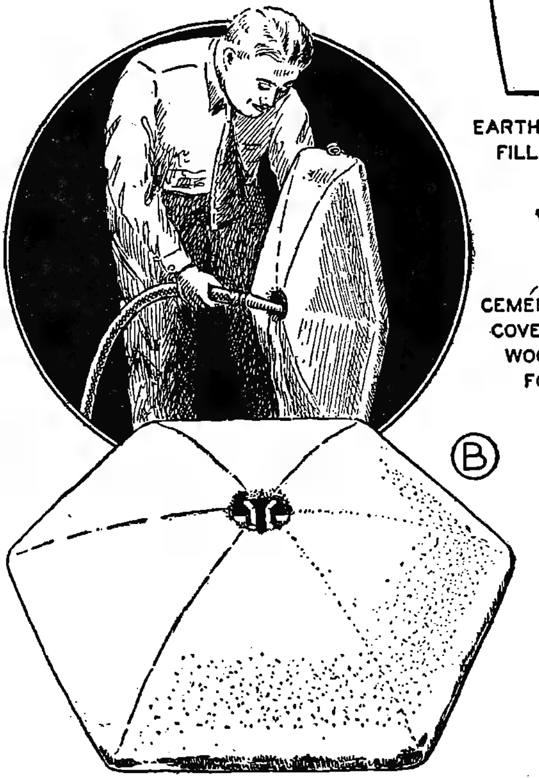
BOTTOM PLASTERED FIRST- THEN FORM IS TURNED RIGHT SIDE UP AND FILLED FLUSH WITH EARTH.

5" WOODEN DISK - STUDDED WITH GALVANIZED NAILS




28"
3"
A
6"
B
8"
10"
C
16"
2"
D
2"
E
F
15"
18"


EARTH FILLING
CEMENT COVERING WOODEN FORM
B

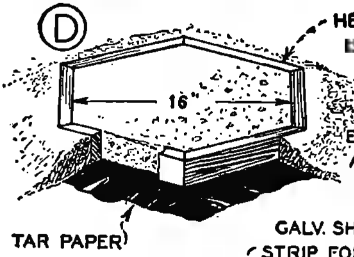


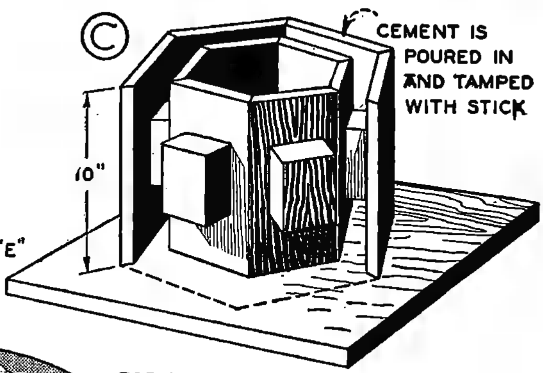
EARTH FILLING IS WASHED OUT WITH HOSE THRU HOLE LEFT IN TOP OF CEMENT ROOF PIECE

THE massive stone lanterns which add such a picturesque touch to the garden are quite expensive because of the labor involved in sculpturing them from solid rock.

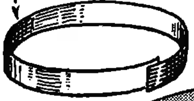
A very substantial copy, however, can be made by plastering cement over wooden forms as shown here. Each section is built separately, making the work easy. The cap "A" is simply a wooden disk studded with galvanized shingle nails and plastered over with a mixture of 1 part portland cement, 4 parts clean, sharp sand and 1½ parts water. It should be fairly stiff to hold its shape in its green condition. For the roof "B" a wooden skeleton is made as shown, the flat

LANTERN FOR YOUR GARDEN

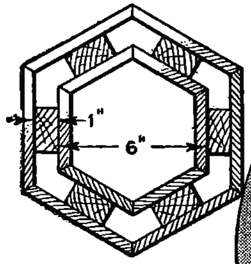

D
HEXAGONAL DISK [redacted] MOULDED ON GROUND
16"
EARTH PACKED AROUND FORM
TAR PAPER


C
CEMENT IS POURED IN AND TAMPED WITH STICK
10"

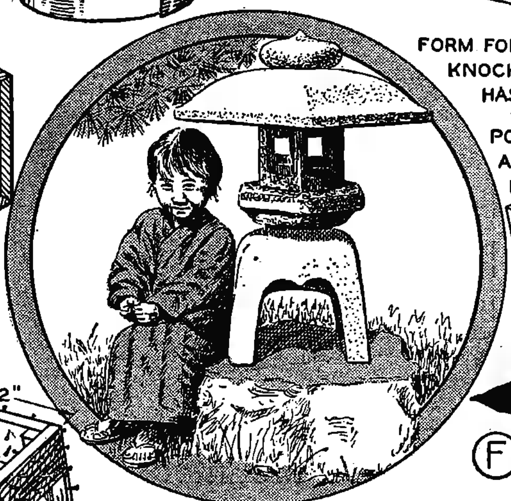
FORM FOR LANTERN SECTION—KNOCKED APART AFTER CEMENT HAS SET.



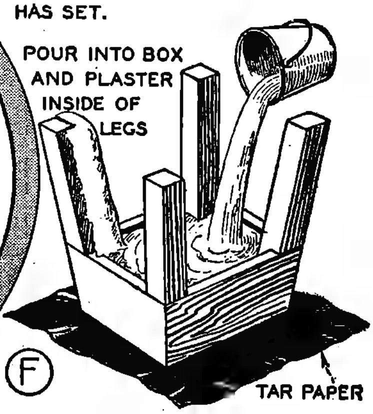
GALV. SHEET IRON STRIP FORMS MOULD FOR "E"


OUTDOOR PLYWOOD
1"
6"

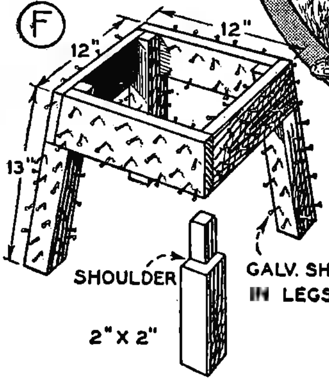
SECTIONAL VIEW OF FORM "C"



THE ORIGINAL OF STONE IN A TOKIO GARDEN

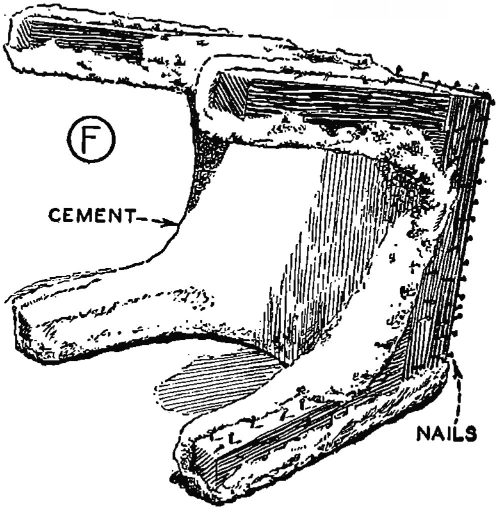

POUR INTO BOX AND PLASTER INSIDE OF LEGS
F
TAR PAPER

TURN RIGHT SIDE UP AND FINISH PLASTERING AS SOON [redacted] CONDITION OF CEMENT PERMITS.


F
12"
12"
13"
SHOULDER
2" X 2"
GALV. SHINGLE NAILS [redacted] LEGS AND FORM

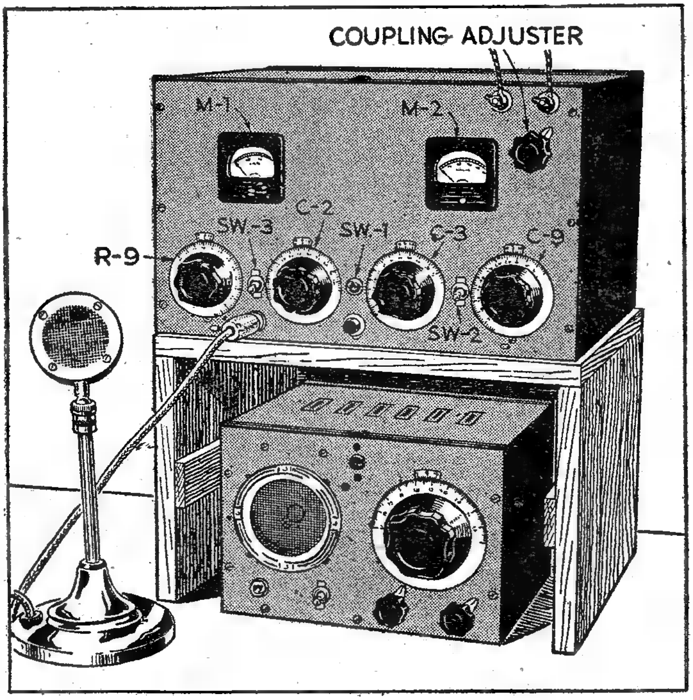
bottom plastered over 1-in. thick. As soon as it hardens enough to be turned over, fill the pie-like sections with soil, smoothing them flush with the partitions, and plaster over, as shown, leaving a 4-in. hole in the top through which the dirt is flushed with a hose. If you are [redacted] skillful craftsman you may be able to dispense with the wood skeleton and simply make a form of damp soil, making the top first, then when it has set, turn the shell over, fill level with dirt and plaster on the bottom. A hole should be left to wash out the dirt core later. The hexagonal lantern section "C" is poured into a wooden form and tamped down with [redacted]

[*Continued on page* 142]


F
CEMENT
NAILS

FIRST STEP IN MAKING BASE—NAILS ARE DRIVEN PART WAY INTO WOODEN LEGS; UPPER SECTION [redacted] BOX FILLED WITH CEMENT.

The "Compact Five"



The "Compact Five" transmitter is the top unit, with the various controls marked [illegible] correspond with the schematic diagram on [illegible] 96. The pilot light under the switch SW1 lights when the high voltage switch SW3 is turned [illegible] The bot-[illegible] unit is the "RF-5" receiver, described in detail in [illegible] November, 1939 issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. The U-shaped wooden frame enables the entire station equipment [illegible] be placed on a small table.

by Howard G. McEntee, W2FHP

THE "Compact Five" is [illegible] 5-meter transmitter designed to act [illegible] a companion to the "RF5" receiver described in the November issue. The two units form a modern amateur radio station with which [illegible] good number of pleasant contacts may be made. The transmitter is entirely self-contained and all power supply and modulation equipment is in the 9"x11"x15" case.

A 6N7, V1, serves as a crystal oscillator tube and also as [illegible] doubler. The output of the second section is capacitively coupled to the 807 final amplifier. The 75 ma. meter M1 may be shifted to read plate current in either section of V1 by means of the toggle switch SW1 in the center of the panel. The 150 ma. meter, M2, is permanently in the plate lead of the 807.

The latter tube has an unusual output circuit. A double stator tuning condenser C9 and a double section coil L3 are employed. There are two main reasons for this. The first is that the circuit as shown minimizes the effect of the rather high output capacity of the 807 upon the coil. This means that a larger effective inductance may be used than would be the case were a conventional single ended coil circuit employed. Secondly, the spit coil makes possible the use of a true balanced output circuit for connection to a matched impedance transmission line. Admittedly the circuit looks a bit unusual, but it gives much better results than does a single ended coil.

A control on the front panel allows change of coupling without digging into the cabinet. It is of the utmost convenience. The antenna coupling coil L4 is swung through the field between the plate coil sections. Its ends are connected through flexible leads to the feed through insulators on the front panel.

The audio system is quite simple and consists of three 6N7's. The first, V4, is used as a two-stage, resistance-coupled amplifier, the second, V5, [illegible] a Class A driver, coupled to a third 6N7, V6, as [illegible] Class B modulator. Both T1 and T2 are universal type transformers, connections for which are shown on the diagram.

A 150 ohm resistor, R15, in the cathode of the modulator, keeps the static plate current down within the tube rating for plate dissipation.

Careful filtering is required in the audio system, particularly in the first tube, as the layout is necessarily compact, and ultra high frequency R.F. has a way of getting in just where it is not wanted.

The microphone input circuit is completely shielded; the jack is of the enclosed type, and the R.F. choke RFC5 and by-pass condenser C11 are in shields bent up from tin.

A heavy busbar of copper runs the whole length of the chassis and all grounded components are soldered to this rather than to the chassis or to other grounded points. All such leads must be short and direct, particularly in the first audio tube V4 and in the R.F. section.

The regular sequence of construction is followed. First lay out all holes to be cut in the chassis, from the drawings and from close observation of the illustrations. When the chassis holes are all cut, continue to the panel and repeat the process.

The bottom of the case comes with a lip bent up all along the front edge. Were this piece left on, it would be necessary to space the panel from the chassis $\frac{1}{16}''$ or so, leading to many complications. The simplest procedure is to remove it with a hacksaw.

Wiring is started with all filament and other A.C. leads, after which the power supply is connected. The two filter condensers, C18, C19, are of the oil-filled type, mounted on an aluminum bracket under the chassis so that the top of the latter will be a bit less crowded.

Next wire the panel switches. One section of the high voltage switch, SW3, turns on a red pilot lamp when the power is on. The illuminated meters serve as a pilot to tell when the A.C. is on.

The tuning condensers for oscillator and doubler, C2 and C3, are mounted on their integral brackets to the chassis and insulated therefrom by means of a pair of butt-in insulators for each. Be sure the plate of the tube goes to the stator plates of each of these condensers.

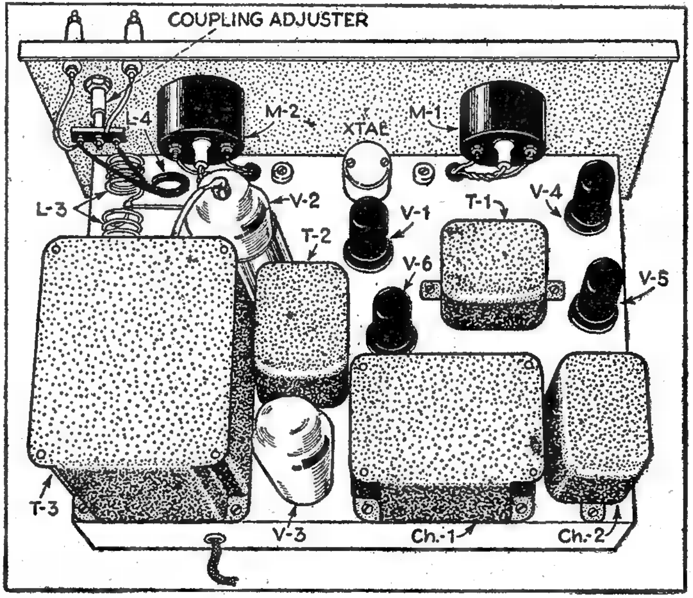
The final amplifier condenser C9 is simply held in place with a single screw through a hole in the base.

The coils for oscillator and doubler, L1 and L2, connect directly to the condenser terminals and are supported by them. The final amplifier coils L3 are supported by three insulating posts, and the coupling coil is held by a strip of Victron on the rear of the panel shaft.

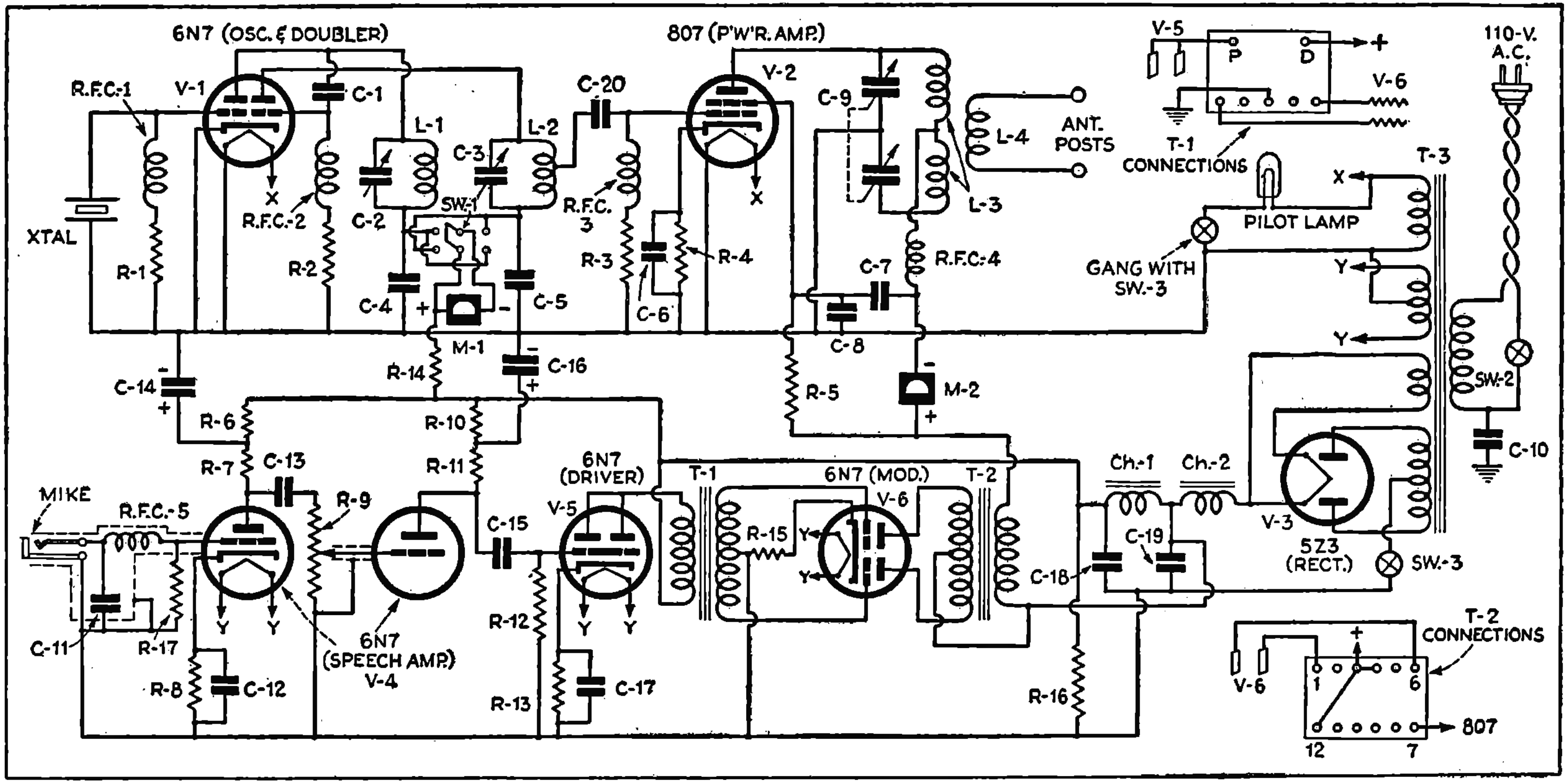
Preliminary tuning should be done with the grid of the A.F. tube grounded. A shorted phone plug will accomplish this. If this grid is left open, R.F. feedback will ensue. Rotation of the oscillator condenser, C2, will cause a flicker in the plate meter when the crystal oscillates. Next, rotate the doubler condenser, C3, until the final amplifier plate current rises sharply. The 807 plate current should dip down between 20 and 30 ma. when the associated condenser, C9, is tuned to resonance.

The plate voltage should be between 425 and 450 volts and the highest taps on the secondary of T3 are used. It is desirable at first to experiment thoroughly with the set using the lower voltage terminals before applying full power.

A fairly sensitive microphone is needed for modulation. Before testing the A.F. channel, connect a 25-watt Mazda bulb to the output terminals and vary the coupling coil until the 807 draws 70 ma. plate current. Then speak closely into the mike and note if the lamp gets a bit brighter on modulation. If

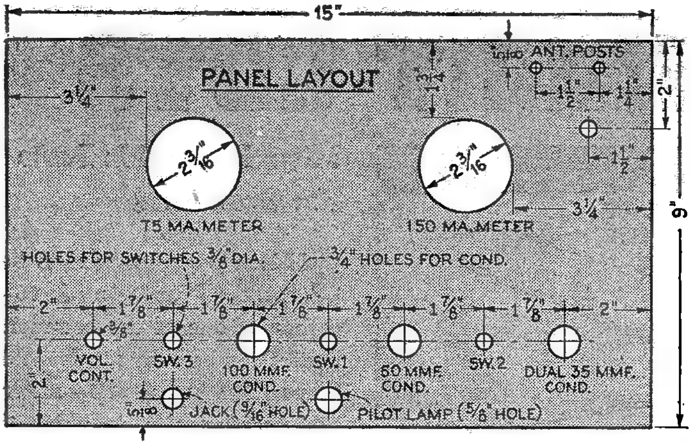


Back view of the "Compact Five" transmitter. Practically all the wiring is on the underside of the chassis.


6N7 (OSC. & DOUBLER)
807 (P'W'R. AMP.)
R.F.C.-1
V-1
C-1
L-1
C-3
L-2
C-20
V-2
C-9
L-4
ANT. POSTS
L-3
XTAL
X
R.F.C.-2
C-2
SW.-1
R.F.C. 3
R-1
R-2
C-4
M-1
C-5
R-3
R-4
C-6
C-7
R.F.C.-4
C-8
R-5
M-2
C-14
R-14
C-16
R-6
R-10
R-7
C-13
R-9
R-11
MIKE
R.F.C.-5
6N7 (DRIVER)
V-5
C-15
6N7 (MOD.)
V-6
T-1
T-2
R-15
Y
C-11
R-17
R-8
C-12
6N7 (SPEECH AMP.)
V-4
R-12
R-13
C-17
C-18
C-19
Ch.-1
Ch.-2
V-3
5Z3 (RECT.)
SW.-3
R-16
V-5
P
D
+
V-6
T-1 CONNECTIONS
PILOT LAMP
GANG WITH SW.-3
T-3
110-V. A.C.
SW.-2
C-10
T-2 CONNECTIONS
1
6
12
7
807

PARTS LIST

Antenna—Five meter Q (Johnson SQ)
1 2" feeder insulators (as needed, Johnson 132)
T1—Input transformer (U.T.C. S[illegible])
T2—Modulation transformer (U.T.C. S19)
T3—Power transformer (U.T.C. S40)
CH1—Choke (U.T.C. S28)
CH2—Choke (U.T.C. S32)
One each—807 tube, 5Z3 tube (R.C.A)
4—6N7 tubes (R.C.A.)
M1—75 [illegible] meter (Triplett 227A, rear illumination)
M2—150 ma. meter (Trip[illegible] 227A, [illegible] illumination)
1—Case 9" [illegible] 11" x 15" (Par-Metal HC9151)
1—Chassis [illegible] fit (Par-Metal C4524)
4—Dials (Crowe 294)
1—Knob (Crowe 591)
XTAL—10 meter crystal in holder (Bliley HF2)
1—Pilot lamp holder (Drake 205)
R1—7,000 ohm, ½ W. resistor (I.R.C. BT 1)
[illegible] R3—20,000 ohm, ½ [illegible] resistor (I.R.C. [illegible] 1)
R4—300 ohm, 10 W. wire wound resistor (I.R.C. AB)
R5—30,000 ohm, 10 [illegible] wire wound resistor (I.R.C. AB)
R6, [illegible],000 ohm, ½ W. resistor (I.R.C. [illegible] ½)
R7, R11—.25 meg ohm, ½ [illegible] resistor (I.R.C. BT ½)
R8—3,000 ohm, ½ W. resistor (I.R.C. BT ½)
R9—.5 meg. variable resistor (I.R.C. 13-133)
R12—.5 meg ohm, ½ [illegible] resistor (I.R.C. BT ½)
R13—1,000 ohm, ½ W. resistor (I.R.C. [illegible] 1)
R14—1,000 ohm, 10 W. wire wound resistor (I.R.C. AB)
R15—150 ohm, 10 W. wire wound resistor (I.R.C. [illegible]
R16—100,000 ohm, 25 W. wire wound resistor (I.R.C. [illegible]
R17—.5 [illegible] ohm, ½ W. resistor (I.R.C. BT ½)
R.F.C.4—High frequency choke (Insuline 1645[illegible]
1—Shielded jack (Insuline 1913)
1—Shielded plug (Insuline [illegible])
SW1—D.P.D.T. toggle switch (Insuline 1365)
SW2—S.P.S.T. toggle switch (Insuline 1230)
SW3—D.P.S.T. toggle switch (Insuline 1238)
1—Doz. grommets (Insuline 5124[illegible]
6—Terminal strips (Insuline 243[illegible])
2—Feed through insulators (Insuline [illegible]
1—Panel bushing (Insuline 1248)
Spaghetti, as needed
1—5 prong steatite socket (Amphenol RSS5)
1—8 prong steatite socket (Amphenol RSS8)
3—8 prong Bakelite socket (Amphenol MIP8)
1—4 prong Bakelite socket (Amphenol MI[illegible]
1—Crystal socket (Hammarlund [illegible]
C2—100mmf. variable condenser (Hammarlund HF100)
C3—50 mmf. variable condenser (Hammarlund HF50)
C9—Dual variable condenser (Hammarlund [illegible] 35SX)
3—pairs insulators (Hammarlund FTB)
3—Insulators (Hammarlund SOS-100)
R.F.C.1, R.F.C.2, R.F.C.3, R.F.C.5—2.5 mh. chokes (Hammarlund CHX)
1—Tube shield (Hammarlund PTS)
C1—100 mmf. [illegible] condensers (Cornell-Dubilier 5W5T1)
C4, C5, C6—.005 mf. mica condensers (Cornell-Dubilier 1W5D5)
C7, C8—.004 mf. mica condensers (Cornell-Dubilier 46D4)
C10, C13, C15—.01 mf. paper condensers (Cornell-Dubilier DT6S1)
C11, C20—50 mmf. mica condensers (Cornell-Dubilier [illegible]
C12, C17—25 mf. electrolytic condensers (Cornell-Dubilier BR102A)
C14, C16—8 mf. electrolytic condensers (Cornell-Dubilier BR845)
C18, C19—4 mf. paper filter condensers (Cornell-Dubilier TLA6040)
L1—5¾ turns No. [illegible] tinned copper wire, spaced ⅞" long, ⅝" I. D.
L2—3¾ turns No. 14 tinned [illegible] wire, spaced 1" long, ⅝" I. D.
Tap [illegible] turn from plate end
L3—Each section [illegible] turns No. [illegible] wire, spaced ¾" long, ⅞" I. D.
L4—4 turns No. [illegible] pushback wire, bunched together


15"
PANEL LAYOUT
3¼"
2 3/16"
2 3/16"
ANT. POSTS
1½"
1¼"
2"
1½"
3¼"
9"
75 MA. METER
150 MA. METER
HOLES FOR SWITCHES 3/8" DIA.
3/4" HOLES FOR COND.
2"
1 7/8"
1 7/8"
1 7/8"
1 7/8"
1 7/8"
1 7/8"
2"
3/8"
VOL. CONT.
SW. 3
100 MMF. COND.
SW. 1
50 MMF. COND.
SW. 2
DUAL 35 MMF. COND.
2"
JACK (5/16" HOLE)
PILOT LAMP (5/8" HOLE)

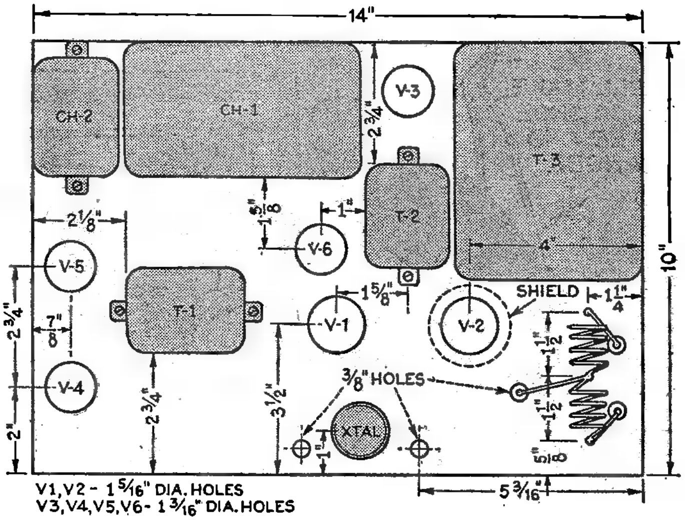
not, vary the tuning of the *doubler* and a point will be found when proper upward modulation occurs. This condenser varies the grid drive on the 807 and is the only critical adjustment to be made.

Although conditions will cause some variation, the following circuit values may be of interest: with 425 volts plate supply, both sections of the V1 will draw about 25 ma. when the crystal is oscillating, and 15 or so when it is not. The final amplifier draws about 60 ma. without drive (crystal out of socket), 90 ma. with full drive, but not tuned to resonance, and should drop to somewhere near 25 ma. at resonance and unloaded. It should not be loaded higher than 75 ma.

The set was designed for use with a matched impedance feeder line. A spacing of two inches between feeders is ample and makes for convenience in installation. The antenna chosen for this set is a Johnson Q, picked because it can be installed by the average amateur with the least possible trouble, and because it is highly efficient. The antenna may be used either vertically or horizontally, but the former is usually preferred as it gives more even radiation and a lower angle of radiation.

If such an antenna is used, it will give exceptionally fine receiving results as well. A porcelain base double-pole double-throw switch may be used to change from transmit to receive.

The best possible ground connection should be made to the chassis to minimize stray R.F. current. A short, heavy lead to a water pipe is ideal. It should be understood that a government license is *absolutely necessary to operate* this outfit. Failure to get both operator and station licenses makes the operator liable to a heavy fine. However, the requirements for amateur licenses are rather simple. Examinations are held periodically in many cities by examiners of the Federal Communications Commission. Any citizen of the United States, regardless of age, is eligible to apply. There is no fee or charge of any kind.

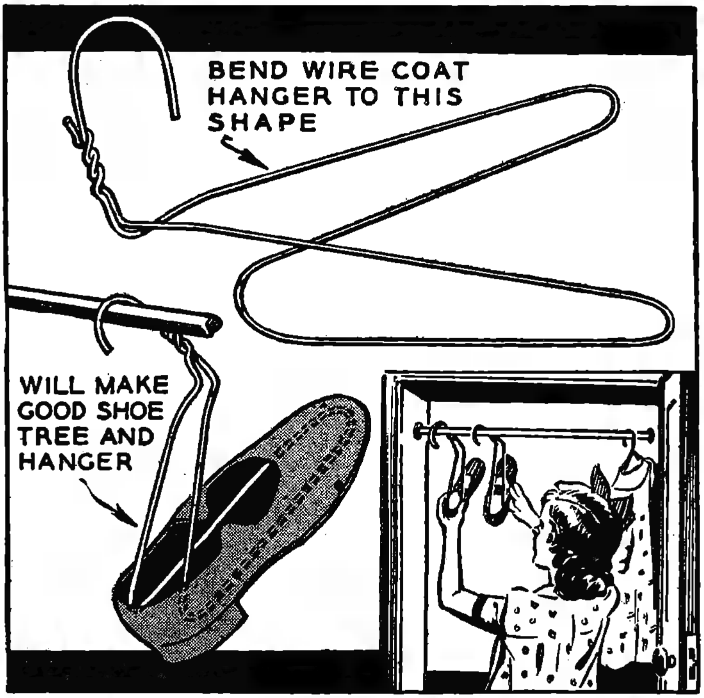

14"
CH-2
CH-1
V-3
2¾"
T-3
T-2
1 5/8"
1"
2 1/8"
V-6
4"
10"
V-5
T-1
1 5/8"
SHIELD
1¼"
V-1
V-2
7/8"
2¾"
V-4
2¾"
3½"
3/8" HOLES
1½"
1½"
1"
XTAL
2"
1"
5 3/16"
V1, V2 - 1 5/16" DIA. HOLES
V3, V4, V5, V6 - 1 3/16" DIA. HOLES

Panel and chassis layouts. The dimensions given should be followed carefully if the various parts indicated on the opposite page are used.

Complete and detailed information on the subject of amateur licenses is contained in an excellent little booklet entitled "The Radio Amateur's License Manual." This costs only 25 cents a copy, and is sold by all amateur supply houses. As a convenience to its readers, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED will be glad to supply this booklet by mail at no extra cost.

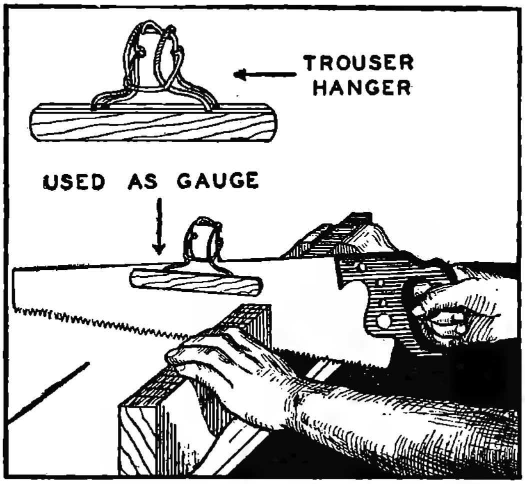
If you are interested in "going on the air" as a radio "ham," you will find the answers to many of your questions in this valuable publication. Please write your name and full post-office address clearly. Don't send coins through the mail; the easiest way to remit this small amount is by stamps. Send your request to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Dept. AR, Fawcett Building, Greenwich, Conn.

SHOP SHORT-CUTS


BEND WIRE COAT HANGER TO THIS SHAPE
WILL MAKE GOOD SHOE TREE AND HANGER

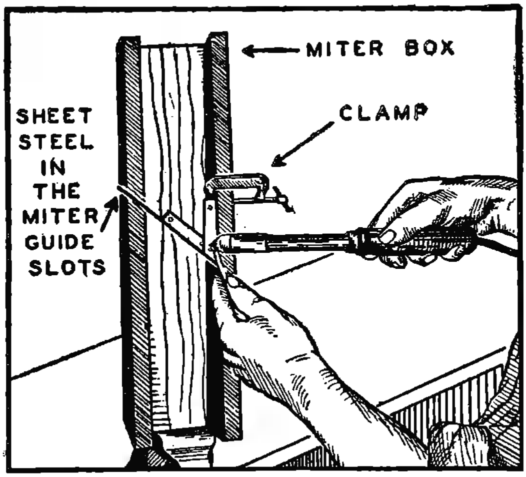
Simple Shoe Tree

AN ORDINARY wire coat hanger such as those carried by the five and ten cent stores can be easily bent to form an efficient shoe tree. Bend to the shape shown above. It will hold the shoe to shape nicely and permit air to circulate freely around the shoe when damp.—*Bertina Gernsback.*


TROUSER HANGER
USED AS GAUGE

Miter Box Holds Parts For Soldering

SMALL parts that are to be soldered or glued together at one of the common angles can be very nicely held in position in the shop miter box, saving the trouble of making special jigs for clamping the work. Use a sheet of stiff sheet steel in the miter guide slots at the angle required and use this sheet as one clamping surface, one side of the box forming the other surface. C clamps hold the parts to the surfaces while the work is being done. Illustration below shows the procedure clearly.—*W. C. Wilhite.*

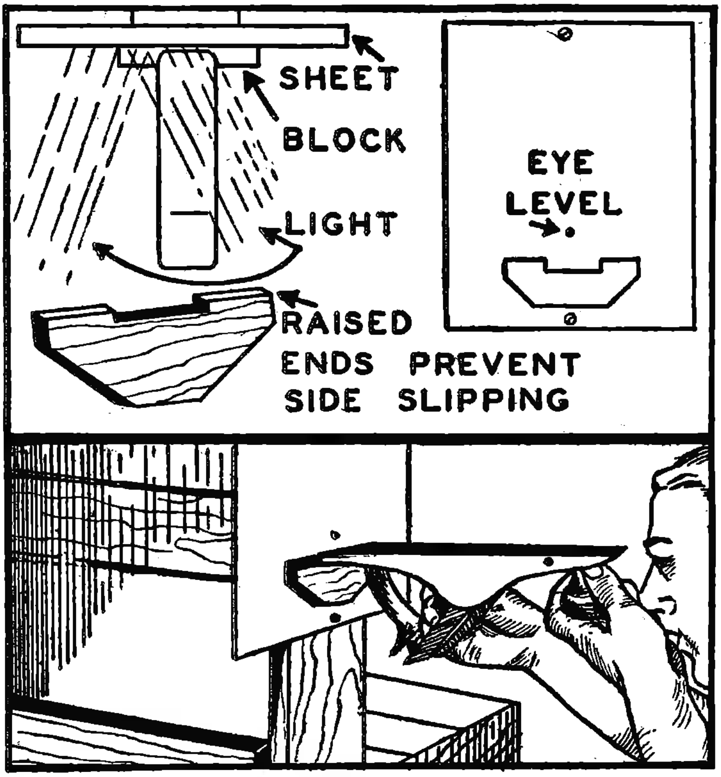

MITER BOX
CLAMP
SHEET STEEL IN THE MITER GUIDE SLOTS

Hanger Makes Depth Gauge

CLAMPED tightly to your hand saw in the position desired, an ordinary trousers hanger serves nicely as a gauge to stop the cut at any predetermined depth. A clamp of this type cannot be used as a gauge for very shallow cuts on saws of the usual dimensions; but for the deeper cuts as used in rafter and framing work such a gauge is ideal.—W. C. W.

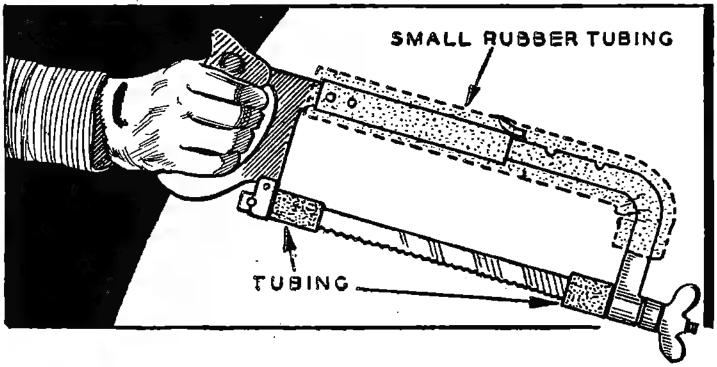
Wall Support Aids In Setting Planes

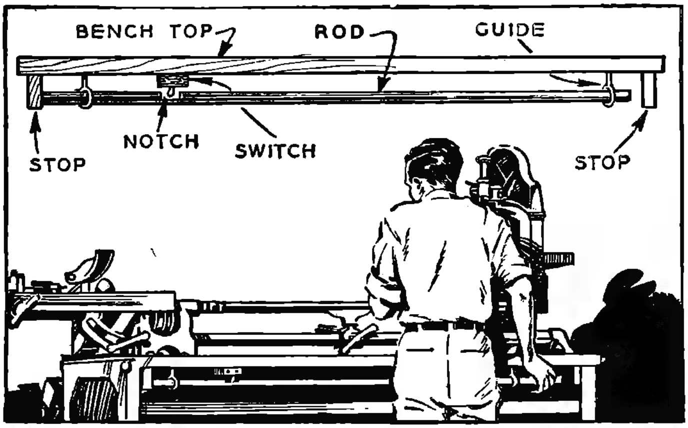
A WALL rack like the one shown will prove useful to the home shopman or the professional carpenter who uses long hand planes extensively. It consists of a small wooden block attached with screws to a light colored sheet of wall board about 9x12-in. in size. This sheet is fastened to the shop wall with the top of the block just under eye level and in such a place that considerable light from a window strikes the sheet. To use the device, place the heel of the inverted plane on the block and hold up the front end with the left hand. Sight along the plane and work the cutter adjustments until the proper depth is attained and the edge is straight.—*W. C. W.*


SHEET
BLOCK
LIGHT
EYE LEVEL
RAISED ENDS PREVENT SIDE SLIPPING

Rubber Tubes Prevent Marring

WHEN sawing nickel-plated tubing with the hack saw, or other similar work which must not be blemished, follow the stunt shown in the sketch. Any small rubber tubing will do —even a couple of pieces of ½-in. garden hose.—*D. V. H.*





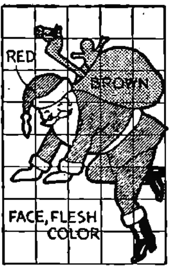
Simple Safety Switch

WHEN two or more pieces of home workshop equipment are run by one motor a switch is needed that can be readily reached. Toggle switch is placed at the front of the bench, just underneath. A long wooden rod is run through guides, with stops at each end and a notch to fit over the switch. Reach underneath and turn off the power from any position.—*W. F. M.*

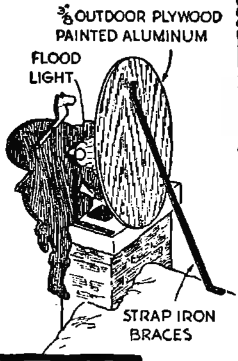
CUT-OUTS FOR CHRISTMAS

BRIGHTLY colored silhouettes, set up in the snow in front of the house and illuminated by flood lights concealed behind shrubbery, add a gay touch to the holiday scene. These can be scroll-sawed from outdoor plywood of ¼-in. or ⅜-in. thickness, and

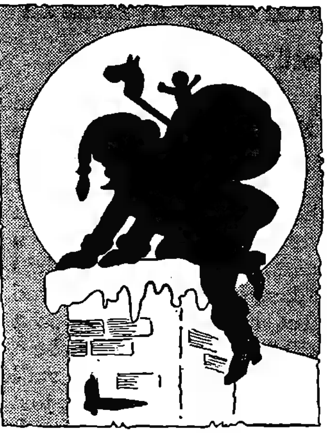
[*Continued on page* 142]


RED
BROWN
FACE, FLESH COLOR

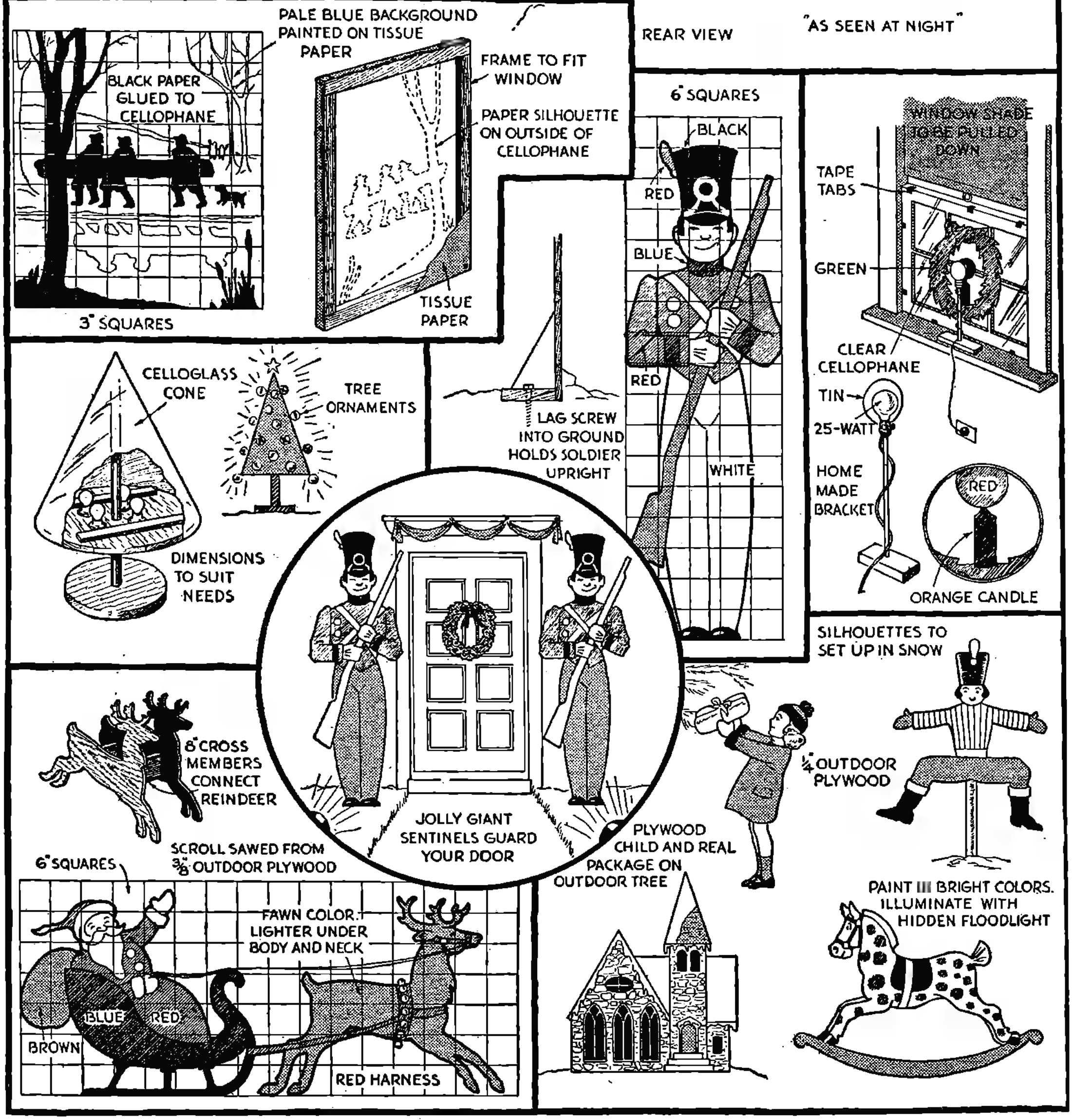
SAWED FROM 3/8 OUTDOOR PLYWOOD


3/8 OUTDOOR PLYWOOD PAINTED ALUMINUM
FLOOD LIGHT
STRAP IRON BRACES

REAR VIEW



"AS SEEN AT NIGHT"


BLACK PAPER GLUED TO CELLOPHANE
3" SQUARES
PALE BLUE BACKGROUND PAINTED ON TISSUE PAPER
FRAME TO FIT WINDOW
PAPER SILHOUETTE ON OUTSIDE OF CELLOPHANE
TISSUE PAPER
6" SQUARES
BLACK
RED
BLUE
RED
WHITE
WINDOW SHADE TO BE PULLED DOWN
TAPE TABS
GREEN
CLEAR CELLOPHANE
TIN
25-WATT
HOME MADE BRACKET
RED
ORANGE CANDLE
CELLOGLASS CONE
TREE ORNAMENTS
DIMENSIONS TO SUIT NEEDS
LAG SCREW INTO GROUND HOLDS SOLDIER UPRIGHT
JOLLY GIANT SENTINELS GUARD YOUR DOOR
SILHOUETTES TO SET UP IN SNOW
1/4 OUTDOOR PLYWOOD
PLYWOOD CHILD AND REAL PACKAGE ON OUTDOOR TREE
8" CROSS MEMBERS CONNECT REINDEER
SCROLL SAWED FROM 3/8 OUTDOOR PLYWOOD
6" SQUARES
FAWN COLOR: LIGHTER UNDER BODY AND NECK
BLUE
RED
BROWN
RED HARNESS
PAINT IN BRIGHT COLORS. ILLUMINATE WITH HIDDEN FLOODLIGHT

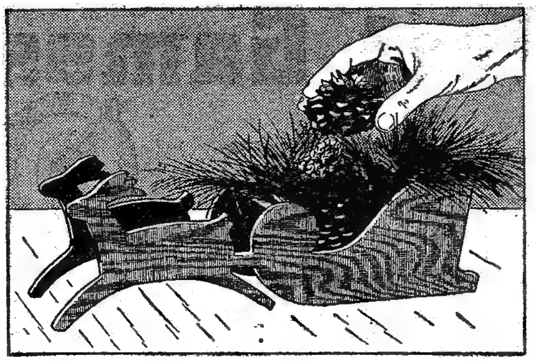


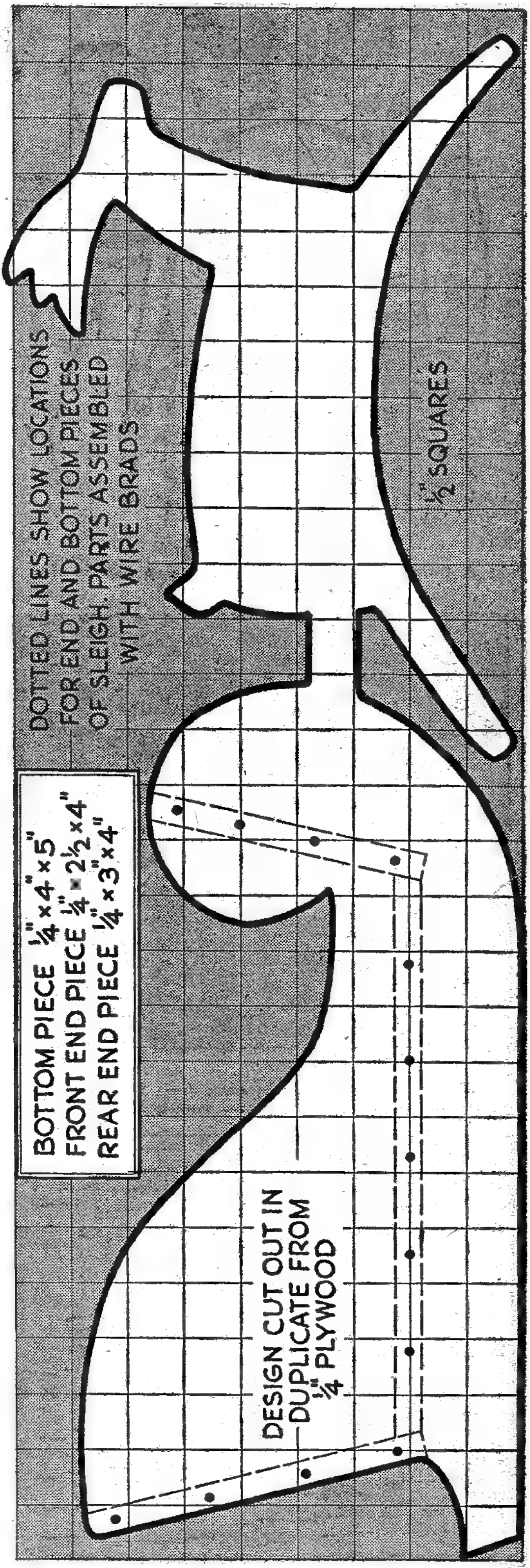
Photo [redacted] page 80.

Jigsawed REINDEER SLEIGH

TWO dashing reindeer attached to [redacted] sleigh make up this most unusual and attractive centerpiece for the Christmas holiday season. It may be used very effectively [redacted] [redacted] table decoration filled with clusters of pine needles and cones or it will serve as a container for small Christmas toys or candy.

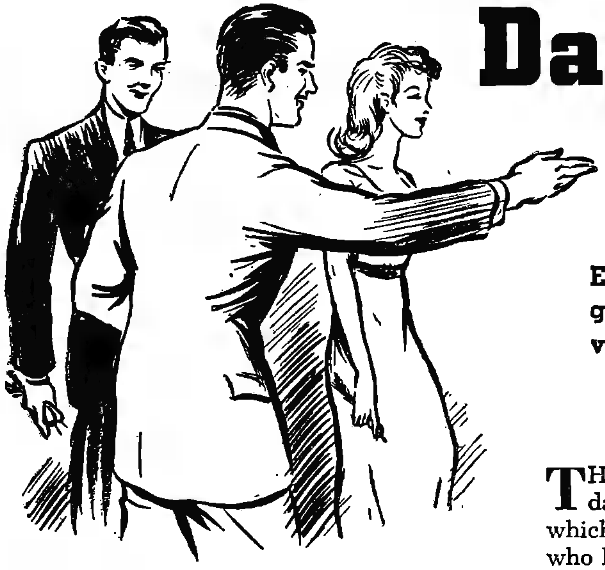
The design for the two sides of the reindeer sleigh, which are duplicates, are cut from two pieces of ¼-in. plywood. First, prepare a full size outline of the design by sketching it on a piece of heavy paper on which ½-in. squares have been drawn. Cut this out as a template for outlining the design on a piece of plywood. Then, if [redacted] second piece of plywood is tacked on the under side of the one that contains the outline, both sections may be sawed out at one time. The two ends and bottom for the sleigh are also cut out from ¼-in. plywood. Use the grain on the plywood to the best advantage in creating the illusion of action to the deer and the side of the sleigh. Notice the effective grain design in the reindeer sleigh photograph. Smooth off all the edges and assemble the several parts with wire brads. Stain the entire design with a light oak stain to bring out the pleasing grain on the plywood. Finally, paint with several coats of clear varnish or lacquer, and rub down to a dull finish, if preferred, with fine steel wool.—*George A. Smith.*

Next month's issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED will contain more interesting Christmas projects, so be [redacted] not to miss it. Also featured will be a 50-in. gas powered scale model of the Westland *Lysander*, famous army cooperation ship of Britain's R. A. F.


DOTTED LINES SHOW LOCATIONS FOR END AND BOTTOM PIECES OF SLEIGH. PARTS ASSEMBLED WITH WIRE BRADS
½" SQUARES
BOTTOM PIECE ¼"×4"×5"
FRONT END PIECE ¼" [redacted] 2½"×4"
REAR END PIECE ¼"×3"×4"
DESIGN CUT OUT IN DUPLICATE FROM ¼" PLYWOOD

Lay out the pattern at right in half inch squares on paper. This is then used as [redacted] guide in cutting the plywood sides.

Dart Games



A little practice will develop amazing skill in this enjoyable pastime.

Easy-to-make dart games that will provide fun for the family and friends.

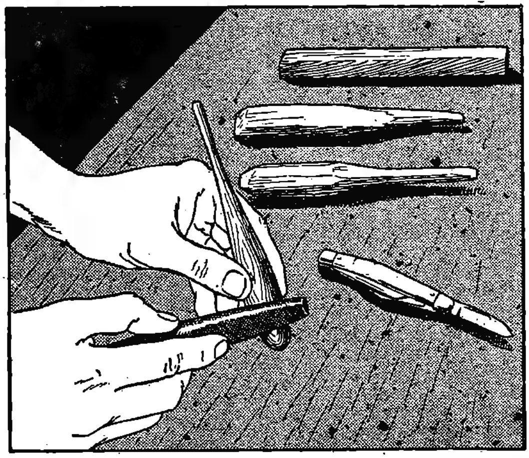
by Ray J. Marran

THROWING a steel pointed, feather tipped dart at a target is fun: fascinating fun, which seems to draw the interest of everyone who hefts one of these small missiles and has [redacted] target of some sort available at which to throw the dart.

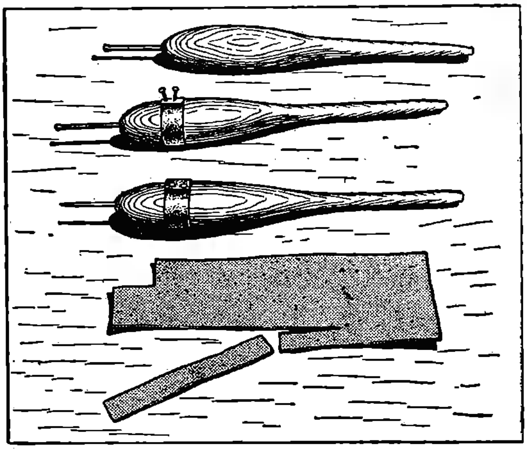
The fascination in dart throwing lies in the skill required to throw the dart, so that it will hit where it was aimed. This skill, [redacted] in all games of the tossing and throwing type, must be acquired by practice and by the development of one's own individual technique.

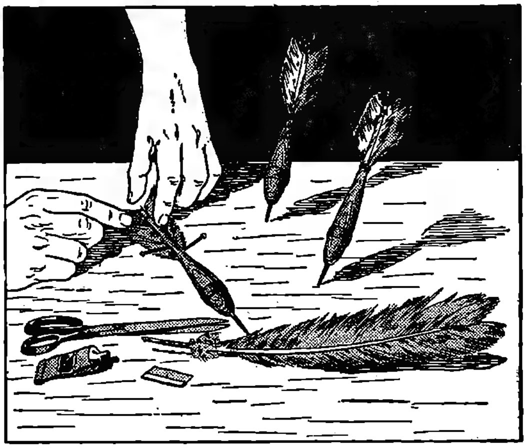
The popularity of dart throwing games is rapidly increasing, due to the fact that games of this type may be made at home, and because they may be played indoors or outdoors by one person alone, or by a group of persons, individually or in teams, [redacted] competitive contests.

The fun derived in playing dart games is unlimited, for once started, the fascination of



Whittle the bodies of the darts from hard or soft wood, then smooth with wood rasp and sandpaper.





Point dart heads with finishing nails filed to needle points, then tack narrow bands of sheet lead around body for weight. Tails are then feathered with four 3-in. sections of feathers held [redacted] place with glue.

For Winter Evenings

throwing darts rapidly increases and soon becomes a source of diversion that will provide hours of entertainment for any "difficult to entertain" group of house guests. Try dart games on your recreation room guests and see how true this target fascination applies to them. The equipment necessary will consist of six or more darts and a target board installed on a wall or easel, daring the person gazing into its "bull's-eye," to pick up a dart and "hit me if you can."

THE DARTS

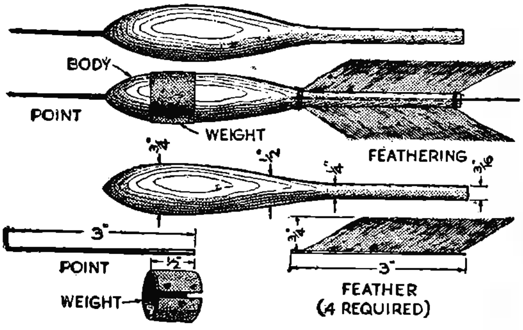
The darts used in the games suggested may be made at home very easily with hand tools alone, or they may be turned on the lathe.

An inexpensive dart, suitable for home use, should be 6 inches long, carved from hard wood, so that the oval forebody is ¾ of an inch in diameter by 3 inches long and tapers to a 3 inch tail stem, on which are glued four 3 inch sections of feathers. The point is good quality steel inserted in the body head, then sharpened to a needle point. The forebody of the dart is weighted with a band of lead.

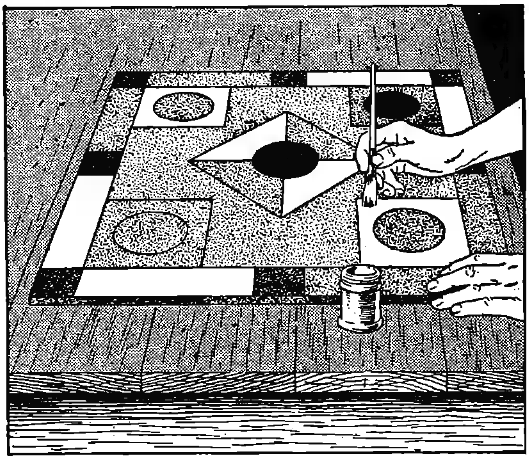
The darts may be lathe turned to the dimensions shown on the sketch, or they may be whittled to shape with a pocket knife.

Use straight grained wood for the body. Pine, redwood, cedar, cypress or fir if the body is to be hand whittled. Ash, walnut or maple if the body is to be lathe turned.

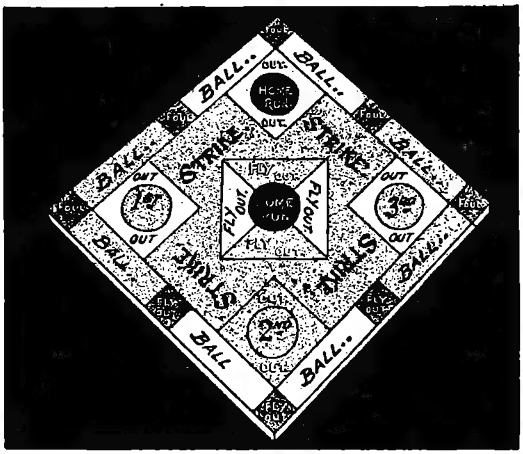
The points may be made from 3 inch sections of steel knitting needles, or from a headless 6-penny finishing nail. Insert the points in tight fitting holes drilled in the body head, then sharpen to a needle point with file and sandstone.



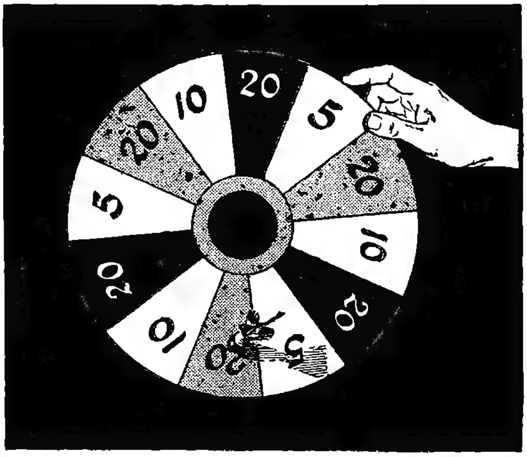
Sketch shows component parts of darts and how they are assembled.

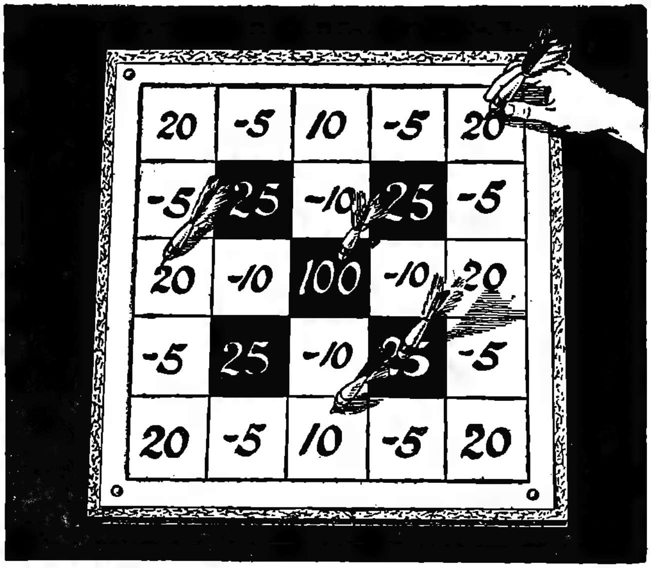


Above is layout for baseball game and below, the finished board.

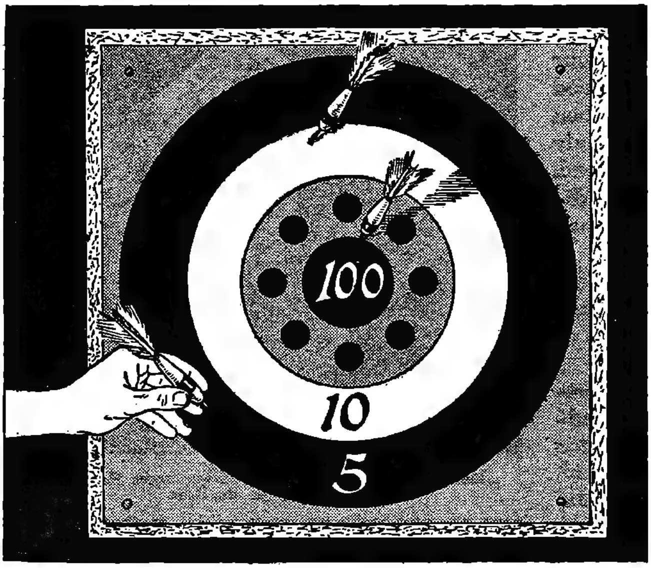


Design for the V section Bull's-eye target (below) is described in the text.





Plus and minus target.



Dart pool.

A ½-inch band of sheet lead provides the weight. Hold this band to the wood with brads. Such as cigar box nails.

The feathers are 3-inch sections of turkey tail or other feathers and are held in a cross-like arrangement on the tail stem with glue and a thread wrapping at both ends of the feather stems.

Make at least twelve darts for the games suggested. Paint the body part of the darts with distinguishing colors of quick drying enamel, red, green, blue, yellow, or band combinations of these colors.

THE TARGET

The design for a dart game target is drawn with a soft pencil, ruler and compass on a 24-inch square of loose fibre wall board. Paint the different sections of the target design with show card paint, or with quick drying enamel. Outline the colored sections with black. Letter the playing instructions or the scoring points with a small brush dipped in black or white showcard paint. Many interesting games and combinations are possible with the targets, and descriptions of some of the best ones follow.

Dart Poker—The target used for playing poker with feathered darts is made by gluing a full 52-card pack of old playing cards on a 24-inch square of wallboard in a shuffled arrangement. This target is then attached to the easel backboard and each player is furnished five darts. Each player throws his five darts in turn. First throw of the five darts represents the player's hand. The player may remove any or all of the darts for his "draw," after which he re-throws the withdrawn darts to fill his hand, trying, of course to hit the cards that will give him the highest ranking poker combination. A dart hitting exactly on a line between the cards does not count and should be rethrown.

Dart Baseball—This game is played with the target illustrated. Any number of persons may compete, each player representing a team. Players stand 15 feet in front of the target and throw darts until they make three outs. Each turn counts as an inning, and nine innings make the game, as in real baseball. The object of the game is, of course, to score the greatest number of runs in the nine innings. Regular baseball rules apply. A dart hitting inside a Home Run section scores 1 point. Base runs are made by the dart landing inside the 1st, 2nd and 3rd base sections. Men on bases are advanced according to play and score 1 point on being advanced to Home.

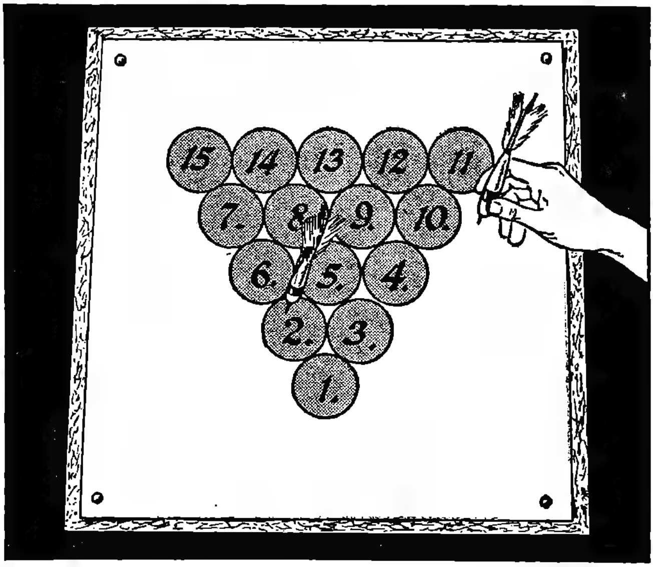
V Section Bull's-Eye Target—Draw this

design, consisting of 12 V shaped sections and a center bull's-eye on a round 18-inch disc as shown, then paint with show card color. Number the V sections 5, 10 and 20. Center bull's-eye represents 100. The players, armed with three darts, stand 15 feet in front of the target and throw in rotation. High score at the end of ten rounds wins.

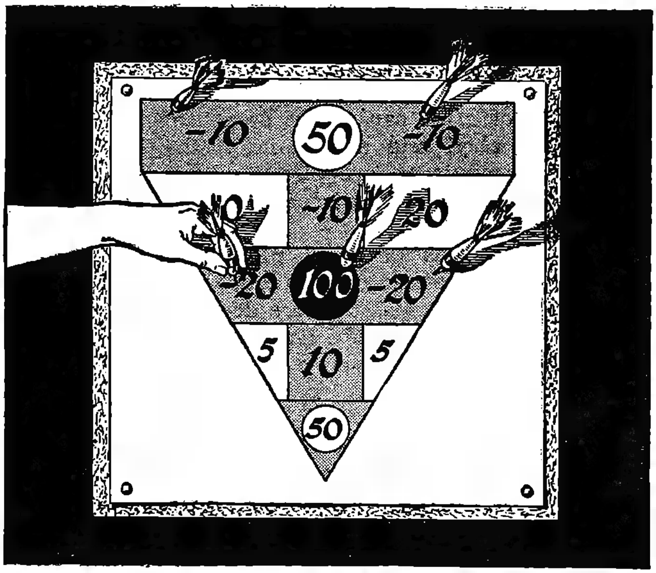
Plus and Minus Target—The sections in this target provide an uncertain outcome for the players' scores because darts hitting in the minus sections may put a player "in the hole" instead of increasing his score. Each player uses five darts and has ten turns.

Dart Pool—The fifteen circles in this design represent fifteen racked billiard balls which must be hit consecutively. Each player throws one dart each turn and aims the first throw to hit circle No. 1. If he is successful he throws at circle No. 2, etc. If he misses the "ball" at which he aims, the next player throws. "Balls" hit in proper order are considered pocketed by the player hitting them. High score is figured from the numbers on the pocketed "balls."

Dart Crokinole—This game provides the player with a target divided into only three sections in which points may be scored. Design represents the layout of a crokinole board and is drawn on a 24-inch square of wall board with a string compass. Black dots in the section around the bull's eye are merely added for ornamentation and no score is registered if this section is hit. Three darts for each player and ten turns.



Dart crokinole.



Dart shuffleboard.

Dart Shuffleboard—An adaptation of the design of a shuffleboard court provides an interesting target. Paint the design on a 24-in. square of wallboard and number as illustrated. Players throw five darts each in rotation from a point 15 feet in front of the target. High score after ten turns wins.

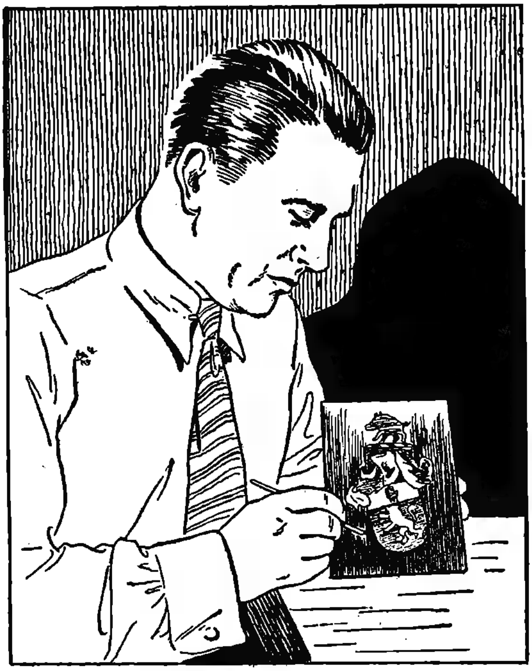
TO THROW A DART

Hold the dart between thumb and forefinger, on or near the front of the lead weight ring. Raise the forearm, by bending the elbow, so that the dart is about level with the ear, then with a quick, forward snap of the arm, release the dart for the throw.

Good aim, a snappy throw and just the right amount of power behind the throw carries the dart to the spot on the target at which it was aimed. This technique is gained by experience and practice, and the fun obtained is well worth the time spent in making and installing a series of dart games in the yard, or in a recreation room.

COAT OF ARMS In Colored Clay

by Paul McGinnis



Inexpensive and easy [illegible] work, modelling clay is ideal for your [illegible] of arms.

A COAT of arms can easily be made of colored clay, and should interest the many Americans who are discovering that their families can now be traced back hundreds of years.

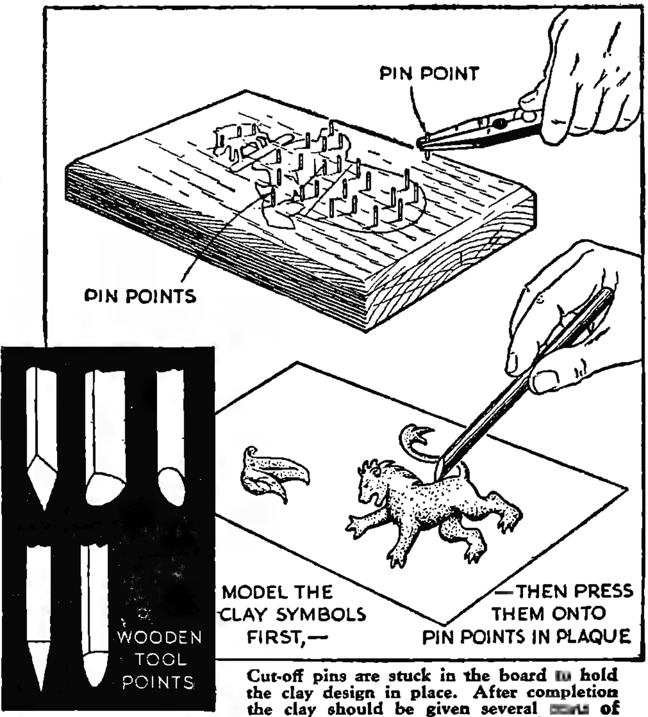
Colored clay has beautiful pastel shades and it can be painted with ordinary gold and silver paint where desired. It is suitable for the amateur sculptor because mistakes can be readily changed whereas in wood carving a mistake sometimes spoils the work and it must be started again. When anchored to a wooden plaque with pins and varnished, [illegible] clay coat of arms can be preserved indefinitely as a wall ornament.

The science of genealogy has developed rapidly in recent years and available records have increased [illegible] that most of the large city libraries have departments devoted to it. Here you will sometimes find thousands of books tracing lineage back to Feudal days and many Americans are being surprised at finding their own families accurately recorded and extending back into antiquity. It sometimes happens that an unsuspecting person will take down a book bearing his family name and find his own grandfather mentioned in it.

The name whose coat of arms is shown in the accompanying picture is traced back through a line of Spanish kings to 1699 B. C. One of these kings, Milesius, sent eight sons with [illegible] expedition to the British Isles in 541 B. C. One direct descendant became king of Ireland and founder of the family name. These records were in Gaelic, one of the oldest of languages. Such interesting information is free in any large library.

Books of heraldry give the designs for coats of arms and crests, describing in strange old language the position of symbols and their colors. Burke's standard works on this describe the accompanying coat of arms this way: "Vert, [illegible] lion rampant, or. On a chief argent a dexter hand, gules." This means, "On a green shield a lion standing on his hind legs, gold. On the top of the shield, which is silver, [illegible] right hand, red." There

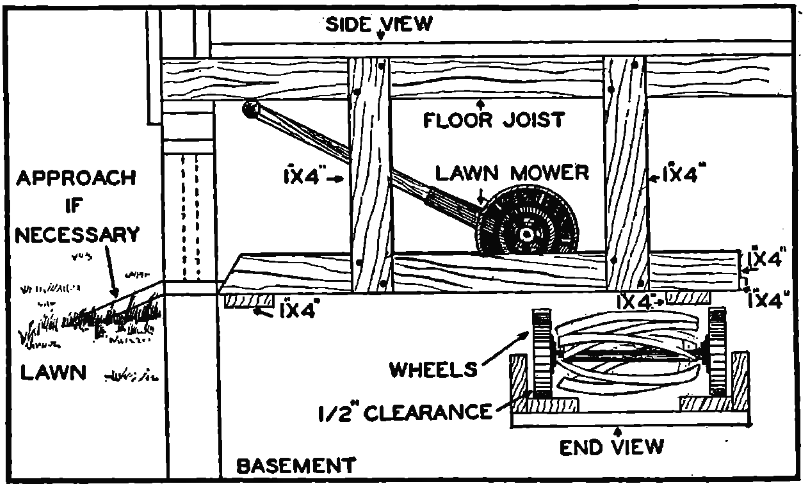
[*Continued on page* 143]



PIN POINT
PIN POINTS
WOODEN TOOL POINTS
MODEL THE CLAY SYMBOLS FIRST,—
—THEN PRESS THEM ONTO PIN POINTS IN PLAQUE

Cut-off pins are stuck in the board [illegible] hold the clay design in place. After completion the clay should be given several [illegible] of clear varnish as [illegible] preservative.

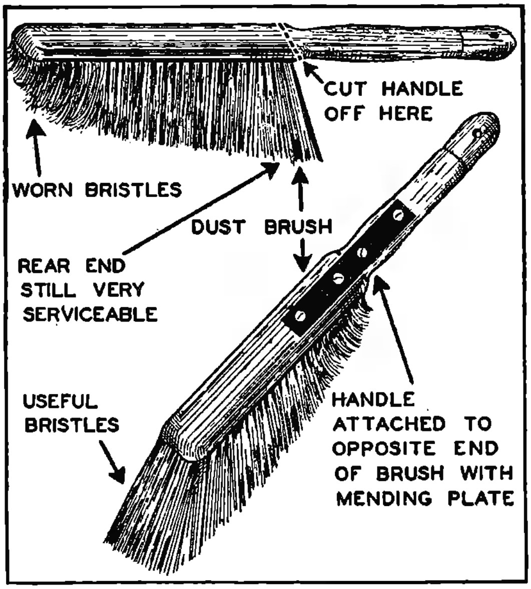
Storing The Lawn Mower


SIDE VIEW
FLOOR JOIST
APPROACH IF NECESSARY
1X4"
LAWN MOWER
1X4"
1X4"
1X4"
1X4"
1X4"
LAWN
WHEELS
1/2" CLEARANCE
END VIEW
BASEMENT

MANY people in suburban homes have no really convenient place to store the lawn mower. There is room ahead of the car in the garage, but lots of times the car must be removed first to get it out. Carrying it up and down the basement steps is out of the question when it is needed for use almost daily.

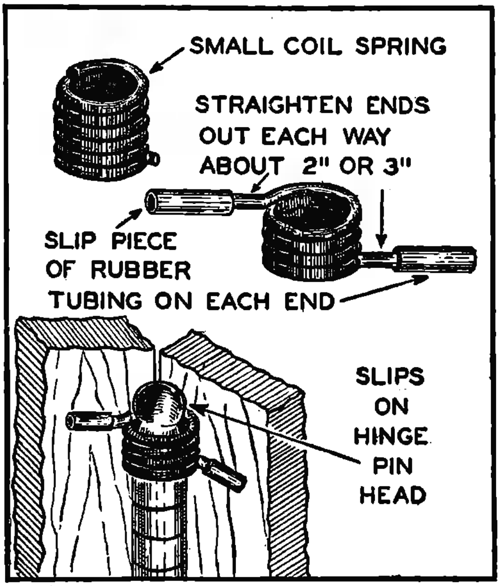
The storage shown solves the problem. This is a simple frame, built adjoining one of the basement windows and extending out into the basement space just below the first floor joists. All of the material can be 1x4-in. stuff. The two tracks are made from two pieces 8 feet long nailed together at right angles. Cleats underneath space them just wide enough to permit the mower wheels to roll along with ¼-in. to spare on each side.

These tracks are then suspended from the joists with one end held tight against the inside edge of the window sill. The window is opened and propped from the inside, then the mower is pushed through the window and along the track far enough for the window to be closed again.—*Dale Van Horn.*


CUT HANDLE OFF HERE
WORN BRISTLES
DUST BRUSH
REAR END STILL VERY SERVICEABLE
USEFUL BRISTLES
HANDLE ATTACHED TO OPPOSITE END OF BRUSH WITH MENDING PLATE

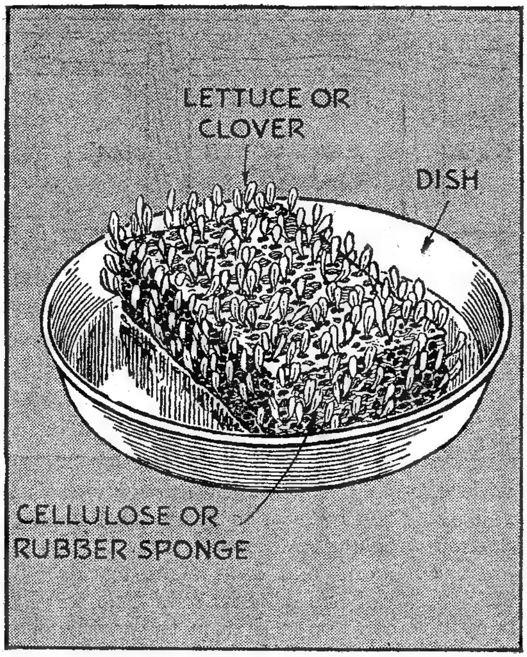
Renewing Worn Dust Brush

WHEN dust brushes are discarded it's usually because the "business end" is worn down. To get maximum service from such brushes the handle may be cut off and attached to the opposite end of the brush body with a mending plate as shown.—*A. Vena.*

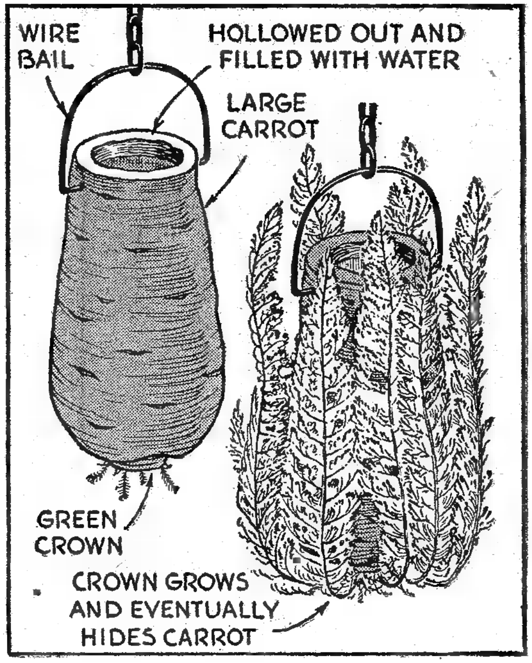

SMALL COIL SPRING
STRAIGHTEN ENDS OUT EACH WAY ABOUT 2" OR 3"
SLIP PIECE OF RUBBER TUBING ON EACH END
SLIPS ON HINGE PIN HEAD

Simple Door Spring

A VERY effective method of making a door self-closing is as follows: get a stiff spring and shape as shown above. Slip a scrap of small tubing or radio "spaghetti" on each spring then place the coil on the door hinge pin.—*A. H. W.*


LETTUCE OR CLOVER
DISH
CELLULOSE OR RUBBER SPONGE

Whoever heard of lettuce growing out of a sponge! But it does.


WIRE BAIL
HOLLOWED OUT AND FILLED WITH WATER
LARGE CARROT
GREEN CROWN
CROWN GROWS AND EVENTUALLY HIDES CARROT

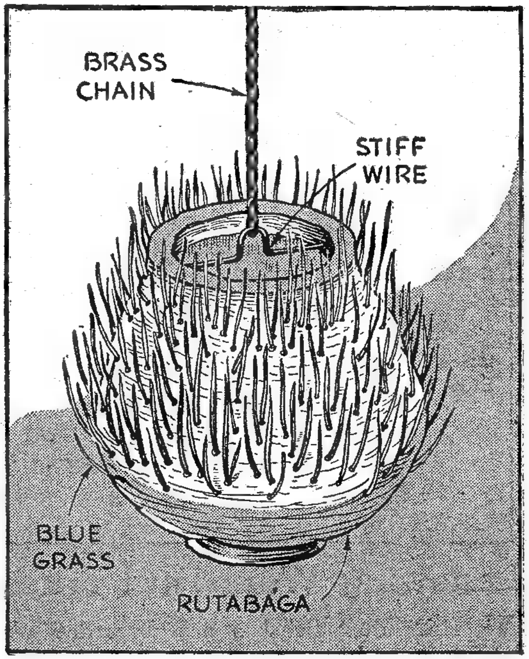
Hanging carrot ferns liven up drab windows.

NOVELTY PLANTS

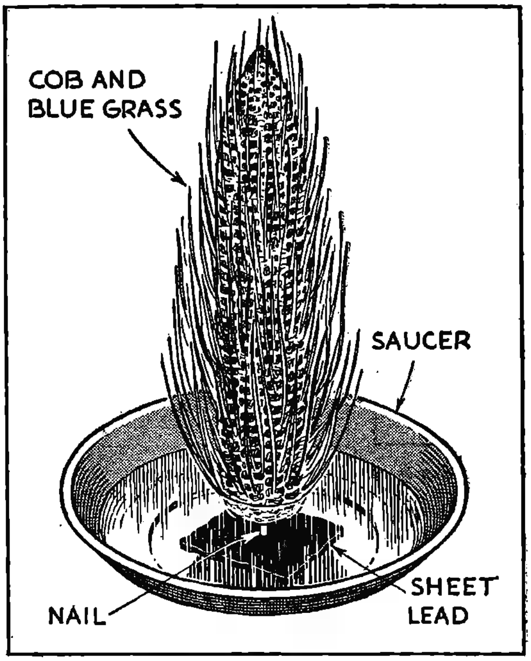
NOVELTY winter plantings will add charm to your home and cause favorable comment from friends. None of them requires much expense, all are easily produced. These trick plantings may be started any time this winter. If you have an indoor flower garden or the sun room well given over to plants, you might give some of these oddities a corner by themselves.

Sponge and Lettuce: Wet a cellulose or rubber sponge and work lettuce or clover seed into some of the pores. Place this in a shallow dish which has a little water in the bottom. Leave it in a warm place for several days until the seeds begin to sprout. Then place it on the window sill or other sunny location, and with plenty water kept in the dish, the seedlings will grow fast! In time they will cover the sponge. You may trim the tips of the plants if you wish, to keep the shape regular.

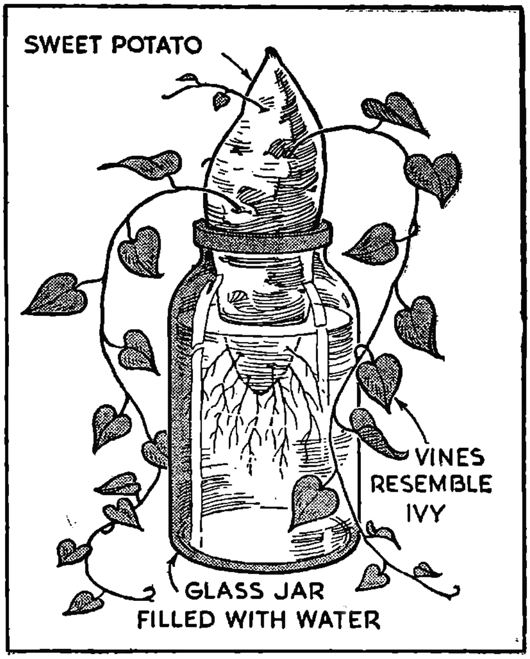
Hanging Carrot Plant: This is a dandy. Obtain as large a carrot as possible and cut off the root up where it is an inch or more in diameter. Throw the root away. Hollow out the body of the carrot with a sharp knife to make a reservoir. Bend a wire to form a bail and push the bent over ends into the carrot near the top with the crown at the bottom. Keep this well filled with water. To do so you will have to add water every day for it will drink a great deal. For about a week, nothing will happen. Then, all of a sudden, the crown will start to send out shoots


BRASS CHAIN
STIFF WIRE
BLUE GRASS
RUTABAGA

A plant from Mars can be made with Kentucky blue grass and rutabaga.

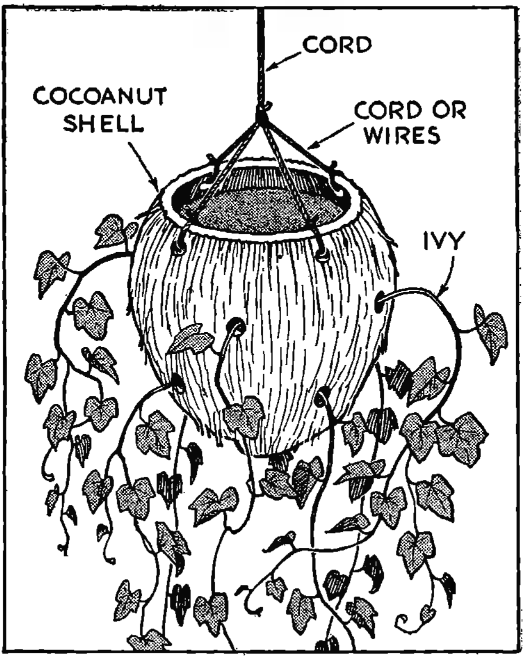


Not a Christmas tree, but a corn cob planted with blue grass.



Sweet potato in a jar of water sprouts a handsome vine.

FOR INDOORS



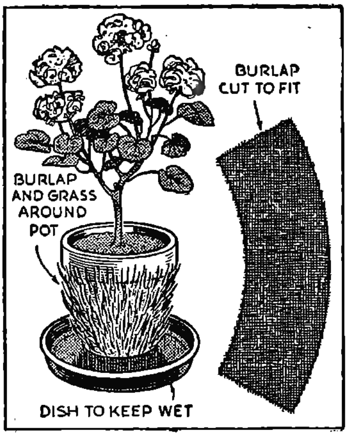
Cocoanut shells are excellent ivy baskets.

which may grow as much as a half inch or more a day. As the growth continues, the shoots begin to curve up all around the carrot and if kept in a warm place, will eventually extend up past the top of the root. Carrot shoots have fine lacy fronds, resembling a fern, and make an ideal hanging plant for beside the window. You can hook a brass chain to the wire bail and hang it wherever desired.

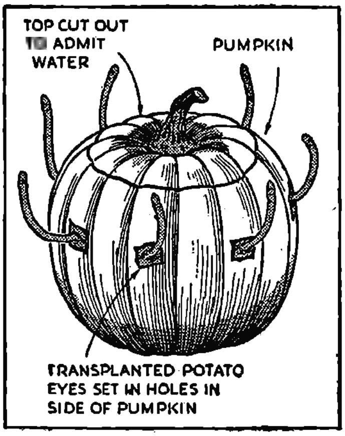
Cob and Bluegrass: After this one gets into full stride you will have what at first glance, appears to be a miniature cedar. Drive a nail through a square of sheet lead, push the nail up into the end of a cob and set the whole arrangement in a dish filled with water. In a few hours the cob is well soaked. Then sprinkle blue grass seed over it thoroughly so that one or more seeds catch in each of the depressions in the cob. Leave it undisturbed and after a week or so the seeds sprout, take root, and grow well. Trimming here too, will help to get the desired effect—in fact you can trim it Christmas tree shape or however you choose. There's plenty of food for the plants in the cob, which will soon be hidden.

Sweet Potato Vines: This is an old favorite but belongs with these others. The sweet potato should be large enough to not quite slip down into the neck of the jar, so that part of the tuber will be exposed as shown. The vines very closely resemble ivy. Quick growing, they will add that much to be desired touch of green to any corner.

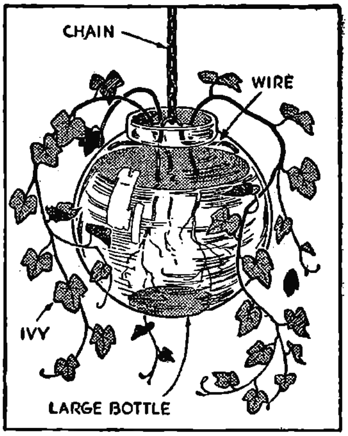
Rutabaga and Bluegrass: Hollow out an



Clothe that ugly flower pot in soft green grass.


TOP CUT OUT [redacted] ADMIT WATER
PUMPKIN
TRANSPLANTED POTATO EYES SET IN HOLES IN SIDE OF PUMPKIN

The result of potato eyes peering from portholes in a pumpkin.



Ivy in a [redacted] bottle makes another attractive hanging plant.

large [redacted] rutabaga as you can find, cutting out the crown. Hang it with a stiff wire and chain, then make a number of small holes [redacted] little way into the side all the way around. Into each hole push a bluegrass seed. The holes should be quite close together. An alternate plan is to punch larger holes, place from [redacted] to 12 seeds in each hole and space these holes about 1 inch apart. As long as the center of the rutabaga is kept filled with water it won't spoil.

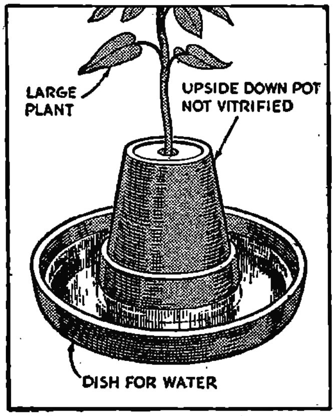
Cocoanut and Ivy: Saw off one end of a cocoanut, leaving at least two-thirds of the shell intact. Scoop out the meat. Bore 4 evenly spaced, small holes around the top and into these, tie cords which are knotted about 3 inches above the opening. Bore other holes through the shell—about 8 for the whole unit. Work the roots of a small ivy plant through each hole and carefuly sift in rich earth, packing it rather firmly. This continues up to within about 1 inch of the top. Keep the filling moist and watch the ivy grow. This makes another ideal novelty hanging plant and may even be hung from the lights over the dining table.

Bluegrass Covered Flower Pot: If you have ever said "I wish there was some way to hide the flower pot!" here's how. Cut a piece of burlap to fit snugly around the side of the pot, up to the rim, and stitch it in place. Moisten the cloth and rub grass seed into the pores. A piece of turkish towelling will do as well. Set the pot in a saucer and keep [redacted] little water here [redacted] that capillary attraction will keep the whole cloth wet. The grass will sprout and grow and this lush, green covering for the pot will give an added novelty to the plant growing in it.

Freak Pumpkin: Cut the top out of a quite small pie pumpkin and hollow it out by removing seeds and fibers. Leave the stem [redacted] for a handle. Make several small holes in the sides and carefully transplant into them the eyes from a potato or two. Keep the pumpkin filled with water and the eyes will grow, sending out regular potato shoots.

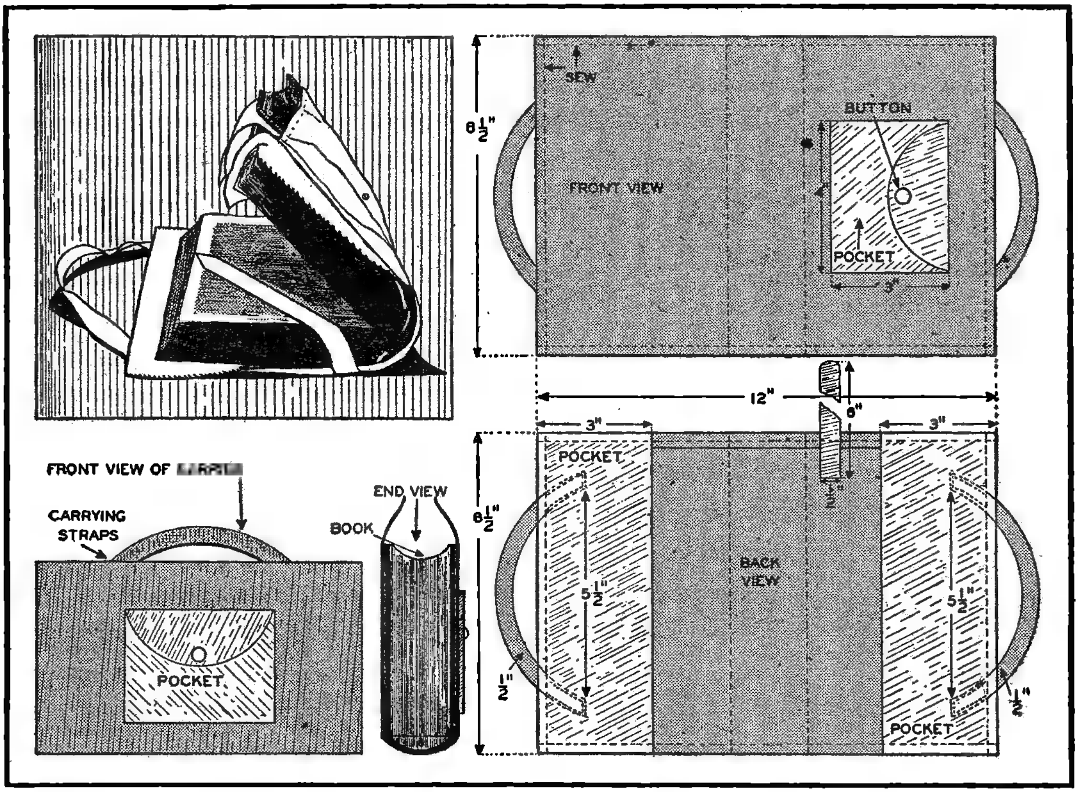
Bottled Ivy: Any fancy bottle of green or blue glass, will make a dandy hanging container for 2 or 3 ivy plants. The capacity of the bottle is secondary but it should hold a quart or more. Obtain [redacted] brass chain, bend a stiff wire to the shape shown and set it inside the bottle flat so it can come out, with the bottom link of the chain in the U bend. Put the ivy roots in the water, add a bit of plant food occasionally, and watch it grow. In [redacted] few weeks the bottle will be well filled with [redacted] tangle of roots while the ivy itself drapes down over the outside.

Trick Planting: Fill a small clay pot with rich soil and pack it firmly, clear to the brim. Turn it over in a dish and keep a little water showing around the rim all the time. Now push a grape fruit seed down into the hole in the pot and wait for it to come up through. Some other seed which suits your fancy will do just as well.

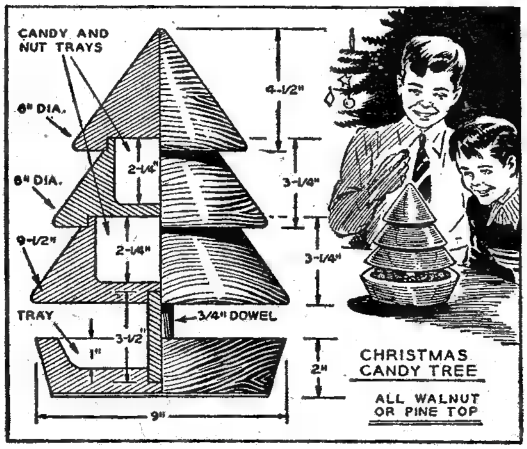

LARGE PLANT
UPSIDE DOWN POT NOT VITRIFIED
DISH FOR WATER

A grapefruit seed will produce [redacted] fine plant when [redacted] in the above manner.

Novel Book Cover and Carrier


SEW
BUTTON
FRONT VIEW
POCKET
3"
8½"
12"
6"
3"
3"
½"
POCKET
BACK VIEW
5½"
5½"
½"
½"
POCKET
FRONT VIEW OF CARRIER
CARRYING STRAPS
END VIEW
BOOK
8½"
POCKET

Christmas Candy Tree


CANDY AND NUT TRAYS
6" DIA.
8" DIA.
9-1/2"
4-1/2"
2-1/4"
3-1/4"
2-1/4"
3-1/4"
TRAY
3/4" DOWEL
3-1/2"
1"
2"
9"
CHRISTMAS CANDY TREE
ALL WALNUT OR PINE TOP

USE pine for the three blocks of the tree, or, if you wish, walnut or gumwood. The top block is turned down on the lathe to measure 6-in. in diameter by 4½-in. deep. The middle block or tray is 8-in. in diameter by

[*Continued on page* 143]

THIS little book cover and handy carrier will be found very useful and practical for the confirmed book lover who likes to carry her book on trips or outings.

It is simple in design and does away with the usual method of carrying the book under the arm. The side pocket will also be found very useful. In addition, the cover will protect the book from being soiled.

The cover can be made from any heavy material such as leatherette, oilcloth or heavy cotton or silk. If a light piece of cloth is used, it may be lined on the inside.

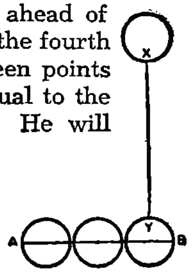
The material is laid out as shown and two side pockets added. The covers of the book slide into these side pockets. A small pocket, of the same material, is added to one side of the cover to carry handkerchiefs, money, pad, pencils, etc.

Two strips of material are sewn to the edges and serve as carrying straps. A narrow ornamental cotton or silk rope may be used for this purpose. The dimensions given on the plan are about right for the average book.—*H. R. Wallin.*

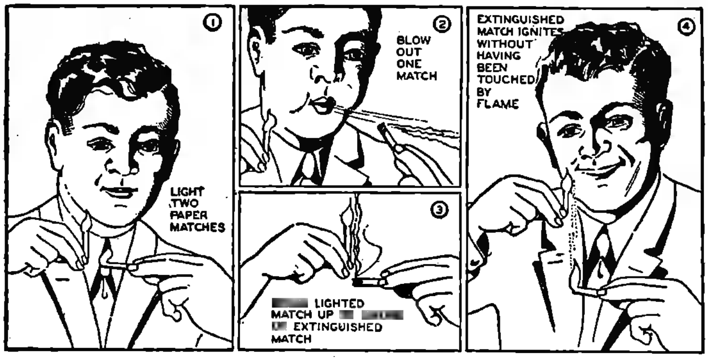
FOUR SIMPLE TRICKS

by Martin Gardner

SET three glasses in a row, brims down, and a fourth glass ahead of them. Ask someone to move the fourth glass until the distance between points X and Y is approximately equal to the distance between A and B. He will underestimate the distance AB by several inches! Drawing shows glasses correctly placed, although line XY appears longer than AB.

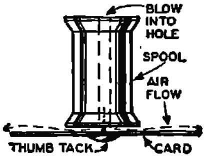


LIGHT two paper matches, holding [redacted] vertically in the right hand, and the other horizontally in the left, as shown. Blow out the match in the left hand, and quickly bring the other match to it, touching the head with the lower end of the lit match. The match in the left hand will immediately relight! This occurs because the smoke rising from the lower match contains an inflammable gas (produced by the wax near the head). The smoke rises past the flame of the lit match, with the result that the flame travels quickly down the smoke and lights the lower match. It appears as though it were relighted by the wrong end of the lighted match.


①
LIGHT TWO PAPER MATCHES
②
BLOW OUT ONE MATCH
③
[redacted] LIGHTED MATCH UP [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] EXTINGUISHED MATCH
④
EXTINGUISHED MATCH IGNITES WITHOUT HAVING BEEN TOUCHED BY FLAME

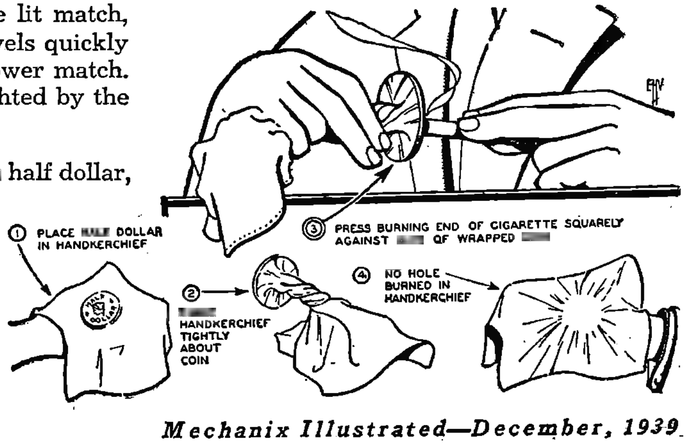
WITH [redacted] pocket handkerchief, [redacted] half dollar, and a burning cigarette can perform an unusual experiment illustrating the conductivity of heat. Twist the handkerchief tightly about the half dollar, then press the burning end of the cigarette squarely against the side of the wrapped coin. Because silver is an excellent conductor, the half dollar will absorb the heat [redacted] rapidly that it will not burn the cloth. You can hold the cigarette against the coin for several seconds without damaging the handkerchief! Demonstrate with [redacted] borrowed handkerchief and you can have some fun at the expense of the owner who expects to have his handkerchief ruined.

BERNOULLI'S principle, as scientists call it, has become extremely important in modern physics. It states that when air is in rapid motion past a stationary object, a low pressure area is created. For example, air rushing over the top of the wings of a plane creates [redacted] low pressure area above the wings. This suction causes the plane to rise, not the force of the air against the under sides of the wings [redacted] most people believe.


BLOW INTO HOLE
SPOOL
AIR FLOW
THUMB TACK
CARD

The principle can be demonstrated easily with a spool, a visiting card, and a thub tack. Push the tack through the center of the card, and place the spool on the card so that the hole goes over the point of the tack. By blowing vigorously through the other opening of the spool,

[*Continued on page* 145]


① PLACE [redacted] DOLLAR IN HANDKERCHIEF
② [redacted] HANDKERCHIEF TIGHTLY ABOUT COIN
③ PRESS BURNING END OF CIGARETTE SQUARELY AGAINST [redacted] OF WRAPPED [redacted]
④ NO HOLE BURNED IN HANDKERCHIEF

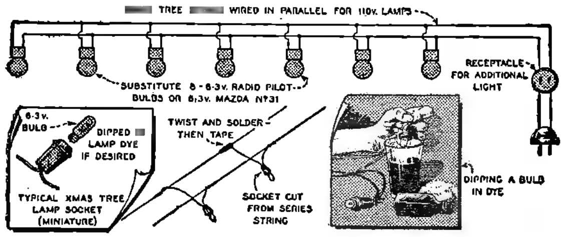
Battery Lighting For Christmas Trees

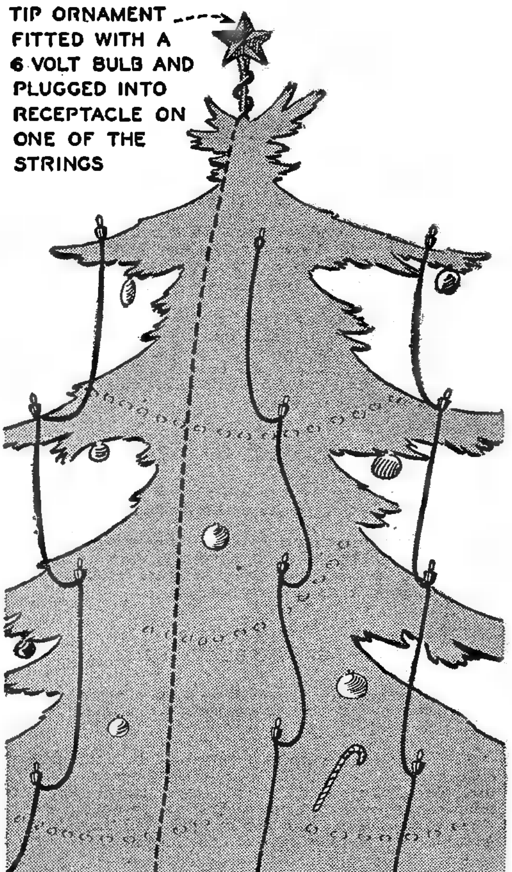
MANY are the rural homes still depending upon old style lamps for illumination. For this reason the celebration of Christmas and the illumination of the Christmas tree cannot be enhanced, by the many beautiful colored lights possible with the usual 110 volt lighting circuit. There is, however, a way of getting around this handicap—by lighting the tree from a 6 volt source; that of the common auto battery.

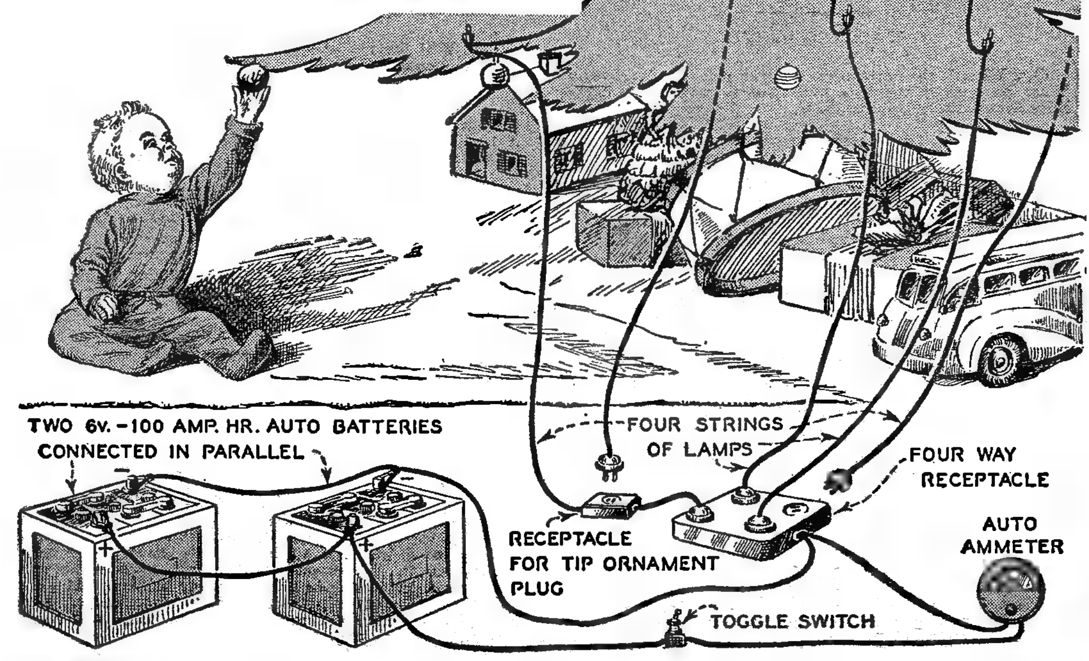
It is fair to assume that nearly every family owns a car, has access to a garage or has some means of charging the 6 volt storage battery. In such a case the tree can be beautifully illuminated and there will be no reason to envy the city or big town slickers. Here is the way to do it.

The usual tree can be nicely decorated with four strings of Christmas tree lights. These are the "series" strings in which eight 15 volt lamps are connected in series. Multiple strings are also made but their lamp sockets

[*Continued on page* 144]


[illegible] TREE [illegible] WIRED IN PARALLEL FOR 110V. LAMPS
SUBSTITUTE 8 - 6-3V. RADIO PILOT BULBS OR 6,3V. MAZDA Nº31
RECEPTACLE FOR ADDITIONAL LIGHT
6-3V. BULB
DIPPED [illegible] LAMP DYE IF DESIRED
TYPICAL XMAS TREE LAMP SOCKET (MINIATURE)
TWIST AND SOLDER THEN TAPE
SOCKET CUT FROM SERIES STRING
DIPPING A BULB IN DYE


TIP ORNAMENT FITTED WITH A 6 VOLT BULB AND PLUGGED INTO RECEPTACLE ON ONE OF THE STRINGS


TWO 6V.-100 AMP. HR. AUTO BATTERIES CONNECTED IN PARALLEL
FOUR STRINGS OF LAMPS
FOUR WAY RECEPTACLE
RECEPTACLE FOR TIP ORNAMENT PLUG
AUTO AMMETER
TOGGLE SWITCH

AMATEUR PHOTO PUZZLERS

INCOMPLETELY DEVELOPED FILM

Q. Lately, I developed some films and failed to fix them long enough with the result that they have a milky white appearance. Is there any way this condition [redacted] be corrected?—Fernand Leclaire, Montreal, Canada.

A. It is possible to correct the condition of the films by re-immersing them in water for five minutes and refixing in fresh hypo for at least 15 minutes. After refixing in hypo, the films should again be washed in clear running water for half [redacted] hour and then dried. This treatment will eliminate the white condition.

DEVELOPING RECEPTACLES

Q. Is it safe [redacted] develop and fix film and paper in aluminum ware—Richard Bushnell, Brattlesboro, Vt.

A. Neither developer, hypo nor any other photographic chemical should be handled in aluminum ware. Photo chemicals should be used only in glass, hard rubber, Bakelite, enameled [redacted] stainless steel receptacles.

GRAY NEGATIVES

Q. I notice that my negatives have a milky appearance when immersed in the fixing bath. Is this fog?—Worth White, Raleigh, N. C.

A. Negatives appear gray as viewed in a safelight when only partially developed. The milky appearance remains until the negative is immersed in hypo; clears up in several minutes. It is always advisable to cover up the negatives while in hypo for at least two minutes until they clear, after which there is less likelihood of their fogging.

WASHING PRINTS

Q. What is the correct way to wash prints and negatives? What happens [redacted] they are permitted [redacted] wash too long?—Billy Brandenburg, Elloree, S. C.

A. The life of prints and negatives practically depends on the washing process. It is the presence of sodium hyposulphite in the water that causes prints to fade and produces yellowness in the whites of the picture. There are [redacted] number of commercial washing tanks available from your photo dealer. Effective washing arrangements have been suggested in the various issues of Good Photography and Photography Handbook. Prints and negatives should be washed in clear running water whose temperature is the same as the developer and fixing bath. The water should circulate continuously—for best results—and if possible the water should be drained off from the bottom. Normal washing time for both prints and negatives is about 20 minutes at 65 degrees. Prolonged washing is liable to initiate a decomposition of the emulsion and is about as bad as not enough washing.

PIN HOLES IN BELLOWS

Q. I noticed several pin holes in the bellows of my camera. What should I do [redacted] eliminate them?—William C. Pogue, Bedford, Va.

A. If you [redacted] being bothered with holes in the bellows of your camera, it may be possible to eliminate them by covering with black tape. A special opaque coating is sold by photo dealers for the protection of bellows subject to cracking, and is frequently successful in preventing light leaks. If patching is impractical, the safest procedure is to replace the bellows if the camera model warrants the expense.

FILM AND PAPER DEVELOPER

Q. I have been developing my film [redacted] D-72 with reasonable [redacted]. But recently I [redacted] cautioned against using this developer for my film. Have I been following an undesirable practice?—Fred E. Dailey, Ladd, Ill.

A. It is perfectly safe to develop film in D-72 as well as to develop prints in this same developer. The practice is fairly common, although considered not especially desirable by those addicted to the "grain" complex, D-72 is recommended as [redacted] paper developer and is not [redacted] fine [redacted] grain-producing developer as D-76. For that reason it is not desirable for developing small film, especially 35-mm film. It is safe, however, for sizes above 2¼x2¼ inches. D-76 is a finer grain developer and results in less contrast than D-72. The preferred procedure is to develop negatives, both ortho and pan, in D-76 and paper in D-72.

NEGATIVE RETOUCHING

Q. What should be used [redacted] block out backgrounds and retouch on negatives?—Nick Meyo, Cleveland, Ohio.

A. Special opaques are sold by art stores and photo dealers for coating certain negative areas in order to block them out. India ink may also be used with success except that it cannot be removed. On the other hand, opaques are removable by washing without causing injury to the negative. Negative retouching may also be done with suitable soft and hard pencils especially made for this purpose, and available from photo dealers.

FILM HARDENING SOLUTION

Q. Will the use of an acid short-stop bath prevent film from scratching?—Herbert Meyer, Tulsa, Okla.

A. The function of an acid short-stop bath is to stop the action of developer residue remaining on the film after it has been removed from the developing tray. A short-stop bath acts as a rinse, not as a hardener. An effective film hardening solution may be prepared with Formalin [redacted] follows:

Formalin (40% formaldehyde solution)....	2½	drams
Sodium Carbonate	70	grains
Water to make	32	ozs.

Immerse film in this solution for three minutes, dip immediately in clear water and place in fixing bath for five minutes.

MATTE AND GLOSSY SURFACES

Q. How are matte and glossy surfaces obtained on different photographic papers?—Ronald Hewitt, Newark, New Jersey.

A. Different photographic papers are available from the manufacturer in matte, semi-matte, semi-gloss and glossy surfaces. In the case of matte and semi-matte papers, nothing need be done to obtain this surface—the paper already has it. Paper marked "glossy" needs to be ferrotyped in order to obtain [redacted] hard glossy surface. If glossy paper is not ferrotyped, it will dry with [redacted] semi-gloss. There are numerous other surfaces available in rough and smooth textures that are part of the paper itself.

Snap this "shot" tonight

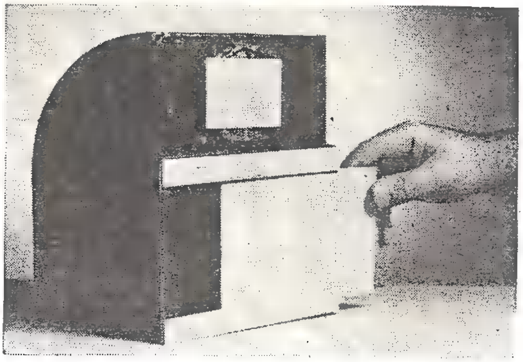
With the new fast Kodak Super-XX Film, you can take just as good pictures indoors at night as you have taken outdoors in the sun

BEDTIME storytelling, baby in his bath, a festive family dinner . . . all those long-wished-for indoor pictures are easy to take—now that there's Kodak Super-XX, about four times as fast as ordinary film. Using any camera at all that loads with Kodak Super-XX—even a $1 Baby Brownie—you get the same interesting snaps indoors that you get outdoors.

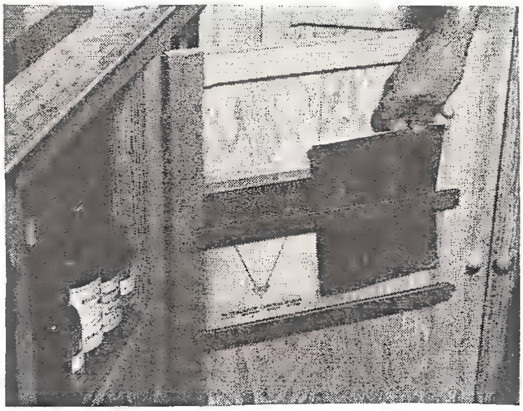
All you need besides camera and film are two or three Photoflood lamps in Kodak Handy Reflectors. (Photoflood lamps are inexpensive, and they last long enough for you to take dozens of snapshots.) A helpful booklet (illustrated) not only gives you the few simple directions you'll need, but suggests picture opportunities, and contains much useful information. It's FREE at your dealer's . . .
Eastman Kodak Company,
Rochester, N. Y.

HERE'S ALL YOU NEED...
KODAK SUPER-XX PANCHROMATIC FILM
KODAK SUPER-XX PANCHROMATIC HIGH SPEED FILM
NEW KODAK FILM MAKES Snapshots AT NIGHT
Easier THAN EVER!

Darkroom Tricks for Photo Fans



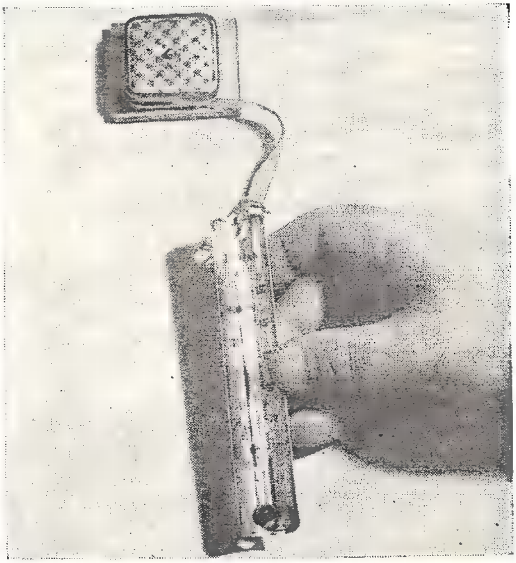
You can control safelight illumination with the above opaque shield. Cement two strips of cardboard above and below safelight window. Slide mask on this track.



Space for booklets inside cabinet doors is made by fastening two wood strips, the lower one rabbeted, as shown above. These "shelves" will hold booklets ready for use.

Coarse corrugated board, waterproofed with paraffine may be used for draining trays as shown above. Place the cardboard close to the wall to partly support trays.

Emergency developing trays for small strips of roll film may be used as shown above. These are glass or Bakelite soap dishes available in five and dime stores.



A spring measuring tape fastened to the wall over the developing bench makes thermometer handy, as shown above. When not in use, the tape readily winds up.

FOR ANTI-FREEZE FACTS— LOOK BEYOND THE LABELS

...a message for men with a technical slant

Engineers of the Army, Navy, Utilities and the Automotive Industry have long advocated the use of "Prestone" brand anti-freeze ... the original anti-freeze with an ethylene glycol base.

The general public, too, has become well acquainted with the superiority of "Prestone" anti-freeze. It has been used in more cars than any other brand of anti-freeze ever made.

But not everyone knows *why* "Prestone" anti-freeze is so vastly superior. For "Prestone" anti-freeze is *far more* than highly refined and purified ethylene glycol. It contains other *vitally important* elements.

To make ethylene glycol adaptable to cooling system service required years of exhaustive research by National Carbon Company, Inc. It required millions of the most murderous miles of test driving an anti-freeze can undergo.

Out of this research and testing were developed *exclusive* ingredients that fortify ethylene glycol—curb leaking, foaming and rust-clogging—**and make "Prestone" anti-freeze *unlike any other product in the field!***

"Prestone" brand anti-freeze contains NO alcohol ... NO glycerine. It will not boil off. One filling lasts all winter long. There's no danger from fumes ... or from fire ... no danger of harm to your motor. Absolutely odorless. "Prestone" anti-freeze is *guaranteed in writing.* See your dealer today.

NEW
LOW PRICE
$2.65
PER GALLON
EVEREADY
PRESTONE
ANTI-FREEZE
DOES NOT BOIL AWAY
PREVENTS RUST

The word "Prestone" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Co., Inc.

"PRESTONE" ANTI-FREEZE

SHIFTING FOR CAPITALS IS EASIER WITH FLOATING SHIFT

Floating Shift

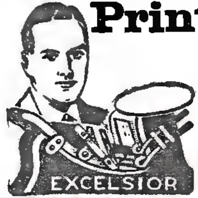
A Corona feature for years ...makes typing easier... saves energy. Other helpful aids: Piano-key Action ...Speed Booster...Touch Selector...make Coronas the "best buy in portables." 3 models: Silent... Sterling...Standard. Mail coupon for folder *today.*

$1 00 A WEEK TO OWN A CORONA
Plus small down payment

FREE DEMONSTRATION AT ALL DEALERS

SPEEDLINE CORONA

L C SMITH & CORONA TYPEWRITERS INC
Desk 12, 187 Almond Street, Syracuse, New York
Please send me free folder describing Speedline Coronas.
Name__________
Address__________
City__________ State__________



Print Your Own

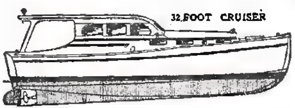
Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. Junior Outfit $9.00. Senior outfits $17 and up. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses.

Print for Others, Big Profits

Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.

KELSEY PRESSES, D-9, Meriden, Conn.

BOAT BLUEPRINTS & PATTERNS



Full size paper patterns! Newest designs by naval architect. Cruisers, runabouts, sloops, snipe, outboard boats, sailing canoe (Kayak), and many other new designs, 8 ft.-38 ft. Surprisingly low prices. Rush 10c (coin) for latest illustrated catalog. Send $1 for "HOW TO BUILD BOATS" book, postpaid.

Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co., Station A-23, Cleveland, Ohio

SURE ROUTE TO HAPPY-LAND
MAIL TODAY SURE
EASY TO PLAY

J. C. DEAGAN, Inc., Dept. 3819
1770 Berteau, Chicago
Without cost or obligation, tell me about the easy-to-play DEAGAN MARIMBA . . . its sensational rise in the music world . . . the fun it provides at parties . . . the opportunities for radio, stage and dance-band fame.
Name—Please PRINT
Address

Roads Should Be Planned With Normal Driver In Mind

A great deal of attention has been given lately to the accident-prone driver. Officials have worried over how to remove from the highways those motorists who seemed to act as catalyst in producing dangerous crashes.

Perhaps too much emphasis has been placed on the fact that certain individuals figure in more than their share of highway tragedies. For, after all, the great bulk of accidents do happen to the "normal" driver who has never before had a serious mishap and may never have another.

A recent survey of accidents in Connecticut made from Highway Research Board statistics by Dr. T. W. Forbes of Yale's Bureau for Street Traffic Research indicates that if all the drivers who had more than two accidents in a period of three years were to have been taken from the highway, the total accident record for the next three years would have been reduced by less than four per cent.

Highway engineers, Dr. Forbes urges, should devote their principal attention to the problems of the normal driver—the driver who is ordinarily cautious and ordinarily skillful.

Highways should be so planned that the normal driver can operate on them safely with his ordinary habits of driving.

"Capabilities which must be considered in connection with traffic design and control include such items as driver judgments in overtaking and passing cars so as to allow the driver sufficient time and distance for this maneuver," Dr. Forbes said in a report to the *Journal of General Psychology*; "the speed of driver reactions in connection with the placement of warning signs and the design of entrances and exits to high speed highways; visual characteristics of the driver in order to design signs which will be easily legible and which will give the driver time enough to act in the appropriate fashion; color and attention values in connection with the designs and placement of traffic signs and signals; and many other capacities which play a part in certain phases of the operation of the motor vehicle upon the highway."

For millions of years the world's early birds had teeth.

A synthetic plastic material for casting type is being used in Germany.

East Timbalier Island in the Gulf of Mexico has moved more than two miles in a hundred years.

A lunar rainbow is a much rarer sight than a rainbow produced by the sun.

"THIS WISDOM MUST DIE!"

Truths That Have Been Denied Struggling Humanity

FOR every word that has left the lips of bishops or statesmen to enlighten man, a thousand have been withheld. For every book publicly exposed to the inquiring mind, one hundred more have been suppressed—*damned to oblivion*. Each year of progress has been wilfully delayed centuries. Wisdom has had to filter through biased, secret sessions or ecclesiastical council meetings, where high dignitaries of state and church alone proclaimed what man should know.

Are you prepared to demand the hidden facts of life? Will you continue to believe that you are not capable of weighing the worth of knowledge that concerns your personal freedom and happiness? Realize that much that can make your life more *understandable* and *livable* has been left unexplained or intentionally destroyed. At first by word of mouth only, and *now* by private discourses, are *revealed* those truths which secret brotherhoods preserved in ancient temples and hidden sanctuaries, from those who sought to selfishly deprive humanity of them.

THIS *free* BOOK OF EXPLANATION

Let the Rosicrucians, one of these ancient brotherhoods of learning, tell you about these amazing truths, and explain how you, too, like thousands of others, may now [illegible] them to enjoy the fullness of life. The Rosicrucians, (not [illegible] religious organization) invite you to use the coupon opposite and receive the FREE copy of the fascinating, Sealed Book, with its startling tale of *self help*.

The ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC)
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.

Scribe S. Z. G.
THE ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC)
Rosicrucian Park, San Jose, California, U.S.A.

Please send me your FREE Sealed Book. I am sincerely interested in learning how I may receive these long-concealed facts of life.

Name..

Address..

The "BOOK of the YEAR" FOR SHOP MEN
SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!

Every man who likes and uses tools at home or in business will value this big new 1940 Atlas Catalog. There are 72 pages crammed full of interesting machine operations, equipment close-ups, shop views, new and helpful machinery facts. You'll want this book at hand for quick reference during the busy months ahead. Send the coupon for your copy today. Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.

ATLAS PRESS CO., 1252 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Please send me your new 1940 Catalog on ☐ 10" Metal Lathes ☐ 6" Metal Lathe ☐ 7" Metal Shaper ☐ Drill Presses ☐ Arbor Presses ☐ Vises.

Name ....

Address ....

City and State ....

BIG MONEY-MAKERS THAT WORK

EIFEL-GEARED PLIERENCH KIT-7" & 8½"

"Pocket Machine Shops" that Do the work of $50 worth of Other tools, Amazingly Quicker, Better . . Easier! ● Now of ALLOY Steel—65% Stronger! ● NEW PLANT.. Quadrupled Capacity. ■ Now have your Own Business in a New Selling Case. Full-time men making $1,500 to $4,000 Yearly . . Part-timers in proportion. We need Many More!

NEW FREE Bottle-Cap Opener, etc.

Mail Your Address Today (on a post card will do) Get FREE—this 6-Edge End-&-Angle Screw-driver and 101-Picture Manual of Mechanics, with . . ☐ User Offers: or, with . . ☐ DISTRIBUTOR, Territory, Demo. and SELLING Kit Offer!

AMERICAN PLIERENCH CORP'N ZMI-4611 N. RAVENSWOOD AV. CHICAGO, ILL.

All Parts Guaranteed
1/5 H.P.— For Boats, Planes, Etc.
NOW ONLY $5.00

REAL ENGINE VALUE

Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits were sold at $8.50. Over 10,000 sold last year. Now is your chance to buy the *New Improved* kit for $5.00. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. Send only $1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. Send 3c for new 12 page illustrated catalog.

DEALERS WANTED.

ALL PARTS FINISHED—ONLY A SCREWDRIVER NEEDED
AVERAGE ASSEMBLY TIME [illegible] MINUTES.

GHQ MOTORS, 40A East 21 St., New York, N. Y.

Pine Outyields Cotton As Cellulose Producer

King Cotton's possible abdication to Prince Pine in the South has been much talked of in a general way, since it has become a part of common public information that the shrub's white lint and the tree's white wood yield the same basic material, cellulose, used now in a score of industries, from textiles and transparent wrapping materials to molded plastics and automobile lacquers.

Definite quantitative status is now given, in a preliminary way at least, by figures presented in the new issue of the *Journal of Forestry* by Henry Bull of the Southern Forest Experiment Station. Mr. Bull estimates that under average growing conditions, ordinary Arkansas cotton land planted to loblolly pine will yield four and one-half times more cellulose per acre under the new crop than it did under the old.

The cotton land selected for comparison is not the best in the South, but is classified as only moderately productive, yielding about 145 pounds of lint cotton per acre. The same land, under best tree-growing conditions, can yield 3,616 pounds of dry wood per acre per year, with a net cellulose content of 1,627 pounds, or 11 times as much wood cellulose as cotton cellulose.

However, Mr. Bull admits, to compare the best that land can do in producing wood with "only average" in producing cotton is hardly fair. So he reduces the tree stand to an "only average" basis for purposes of comparison. Recent Forest Service figures show that the average wood production of trees in that general region is about 40 per cent of the maximum possible. Applying this factor, therefore, to comparative yields, Mr. Bull shows that loblolly pine would still outyield cotton 4.5 times, in per-acre production of cellulose.

Direct comparisons may be misleading, however, Mr. Bull warns. Cotton cellulose and pine cellulose are quite different substances and have very different qualities and uses. But even so, the much greater possible production of pine cellulose on certain Southern lands would seem to make the subject worthy of very serious consideration.

A new order provides that non-residents in Alaska must live in the territory three years before they are eligible for resident trapping privileges.

Italy ranks first among European producers of rayon and short fibers, making about 16 per cent of the world's output.

A polar bear shot in Quebec Province last autumn must have traveled nearly 400 miles from James Bay through dense forest and along rivers.

BOOK BARGAINS FOR MEN!

HOW TO BUILD IT
MODEL BUILDERS' HANDBOOK
TESTED PLANS FOR 27 MODELS
How to Build 20 BOATS
HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL

50¢

Here are four outstanding book bargains of great value to the practical man. Each of these handsome, lavishly-illustrated volumes will help you derive the maximum benefit from your workbench, hobby or sport. They are printed in rotogravure, 144 pages, expertly written and edited. These books are available at the surprisingly low price of only 50 cents, postpaid. Order yours today. Use the convenient coupon below.

HOW TO BUILD IT—Just off the press! This *all-new* edition is packed with fascinating and useful home workshop projects, suitable for beginners and experts alike. Contains articles on woodworking and metal projects, radio, hammered copper ware, glass blowing, lamps, plaques, water skis, tennis table, sidewalk runabout, etc. Complete, detailed, simple specifications throughout. Illustrated, 144 pages, only 50 cents.

MODEL BUILDERS' HANDBOOK—Build your own model planes, boats, auto racers! *Model Builders' Handbook* contains complete, detailed plans for the construction of twenty-seven superb working models, plus articles on dozens of related subjects. Using these plans, you can easily build the Westland Lysander, a gas-powered flying-scale model of the famous British war plane; Slipstream Susy, super-streamlined auto racer; Yumping Yiminy, fast 27" powered speedboat, and others. Also special features on care and conditioning of model engines; how to make a model airplane wind tunnel; how to carve a propeller. Illustrated, 144 pages, only 50 cents.

HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS—This is the latest and best of the famous Fawcett boat-building books. This edition (No. 4 of the series) contains illustrated plans certified by famous naval architects. Every boat described has been built, sailed and tested. Utmost simplicity and accuracy in plans and specifications allow novice as well as expert to build good, seaworthy craft. *How To Build 20 Boats* contains plans for building cruisers, day sailers, ice boats, dinghies, speedcraft, etc., at a fraction of the normal cost. Also articles on care and maintenance of boats. Illustrated, 144 pages, only 50 cents.

HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL—This book will repay its cost many times over by telling you how to make countless repairs and improvements around the house without calling in professional help. Full of easy how-to-make, how-to-repair, and how-to-improve kinks. Simple plans for building useful equipment such as gates, garden furniture, kitchen cabinets, etc. Ideas for improving and repairing home heating plant, window screens, doors. Hundreds of other valuable tips for the handy householder. Illustrated, 144 pages, only 50 cents.

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC., M-12
Greenwich, Conn.

Enclosed find money order, check or stamps (no coins). Please send me, postpaid, the book(s) I have checked below, at 50 cents each.

☐ HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS (No. 4)
☐ HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL
☐ MODEL BUILDERS' HANDBOOK
☐ HOW TO BUILD IT

Name ....

Address ....

City.................................... State....................

(Note: If you do not wish to cut this page, you may order by letter. Be sure to enclose full address and remittance.)

FREE

new

CAMERA CATALOG

Here's everything you need in photography. All the nationally advertised candid, still and home-movie cameras. Complete line of up-to-date accessories and supplies, including tripods, exposure meters, enlargers, easels, lighting equipment, hundreds of dark room aids. Prices bed-rock low. Buy by mail—save time and money. Get your copy of the Guide to the "Buys" in photography. It's **FREE** — a whole bookful of smashing values! Mail coupon at once.

LAFAYETTE CAMERA

NEW YORK
100 SIXTH AVENUE

CHICAGO
101 W. JACKSON BLVD.

ATLANTA
265 PEACHTREE STREET

BOSTON • BRONX
NEWARK • JAMAICA

LAFAYETTE CAMERA DIV. *Radio Wire Television Inc.*
Dept. 22MC9, 100 Sixth Ave., New York.
Rush New **FREE** Camera Catalog No. [illegible]

Name..

Address..

City.............................. State..............................

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POSTCARD

CAMERA CATALOG FREE

SpeedWay DRILL $7.95 GRINDER $5.95

KIT $14.95
STAND $3.95
GRINDER $9.85
ROUTER $3.95

...products of Speed Way, for 30 years manufacturers of electric tools. Specially wound high torque 110 V universal tool motors. Improved designs, correct speeds. 1000 RPM **Drill** with die cast handle has 1/4" capacity in steel. 20,000 RPM **Hand Grinder** has speed essential for efficiency and collets for both 1/8" and 3/32" arbors. **Drill** and **Grinder** sold singly or together with 5 accessories in fitted Steel Kit. **Stand** takes either drill or grinder. **Router Frame** converts grinder into router. **Bench Grinder** is complete with motor. Write for Circulars.—**Speedway Mfg. Co. 1860 S. 52nd. Av., Cicero, Ill.**

New Amazing **INVENTION!**
ELECTROPLATES
by **BRUSH** EASY AS PAINTING!

Easily..Expertly..Cheaply! *Only* **$9.85**

SENSATIONAL new discovery actually electroplates. *It's easy* ...just brush it on. Deposits **heavy, durable** layer of metal by *electrolysis*. Results **permanent**—equal to beautiful work of costly tank outfits. *Non-liquid*—Portable—Battery or household current. Take it to the job. No dismantling . . . plate where and what you want. Outfit in sturdy case, complete for instant use. **Battery Model: $9.85.**
Heavy-Duty Professional Electric Set: $39.50.

AGENTS WANTED: Write at once for Big Money Proposition.
You can also make steady money plating for [illegible]

Warner Nu-Way Electroplater Co., Dept. 12-N
[illegible] No. Michigan Avenue, CHICAGO, ILL.

Legs Of Ducks Transplanted On Chickens Before Hatched

Legs of turkeys and ducks growing on young chickens, legs of chickens and guinea fowl on young turkeys—a grand general mix-up transplantation of drumsticks and second joints all around the poultry yard has been achieved by Dr. Herbert L. Eastlick, young University of Missouri zoologist.

These legs are all extras, too, added by tissue-grafting while the birds were still embryos in the shell, only two or three days along in their incubation. A very delicate and patient technique had to be used, chipping away enough of the eggshell to expose the embryos, clipping off the limb-beginnings of one and transposing it to another, and sealing over the hole in the shell with an artificial covering.

Some of the embryos died before hatching, just as eggs in any incubator may fail. But even these showed that the transplanted legs had "taken" and were developing. In some, the transplants were fastened not to the outside of the body wall but within the body cavity.

Still living, according to Dr. Eastlick's report in the current issue of the British science journal, *Nature*, are three chicks with extra guinea-fowl legs, and one chick with an added duck leg. The duck leg lacks one toe, but is otherwise in good condition, including the web on its foot. It seems to have a nerve supply from the body, although it cannot be bent.

Where the transplant was of a colored leg onto a white chick, color spread to the area surrounding the graft if a little of the embryonic tissue that eventually forms nerves was included, but if none of this nerve-making material was present the only color developed was on the transplanted leg itself.

Teeth May Be Lacquered To Guard Against Decay

Coating teeth with a lacquer not unlike that now used on automobiles, furniture and finger nails may be the method of tomorrow for preventing tooth decay. Investigations suggesting this possibility have been reported to the American Dental Association by Dr. J. T. Gore, Philadelphia dentist.

The lacquer immunizes the tooth enamel against the decalcifying action of acid in the stagnant saliva, which, Dr. Gore believes, is the cause of tooth decay or caries. If his idea proves correct, the dentist, as soon as decalcification appears, would coat the teeth to prevent further decalcification in the affected areas.

Tests with a solution of nitrocellulose and amyl acetate have already been made "in the mouths of a few selected patients" and on extracted teeth.

We Broke The Bobsled Record

[*Continued from page* 39]

side of the run as we entered Zigzag and plunged into the woods. Luckily for me and the other three members of the crew, we were able to roll off inside the run and so escaped injury.

Another nerve wracking moment occurred when Curtis and I were shooting down the mountain on a two-man bob and our steering gear went haywire. Both Curtis and I heard the cast iron pulley snap, and for several seconds that seemed like hours we hurtled downward, knowing that we had no means of controlling our sled. Before long it sailed up the side and over, but Curtis and I rolled off into the run and once again I was unhurt.

Bobsledding is not just sliding down hill, as a lot of people seem to think. A great deal of skill and knowledge is required both in the construction and the handling of the sleds. Improvements are constantly being made and records lowered. The record of one minute 57.68 seconds Curtis and I made in the 1932 Olympics has been cut by several seconds. The four-man record is down to about one minute and 40 seconds.

A four-man bob will reach a speed of 70 miles an hour on a straightaway but going around the curves slows it up. The driver must have the skill and experience to get around those dangerous curves safely with a minimum loss of speed. The other members of the crew should know how to sway and lean their bodies so as to give the sled its greatest downward momentum. In other words, they should be bobsled centaurs. Heavy men are better than light for a bobsled crew, but they should be active heavy men and not mere masses of fat.

Except for the wooden board on which the crew sits, bobsleds are constructed of steel. One of the most important factors for speed is the shape of the runner, as a change of as little as 1/64 inch in the curvature of the runners will make a difference of 15 seconds in four heats. The usual curvature in the runners of a two-man bob is a 55-foot circle, with a 6-inch flat spot filed in the center of the front runners and an 8-inch flat spot in the rear runners. In a four-man bob the curvature is the radius of a 65-foot circle and the flat spot, filed in the center where the weight rests, is eight inches in front and ten inches in back.

Flexibility is also important for bobsled speed. For this reason sleds of the latest design have a ball and socket joint instead of a king bolt connecting the front sled to the rest of the bob. A flexible cable steering gear in place of the old-fashioned rigid steering apparatus adds to speed. Each runner should give separately, so that if one runner hits a bump in the run, it alone will take up the shock instead of the whole sled.

Trials were held on Mount Van Hoevenberg last February to determine who would represent the United States in the 1940 Olympics. A team winning this race, even if they had lost every other race that season, would be chosen to com-

[*Continued on page* 124]

make 1940 your THRILL YEAR!

motorcycle to "FUNLAND"

WHEN you own a 1940 Harley-Davidson Motorcycle, every day brings you new exciting adventures. Its zooming power and streamlined beauty constantly open new gateways to fun! You're always "all set" to go places — see new sights — make new friends — and share their thrill-filled fun at tourist trophy races, rallies, gypsy tours, endurance runs, hillclimbs and other sport-packed motorcycling events.

See your Harley-Davidson dealer at once — learn about the great times members of motorcycle clubs are having — and get details of his Easy Pay Plans. Mail the coupon NOW!

• • •

WINS "JACK PINE" 15th Consecutive Year!

Again in 1939, the 500-Mile National Jack Pine Endurance Championship—toughest of all motorcycle tests—goes to Harley-Davidson! All classes—A&B Solo and Sidecar, Dealer and Club Teams!

FREE — This big 24-page magazine filled with pictures and stories of thrilling, exciting, motorcycle events.

HARLEY-DAVIDSON

WORLD'S *Champion* MOTORCYCLE

SEND COUPON NOW

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
Dept. MI, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Send FREE copy of "ENTHUSIAST" motorcycling magazine and literature on your new 1940 models. Stamp is enclosed for mailing cost.

Name____________________

Address____________________

Complete RADIO COURSE $1.95 POSTPAID

Regular R. T. I. TRAINING

A limited quantity of the $39.00 Radio Technical Institute courses have been reprinted and are offered to you at only $1.95. These are the latest radio servicing courses, complete in every detail, and exactly the same as original text. This is your chance to get [redacted] real bargain in practical radio training.

PREPARED FOR HOME STUDY

R. T. I. course will give you all the training you will need to get ahead in the growing fields of Radio and Television. No special education or experience is needed. The lessons are clear, interesting, easy to master and use. Fellows who knew nothing about radio before taking a radio course are now the leading servicemen in their communities. This is your chance to obtain R. T. I.'s excellent course for only $1.95.

COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS

The training is complete. Everything from simple facts to complex alignment problems. You really get three courses in one: (1) Fundamentals of Radio, (2) Practical and Applied Radio, and (3) Advanced Training. From the very start you [redacted] introduced to practical servicing equipment and methods. The course is so planned that you will be able to earn spare-time money before you have reached your tenth lesson. The special $1.95 price of the complete course can be earned in an hour's work of radio servicing.

Guarantee

Your money back if you are not satisfied. References: Any magazine publisher, or Liberty National Bank, Chicago, Illinois.

LIMITED QUANTITY

There is but a small quantity of the courses left at the special reduced price. You are completely protected with our guarantee. Send $1.95 with order and we will ship prepaid. Or we will send C.O.D. charging a few cents postage. Answer today and take advantage of this amazing bargain.

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS 3727 West 13th Street Room 203, Chicago, Ill.

NEW TYPE CHEAP OIL BURNER Sweeping the Country!!

COOK and HEAT Without Coal or Wood

[redacted] Your Present Stove [redacted] Furnace—HOTTER No Drudgery, Dirt or Ashes—More Heat Quick [redacted] SMALL COST.

OVER 40,000 SOLD

Amazing oil burner burns cheap oil [redacted] new way, without pre-generating or clogging up; quick intense heat at TURN OF VALVE.

AGENTS Salesmen BIG MONEY

Slips Into Any STOVE RANGE or FURNACE.

SENT ON TRIAL Prove its efficiency, convenience and economical operation. Write for FREE BURNER OFFER to agents who will demonstrate and take orders—be first to learn how [redacted] end drudgery, dirt and ashes of coal and wood and make big money, [redacted] or full time—mail 1c postcard today.

UNITED FACTORIES, P-600 Factory Building, Kansas City, Mo.

HOW TO WORK IN Wood

L[redacted] the latest knack, e. g. how [redacted] finish 35 kinds of imported woods and domestic woods. - - Up to date advice for EXPERTS; also detailed directions for BEGINNERS, showing how to make beautiful furniture the first week—and—

Up-to-date-bargains

123 special "deals"; about 300 furniture and scroll saw patterns showing exact price of materials. Bargains in woods, machinery, hardware, miscellanies of all kinds for craftsmen.

[redacted] ONLY 10c (currency [redacted] stamps) TO

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.

2729 S. Mary St., Div. [redacted] Chicago, Illinois

136 PAGES only 10¢

We Broke The Bobsled Record

[*Continued from page* 123]

pete in the Games. Knowing this, I spent most of the winter designing an especially speedy sled. Since there is no law against theft of ideas in bobsledding and since it is [redacted] feather in a driver's cap if he can beat [redacted] rival with that rival's own invention, I kept my sled under cover until the day before the race. By that time it was too late for anyone to copy it, and Curtis and I raced to victory.

Bobsled runs are being improved everywhere, but Mount Van Hoevenberg run is undoubtedly the finest and safest in the world. In the 1932 Olympics, after the two German teams came to grief, a grand holler of protest went up that this run was improperly designed. To eliminate alibis and to demonstrate the perfect design of the run, [redacted] bobsled loaded with cast iron and minus a pilot was turned loose at the top. This sled went through every major turn, including the tricky Zigzag, safely. It did not leave the run until just before entering the finish curve. The ruts in the ice of the last straightaway were crooked, and the sled jumped out of these crooked ruts, ran along the snow bank for 75 or 80 feet and came to a safe stop.

The 1940 Winter Olympics probably will not be held, because they are again slated for Garmisch, Germany. If they should be held, I am confident the United States will reign supreme in bobbing, because this country has not only the best drivers but also is far in advance of other nations in speedy sled design.

Ancient Malays Given Credit For Inventing Diesel Engine

The compression ignition principle of the Diesel engine was invented by Malay natives at least [redacted] thousand years before it was invented in Germany.

Herbert W. Krieger, U. S. National Museum curator of ethnology, supports this claim by showing one of the old high-compression fire lighting gadgets of the Malay Peninsula, considered probably the most efficient fire making idea that primitive men ever thought of. It is [redacted] tightly wrapped plunger which is forced into a wooden cylinder by [redacted] blow of the hand. At the bottom of the cylinder is [redacted] bit of tinder, which lights when the blow compresses the air in the cylinder, thereby generating heat.

Crediting primitive men with other brilliant inventions, Mr. Krieger says that the textile industry was saved millions of dollars of royalties when an invention for winding cord [redacted] that it could be unwound with even tension turned out to be similar to an old Fiji idea. A Fiji twine ball, in the National Museum, prevented patenting of the device.

Fighting Terror Of Oil Fields

[*Continued from page* 49]

inhabitants of another planet. Huge, they are, with their burliness accentuated by great black slickers, but they move with a measured, mincing tread wherever they walk, raising their feet high, and setting them down gently in small, dainty steps. These are "gas roughnecks," men who devote their lives to the hazardous business of capping gas wells.

The boss takes in the entire situation at a glance.

"That's some volume of gas. Doubt we can hold it with a single valve—and it's all we got. Pete, go to a phone, and see if Signal Hill's got a double valve. If not, have 'em rush one from Taft. All right, fellows, let's have at it."

The hazardous job begins. Faces are smeared with salve for protection, crash helmets are pulled low, and men walk fearlessly up to the surging gas. A few moments suffice to clear away debris. The crowd is watching tensely.

Now the machinery is started to unload heavy equipment from the truck. Bundles of pipe are unslung. Then the all important valve is dragged out. The winch operator handles it with apparent disregard for the danger from sparks it may cause, but only because he knows those holding a sling attached to the other end will keep it out of contact. Only when time comes to lower it does the operator use care; he lets the heavy valve down as lightly as a mother would place a sick child in bed.

Men move with quick efficiency to adjust slings. All is ready. The valve is raised into the derrick—carefully, to prevent sparks from contact—and all is ready. Men enter the derrick itself, walk right up to the roaring outlet!

Down the well they guide the valve as it is lowered. It is a critical moment. Gas is coming through the valve now, blowing high. They are working furiously to make a connection.

"They got it so far," a field worker yells over the screech of gas. "But that valve ain't seated well—best they can get, with that head of gas, but she's liable to blow clear out the top when they try to close her. If she does—good night!"

At his word, the crowd moves back. The roughnecks know the danger, they must know it. But undaunted, they proceed. Two scramble clear to the top of the derrick, two more over half way up. They cast down lines, to be made fast below.

"So they can come down if she pops," someone explains. "God! If this one pops, they'll come down all right, and it won't be on those lines, either."

Again the crowd shrinks back. They are ready to close the valve. Will the rampant well be silenced? Or will the valve be blown clear through the top of the derrick, taking men and all their works to destruction?

High above the earth, there is no shrinking. Men work with their quick, curiously dainty efficiency.

[*Continued on page* 126]

CERTAINTY vs. LUCK in EMERGENCY REPAIRS

$ SAVING

STOPS LEAKS SMOOTH-ON No. 1 CEMENTS IRON

?

WHEN a pipe joint leaks, a boiler cracks, a heater shell punctures, or a tank seam opens, Smooth-On No. 1 will make the repair easily, *safely*, and without the delays and stiff bills of a hired mechanic.

Smooth-On home, automobile and motorboat repairs, made as instructed in the Smooth-On Handbook, are 100 per cent dependable, intensely practical, and afford the quickest means of restoring normal conditions. Usually no disassembling, renewal parts and reassembling are required. A Smooth-On job costs less than any other that is equally satisfactory, and the use of Smooth-On at every opportunity makes a very substantial annual saving.

If you do not know all that can be accomplished with Smooth-On, and want a safe guide on good repair practice, get the Smooth-On Handbook. This reference work is filled with helpful advice and diagrams for selecting the best method for the job, and for applying the Smooth-On in the right way for the best results. Keep this booklet and a can of Smooth-On No. 1 in your work bench and you will be ready when the unexpected happens.

SMOOTH-ON CEMENTS for Motor Car and Boat, Home, Factory and Power Plant

Buy Smooth-On in 7-oz. or 1 or 5-lb. can from your hardware store or from us.

Mail coupon for FREE BOOK

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.,
574 Communipaw Ave.,
Dept. 69, Jersey City, N. J.

Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name ....

Address ....

12-39

STOPS LEAKS SMOOTH-ON No. 1 CEMENTS IRON

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

THE GIFT HE'LL LIKE Best AND USE Longest

100 TOOLS in ONE

The genuine Dremel Moto-Tool is the ideal gift for a craftsman's Christmas. Grinds, polishes, sharpens, drills, engraves, etc., etc. Saves time, cuts cost, does finer work. Owners find it the handiest tool in the home or shop . . . use it daily. Same tool as used on precision jobs in factories. Over 25,000 r.p.m. (the speed necessary to conserve cutters, do fine work). Has oil-less (oil sealed) bearings . . . dynamically balanced armature, vibrationless. 110 v. universal (AC-DC) . . . has built-in cooling fan.

Only $9.85 POST PAID

[illegible] oz. Model 1 Moto-Tool complete with chuck and 1/8" collet, only $9.85. Master Model 2, faster, heavier, more powerful, with chuck and 1/8" collet only $16.50.

MASTER MODEL $16.50

10-DAY MONEY BACK TRIAL

See genuine **Dremel Moto-Tools** and complete kits at better dealers or order direct from factory on 10-day money back trial. Send only $5.00 with order. We ship C.O.D. for balance.

Modern Craftsman's [illegible]
KIT NO. 1 with 23 high grade accessories and Model 1 Moto-Tool in hardwood case... $17.50
KIT NO. 2, [illegible] as above with Master Model 2 Moto-Tool.. $23.50

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. M149-M, Racine, Wis.

TYPEWRITER Brand NEW!

Only $19.95 and up

10-Day Trial—Easy Terms

Guaranteed Brand New latest REMINGTON CADET model only $19.95 during this sensational sale. Also Royal, Corona and famous Featherweight Portables at real money-saving prices. Also standard full size office models rebuilt and fully guaranteed at ½ saving.

10c A DAY

SEND FOR BIG FREE CATALOG IN COLORS.

International Typewriter Exch., 231 W. Monroe St. Dep. P-1205 Chicago

FREE "BETTER RESULTS WITH GLUE"

Send post card for booklet, "Better Results with Glue," containing many useful hints about mending, model making and home workshop jobs. Address: McCormick Sales Co., 400 Light St., Baltimore, Md.

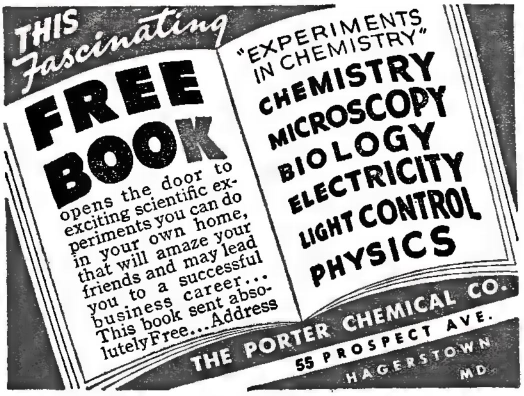
McCORMICK'S IRON GLUE 10¢

at hardware, drug and 10c stores; also in cans from ¼-pint to 1 gallon

CAMERA FANS!

PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. [illegible] is a "best seller"—because it contains 144 pages of valuable, authentic data on every phase of picture taking and making. Costs only [illegible] cents a copy, and will save you many times that amount. At your local newsstand, or postpaid from

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
Fawcett Building Greenwich, Conn.



THIS Fascinating FREE BOOK opens the door to exciting scientific experiments you can do in your own home, that will amaze your friends and may lead you to a successful business career... This book sent absolutely Free... Address

"EXPERIMENTS IN CHEMISTRY"
CHEMISTRY
MICROSCOPY
BIOLOGY
ELECTRICITY
LIGHT CONTROL
PHYSICS

THE PORTER CHEMICAL CO.
55 PROSPECT AVE.
HAGERSTOWN MD.

Fighting Terror Of Oil Fields

[*Continued from page* 125]

The gas outlet is reduced by half! Shrieking like a million souls in torment, it is now spewing high in the air, almost invisible, so thin is the ribbon.

"Another minute tells it!"

A minute? No, an hour, a year, while the wail of strangled gas rises to an almost inaudible crescendo. There is a last twist—and silence, save for a groan from the derrick and valve as they accept their awful burden.

The well is conquered.

The silence is so intense that for a moment, the drowsy chug-chug of the field is inaudible. So quickly has the battle been won that it is hard to realize that a grim drama has been enacted and ended.

Roughnecks come down. Their faces are a black smear, covering still tense muscles. They are breathing heavily.

"A cinch," one of them pants.

Ice Fishing Grows In Canada

[*Continued from page* 53]

area. The next day the catch begins to be hauled in, often averaging 45 whitefish of about five pounds each per net. The fish are dressed on the ice, freeze in the cold air, and are packed in wooden boxes which hold 150 pounds, ready for pick up by airplane or tractor.

Sometimes the ice, under a heavy blanket of snow becomes weakened, slush forms between ice and snow, and tractor loads of fresh caught fish have been known to go under, with the men and some of the fishermen jumping for their lives from the drowning load. Sometimes the ice gives way under the men hauling in the fish, and it is touch and go to save life in the cold northern Canadian fishing grounds.

* * *

"Biggest structure ever built by man" is the way Spokane, Washington, describes the Grand Coulee Dam on the Columbia River.

* * *

A curtain material made of a new secret compound, mainly rubber, is said to resist sunlight and to be more flame resistant than most curtain goods.

* * *

Brewed coffee can now be bought in cans ready to serve cold or heated.

* * *

Rumania is out-ranked only by the Soviet Union among European producers of oil.

* * *

Race horses travel about 55 feet a second, and to photograph their position at the finish requires exposure speed of 1/500 of a second.

Dresses Made From Milk

[*Continued from page* 74]

threatened during the Ethiopian conquest Italy turned to the development of a substitute. The new material is the result.

In producing artificial wool milk is weighed and passed through a heater into a skimming machine, where it is separated from its cream. The skimmed milk passes into a curdling boiler to be treated by chemicals which produce coagulation of the casein suspended in the milk. The casein thus collected is sent by a casein hoist into a press filter, where whey is eliminated. The solid casein goes to a mixer to be dissolved by chemical reagents and then is sent on to maturing and filtering tanks.

Again in liquid form, the casein is forced through a spinneret of platinum containing 600 minute holes calibrated to the finest precision standards. It then passes through a precipitating bath which solidifies it into filaments. The filaments are carried as fine white wool threads, each consisting of many filaments, to small rotating cylinders on which they go to cutting machines to be cut into desired lengths.

Dolls Become Actors

[*Continued from page* 57]

cursed them, saying, "May you all turn into ravens!"

Years later the daughter learns she is the cause of her brothers' fate and that they live in the Glass Mountain. Seeking them, she grows tired and falls asleep in the forest. A prince finds her, and their marriage delights his people, but her silence baffles him.

She is tried as a witch when her own sons turn into ravens and is condemned to die at the stake, but she remains silent, for to free her brothers she cannot speak a word for seven years. Previously the princess had taken care of an old blind man and his daughter. They demand her release, and at that moment her seven-year spell is over. Her brothers, restored to human form, rescue her and bring back her sons.

New Air Speedster

[*Continued from page* 42]

hour. In landing after its first test flight this high speed caused the landing gear to collapse, damaging the propeller, fuselage and wing. Bean, however, was unhurt.

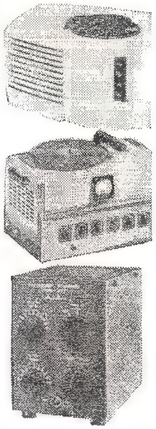
Floyd rebuilt his ship and claims for it a top speed of 350 miles an hour. The power plant is a 400 horsepower Menasco engine.

A flock of goats on Long Island supplies New Yorkers with a thousand bottled pints of milk daily.

5 Radio Books in 1

Free THE CATALOG WITH EVERYTHING IN RADIO!

60 New SETS
3 New P.A. Lines
Biggest HAM Section ever
Giant PARTS Section
New BARGAIN Section



60 new Knight sets for every purpose, 4 to 12 tubes, newest features, "Air Magnet", etc.—latest portables, new electric phonographs, phonoradios—all sensational values!

3 complete, new lines—"Economy," "Standard," and "Deluxe"—14 new systems, 6 to 70 watts, new beauty and performance!—"mikes," recording equipment at lowest prices. New Time Payment Plan!

Most complete amateur listing in all radio!—all latest receivers, Rotary Beam, Television equipment, all standard lines at lowest prices—on New lower-cost Time Payment Plan!

Over 15,000 parts for every purpose, latest tubes, tools, books, etc., at lowest prices! Latest Test Equipment, Rider Voltohmyst, etc. Dozens of new kits, diagrams and projects!

Special section of super-bargains! Smashing values in BRAND NEW standard radio parts, sets, cabinets, headphones, and accessories of all types. Don't miss these super-values!

DEALERS SAY: "The new Knight Sets are a scoop. Those remarkably low prices can't be beat! Your catalog is invaluable for supplies of all kinds!"

SERVICEMEN SAY: "Your 1940 Catalog is the best ever! Bigger listings than ever before, with all the repair parts for every Service requirement!"

P. A. MEN SAY: "Thanks for the complete range of great new P. A. systems. Your 'Choice of 8 Systems' serves every P. A. purpose."

AMATEURS SAY: "That big new Ham Section takes the prize! The full dope on all the newest gear and everything a Ham might want! Thanks for a real catalog!"

BUILDERS SAY: "You sure know what a Builder wants! More kits, diagrams and projects than ever, in your 1940 catalog! It's a honey!"

FREE SEND COUPON

ALLIED Radio Corporation
Dept. 6-M-O, 833 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, Illinois

RUSH me your FREE 204-page Radio Catalog.

Name ....

Address ....

City .... State ....

LIONEL TRAINS

New CATALOG NOW READY

Exciting new trains. New engines. New accessories. Read all about them in this big 52-page, full-color catalog.

BUILT BY LIONEL

The Lionel Corporation, Dept. AN,
15 East 26th Street, New York, N. Y.

Enclosed is 10 cents (to cover postage and handling). Please send a copy of the new 1939 Lionel Catalog to:

Name____________________

Address____________________

City________________State________

BIG NEW STREAMLINED LATHE AT SENSATIONAL BARGAIN PRICE

Swings 10 inches

Imagine! This [illegible] heavy wood lathe, steel bed 48″ long, at low prices. Heavy duty head stock, 4-step cone pulley for V-belt. No. 2 Morse Taper Centers. Sealed ball bearings. 6″ face plate screws onto spindle. Tool rest 10″ long. Complete line of accessories at amazing low prices. Write today for free catalog describing Blue Star full line precision woodworking machinery. Factory-to-you prices. Not sold through agents.

BLUE STAR PRODUCTS, 312 Main Street, Fairfield, Iowa

Quiz

Q. What anti-freeze has proved itself in more automobiles than any other brand ever made?

A. "Prestone" Brand anti-freeze—America's most popular winter protection. Contains NO alcohol...NO glycerine. Lasts all winter!

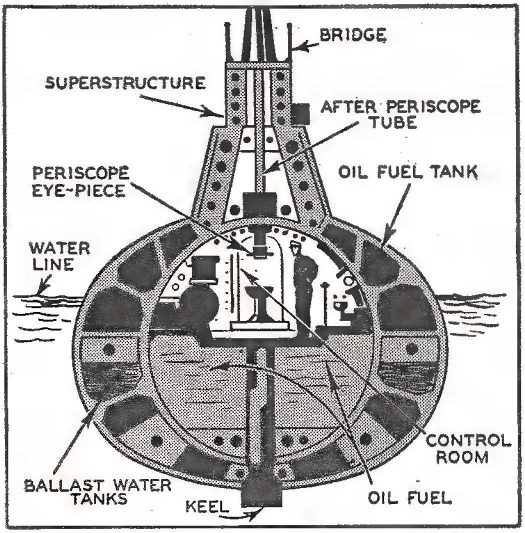
(SEE PAGES 13 and 117)

Will Submarines Win War?

[*Continued from page* 63]

more than 8,000 miles and can carry provisions for from three weeks to two months at sea. She may have from four to ten torpedo tubes, depending on her size, and may carry from eight to twenty torpedoes.

On the surface, Diesel engines give her a top speed of about eighteen knots, which is speed enough to overhaul the average merchantman. Submerged, she can make eight or ten knots, running on her batteries. She can cruise twenty feet down and have a good view of the surrounding sea through her periscope. Also, she can lie far under water and not only detect any approaching ships with delicate sound instruments, but chart the ship's speed and direction. She can even fire a torpedo at the ship without a direct sight of the victim! Small wonder that Britain regards the submarine as its deadliest menace, and is turning every effort to the task of working out effective protection for its ships against German U-boats.



This is a cross section view of a British submarine, the *X-1*, which is 363 feet long, displaces 2,780 tons, and carries a crew of 109 men. Germany's "minnows" are one-third as long, have one-eleventh its displacement, and carry but one quarter of its crew.

Just what are the ways of checking the submarine terror? They are particularly vulnerable to depth bombs, which, if they don't actually sink the sub, may put the controls out of commission. One well-aimed shell from a deck gun can spell doom to a submarine and its crew. Heavy steel nets can keep submarines out of harbors at night and are specially effective when studded with mines that explode on contact. Such nets can be hung at the usual submarine cruising depth.

Air patrols are effective against submarines in the daytime, especially so over the British channel

[*Continued on opposite page*]

Will Submarines Win War?

[*Continued from preceding page*]

and around various important harbors in England and France. From the air it is possible to spot submarines submerged to a considerable depth, and planes have bombed undersea boats on or near the surface as well as guiding warships to sub-infested waters where they could use depth charges. It is interesting to note, in this connection, that the twenty-four planes of the ill-fated *Courageous* had been scouting for submarines that might menace the ship lanes.

Undoubtedly the most effective method of protecting shipping is the convoy system. During the World War it took two and a half years of staggering losses to convince the British that the convoy system would protect their life line. Once established, it provided the most effective technique for coping with the undersea raiders.

The convoy system consists of gathering a fleet of from five to twenty ships and sending them out together, accompanied by fast cruisers and destroyers. Although such a parade of ships might seem to provide the submarines with a perfect target, World War experience proved differently. Submarines which got close enough to attack were detected and trapped in nearly every instance before they could fire more than one torpedo. The effectiveness of the convoy system was demonstrated by the fact that 2,000,000 American soldiers were sent to France under such protection with a loss of less than 1,000 men!

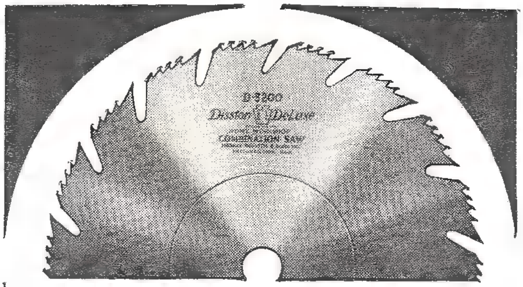
Britain has learned her convoy lesson. On September 4, the day after the present war was declared, Winston Churchill, new First Lord of the Admiralty, assured the British Commons that a convoy system was already being established.

Submarine warfare depends on surprise attacks, and it was inevitable that the first weeks of the war should see the underseas craft showing great destructive success. With the swift formation of defense measures such as airplanes, depth charges, mined nets, and clever "decoy" boats, along with the proven convoy system, Britain is now prepared to wage relentless war on the undersea raiders.

While submarines are greatly improved since the World War, the defenses against them have advanced just as rapidly. It is extremely doubtful that today's U-boats will have anywhere near the success enjoyed by their World War predecessors in scouring the seas—and they certainly will not win the war!

Home economists say a varied "skyline" is interesting in a living room, meaning to avoid the monotony of too many furnishings of the same height.

Rich deposits of tantalum and columbium are reported in the Belgian Congo.



Saws of Craftsmanship

Let Disston Steel, Disston workmanship, smooth finish, accurate fitting, sharp teeth that hold their cutting edge, prove how these circular saws can help you do better work . . . even on the most intricate jobs. Ask for "Disston De Luxe" at your dealer's.

Cross-cut; Rip; Combination

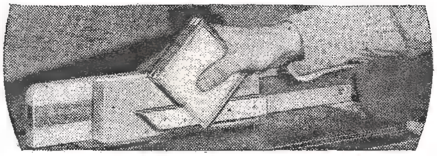
6" (½" hole)	$2.70	8" (½", ⅝", ¾" hole)	$3.50
7" (½" hole)	$3.10	10" (⅝", ¾" hole)	$4.50

Hollow Ground Combination

6" (½" hole)	$4.30	8" (½", ⅝", ¾" hole)	$5.40
7" (½" hole)	$4.90	10" (⅝", ¾" hole)	$6.90

These prices apply only to United States; for others, write Henry Disston & Sons, Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

and the Hint of the Month

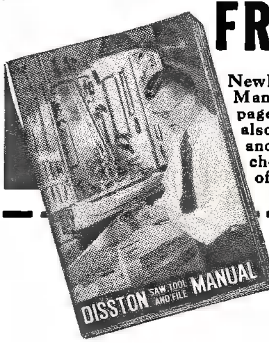


Jig for cutting mortise slots in mitred corners for inserting veneer strips to make feather joint. Holds work at correct angle and gives cut of proper depth. Temporary block inside frame lets you hold work firmly.

and a New Edition

FREE BOOK

New Disston Saw, Tool and File Manual, better than ever! 48 pages: hints like one above; also tells how to joint, set and sharpen saws, how to choose and use all kinds of saws and tools.



MAIL COUPON

Henry Disston & Sons, Inc.
1208 Tacony
Philadelphia, U. S. A.

Name..

Address..

1/2 MFRS. ORIG. PRICE!
GENUINE UNDERWOOD No.5
10 DAY TRIAL
SEND NO MONEY!

BUY YOUR UNDERWOOD No. 5 DIRECT FROM US AND SAVE OVER $60.00 on the mfrs. original price—on easy terms too—only 10c a day. Greatest rebuilt typewriter bargain ever offered! Think of it! This genuine full-sized Underwood has all standard improvements—keyboard, back spacer, [illegible] colors, tabulator etc. Made to sell at $102.50—yours for only $38.90 cash while they last, or buy on easy terms ($42.90 term price). Mail coupon NOW for 10-day trial!

EASY TERMS 10¢ a day

INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCHANGE
[illegible] West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 1205
Send Underwood No. 5 (F. O. B. Chicago) at once for 10-days' trial. If I am not perfectly satisfied I can return it express collect. If I keep it I will pay $3.00 a month until I have paid $42.90 (term price) in full.
For quick shipment give references and occupation
Name...Age..........
Address...
Town...State..............

new POWER JOINTER

only 6⁵⁰ "The Jointmaker" Postpaid (Outside U.S.A. $7; C. O. D. $6.75)

FREE CATALOG! describing $150 Prize Contest (1st prize $25; 2nd $15; 3rd $10; 41 other cash and merchandise prizes.) Cat. illustr. complete power tool line: Jig Saw, $1.50; Shaper, Circular Saw with oilless bearings, $3 each; Drill Press, $2.50; Sander, $1; completely equipped lathes, $2.00 and $4.90. Sold direct only. Order today or send card for Catalog.

$150 PRIZE CONTEST

AMAZING VALUE

Just think of it, a real 4" power jointer at this astonishingly low price! "The Jointmaker" performs every joint-making operation (planes, cuts angles, rabbets, etc.) smoothly and quickly. Weighs 8 lbs.; is overall 4½" high by 8½" wide by 13¾" long; has 4⅜" wide table with 4" tempered carbon steel knives set in solid safety-type cylinder with automatic guard. Fence fully adjustable without tools. Frame and legs solid cast iron.

Guarantee: Satisfaction or full refund if returned within 5 days.

J. & H. Metal Products Co.
8 Commercial St.
Rochester, N. Y.

New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical, useful inventions may be safely marketed without patenting expense. Write for proof that we successfully sell patented and unpatented inventions.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INVENTORS
Dept. 5-C, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

BALKO ELECTRIC TOOL & SUPPLY COMPANY
MODERN WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Better Tools-Lower Prices
GET BALKO'S 1940 CATALOG!

THE CATALOG OF EVERYTHING IN POWER TOOLS, SPRAY EQUIPMENT, MODEL SUPPLIES, ELECTRIC MOTORS, Metal Lathes, accessories, Artist Air Brushes, Spray Guns, Elec. Bench Grinders, Grinding Wheels, Lathe Chucks, Micrometers, Pulleys, V Belts, Carving Tools, Compressors. BALKO'S complete stocks and fast service save you time and money. Send a 5c stamp today for your big new copy.

BALKO ELECTRIC TOOL & SUPPLY CO.
605 W. Washington, B12, Chicago

TAXIDERMY
FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT

Learn how to mount birds and other animals by the simple, easy-to-learn Schoepfer Taxidermy Method—yours complete in one volume for $1. Sent C.O.D. plus postage, or postpaid if you enclose $1 now. (Send for our FREE ILLUSTRATED 64-PAGE CATALOG listing our complete line of Glass Eyes, Furriers' & Taxidermists' Supplies.) $1

WE MOUNT ALL KINDS OF GAME
G. SCHOEPFER, (*Established 1907*)
1200-J BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

The "Headless" Woman

[*Continued from page* 77]

armchair on a stage. In place of her head there is an upright metal tube from which radiate four rubber tubes connected to an oxygen tank apparatus. The lecturer, to heighten the illusion, relates that an eminent surgeon in Vienna perfected this apparatus with which he could sustain life in an animal or human being after the head was severed from the body.

The first opportunity to test the device came to the surgeon, so the tale goes, when a young lady was brought into the hospital with her head almost severed. Though she was still alive, death would normally have occurred in a few minutes, but by use of this apparatus her life was saved.

The lecturer proves Helena is real flesh and blood by squeezing the flesh of her arms and legs. He will even permit doctors to listen to her heart beat with a stethoscope.

The illusion is created by a triangular, mirrored apparatus underneath which is a space for Helena's head. The lecturer lowers the apparatus when Helena throws her head back, allowing the two mirrors, set at a 45-degree angle, to drop in front of her face. The juncture of the mirrors is concealed by the upright metal tube to which the "oxygen" meter is attached. The curved edges of the mirrors are cleverly hidden by split rubber tubing.

The audience imagines it is looking through the loops of these rubber tubes at the rear of the stage, but in reality what is seen is the reflection of the side walls.

Fun In The Snow

[*Continued from page* 87]

When the wall is started, the end gate is taken off and the form simply pulled along as the work progresses. Two boys with shovels and one with a tamp can make quick work of a very substantial fort. The snow-ball howitzer can be made with either a round or square barrel. If the top of the latter is left open, it can be loaded without exposing the gunners to the "enemy's" fire, as the charge is simply laid in the trough at the breech.—*H. S.*

A spare tire benefits when stored inside a car, away from the sun.

The hole dug for a transplanted tree should be deep and ample, says a Harvard botanist, adding: "It is always better to plant a 50-cent tree in a three-dollar hole than a three-dollar tree in a 50-cent hole.

Every industry, as well as every human being in this country, is dependent on salt, says the U. S. Bureau of Mines.

Radio Equipped Snow Plows

[*Continued from page* 79]

14,380 foot peak, that within half an hour a traversable road can become impassible. Cars may be trapped—unable to move either way.

When developing the equipment used in this unique radio control system many unusual conditions had to be taken into consideration. The section of the state to be covered, officially designated as California Highway District II, is as large as the combined areas of the states of New Hampshire, Massachusetts and Connecticut. And not only are the air-line distances great, but the rough terrain hides sections of highway in deep canyons, making radio reception difficult.

Preliminary tests were made with a specially equipped car in order to determine the particular type of equipment and power required to provide dependable contact between the snow plows and their bases, and between Redding, the district office, and the various maintenance stations.

The specifications as finally developed were for 50-watt telephone and telegraph transmitter sets at maintenance stations. These sets work on either 110 volts, 60 cycles, or on a 12-volt truck battery, and the change-over can be effected instantly. Transmitters in the snow plow cabs operate on telephone only, with a power of 50 watts, and are duplicates in size and controls of those at the stations. The plow battery supplies the power, high voltage being developed by a genemotor. Plow transmitters are practically waterproof, and are mounted on rubber washers to minimize shocks. The battery drain when transmitting is considerably less than the charging rate of the generator.

In order to provide constant communication with snow plows working in the deep and winding Sacramento River Canyon, the transmitters at Redding and Yreka are of 200 watts on the voice frequency and 350 watts on telegraph.

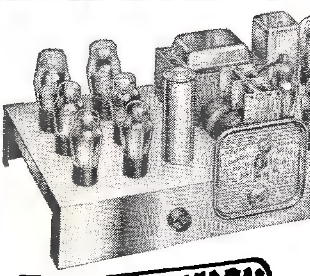
Receivers are of the fixed frequency type, permanently tuned to the assigned frequency of 2,726 kilocycles for voice and 3,190 kilocycles for telegraph. Those in the maintenance stations have speakers mounted in them. The rotary plows are provided with a remarkably small speaker mounted on the cab wall. The station receivers can be changed from 110-volt a.c. to 12-volt d.c. operation by turning a panel knob. The plow receivers operate only on 12-volt d.c.

At some of the maintenance stations advantage was taken of standing timber to carry antenna. At others red fir trees were cut and three 100-foot poles erected in the form of a triangle. The station transmitting antenna is a half wave (171′ 6″ long), the receiving antenna being of the doublet type 140 feet long with a coil in the middle.

Snow plows are equipped with an entirely new type of collapsible antenna. When not in use this unit lies back out of the way over the cab

[*Continued on page* 132]

HOW TO *MODERNIZE* YOUR OLD RADIO
MIDWEST FACTORY-TO-YOU 20th ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL!



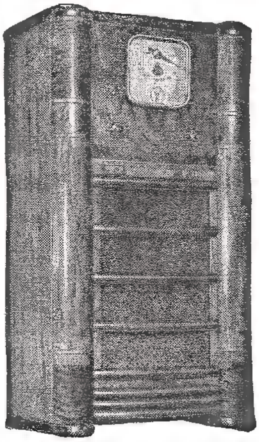
WITH TELEVISION ADAPTATION

Here's today's biggest radio value—the 1940 TELEVISION-ADAPTED Midwest at sensationally low factory-to-you price. Now enjoy exciting foreign reception. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed on money-back basis. Send 1c postcard for FREE 1940 Catalog. **(User-agents make easy extra money!)**
See Midwest's Answer to TRADE-INS!

PUT THIS 1940 14 TUBE CHASSIS IN YOUR PRESENT CABINET $19.95 COMPLETE CHASSIS WITH TUBES AND SPEAKER

SAVE UP TO 50%
30 DAYS TRIAL
EASY PAY PLAN

14-TUBE CONSOLE $29.95 COMPLETE

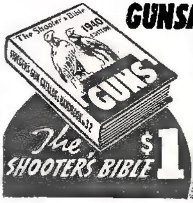


MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 10-E, Cincinnati, O.

PASTE COUPON ON 1c POSTCARD... OR WRITE TODAY!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Cincinnati, Ohio
Dept. 10-E
Send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day Trial Offer and factory-to-you prices.

Name____________________
Address____________________
Town________________ **State**______
User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money.
Check here ☐ for details.



GUNSMITHING for PLEASURE or PROFIT!
World's Greatest Gun Catalog!
Stoeger's 1940 Edition. Only ***complete*** gun tool section for amateur and professional. Finest hand tools. All American—most imported Guns, Accessories, LATEST REVISIONS & PRICES. Ballistics, Restocking, Reloading. All Gun Parts, Stocks, Mounts, Targets, Shooter's [illegible] Send a ***Dollar Bill,*** check, coin, m.o or stamps for this 512 Page Volume.

512 PAGES 16,000 ITEMS 6,000 PICTURES

The SHOOTER'S BIBLE $1

STOEGER ARMS CORP.
[illegible] FIFTH AVE. [illegible] NEW YORK, N. Y.

WASHING MACHINES NEED 3-IN-ONE

HEAVY BODY 3-IN-ONE Oil works wonders in Washing Machines and Electric Refrigerators. It instantly penetrates the tightest bearings and moving parts. Lubricates—guards against rust. Get it at Hardware, Drug, Grocery, 10¢ Stores.

3 HEAVY BODY OIL
3-IN-ONE OIL

Ask for HEAVY BODY

3-IN-ONE Oil

WIND DRIVEN Electric PLANT

Build Your Own—We Show You How

Easily made from old auto generator. Dime brings complete Plans and Big NEW catalog listing over 550 electrical items at 1939 low prices. Over 100 other generator changes into 6, 12, 32 or 110 volt wind plant generators, motors, welders, drills, electric fence units, grinders, etc. Send 10c today for your set of plans and copy of this valuable catalog to

LEJAY MFG. CO., 1414 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

FREE CATALOG

15,000 BARGAINS in BOOKS

Our 45th Annual 320-Page Bargain Catalog of new Books of all Publishers lists 25,000 titles — Fiction, Juvenile, History, Scientific, etc. Illustrated, Indexed. Used by schools, colleges, libraries, and thousands of individuals. Write today for this new 1940 catalog, "Bargains in Books."

THE BOOK SUPPLY COMPANY, Dept. 240
564-566 WEST MONROE STREET • • • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

BLACK LIGHT POWERFUL ULTRA VIOLET LAMPS

Brilliant fluorescence. Made of "Special Filter Glass." Fit standard medium screw base socket. Operate from ANY 105 to 120 A.C. or D.C. lighting circuit. NO TRANSFORMERS OR RESISTORS. 300 Watt (50 hrs.), $2.00; 325 Watt (200 hrs.), $3.00; [illegible] Watt (300 hrs.), $4.00.

ARGON LAMP . . . 2½ Watt . . . *Special at 50c*

Includes postage and INSURANCE, your zone, with remittance, or order "Railway Express" collect. No Stamps.

U. V. Catalog, MX......................*10c*

HARRY ROSS Scientific & Laboratory Apparatus
[illegible] Warren Street, N. Y. C.

Saw-Filing

Pays up to $2 or $3 an Hour in Spare Time

A FOLEY Automatic Saw Filer files hand, circular and band saws better than the best hand filer. Cash business, no canvassing, no eyestrain. No experience needed. Louis P. Wadowick, Ohio, says, "I have filed 764 saws in spare time and have earned $850.00 in carpenter work due directly to my saw filing contacts." Send coupon for FREE PLAN, no obligation.

FOLEY MFG. CO., 1217-9 Foley Bldg. Minneapolis, Minn.
Send Free Plan on Saw Filing business.

Name --

Address --

Radio Equipped Snow Plows

[*Continued from page* 131]

and plow body, but well inboard and extending only 12 inches above the top of the cab. By means of a lever in the cab the operator raises the antenna 12 feet vertically. Then a few turns on a small crank extend it to a height of 23 feet. Less than ten seconds are required to place this rugged and highly efficient radiator in service.

While the radio equipment was being installed, volunteers began studying for examinations for federal communications licenses. As a result there are now more than 125 licensed radiophone operators available, and many are preparing themselves for radio-telegraph examinations to be held before summer static forces use of telegraph instead of telephone communication.

The daily operating procedure begins at each station 15 minutes before the snow plow operators go to work. This early morning, rapid fire exchange of information between stations, tabulated on printed forms, provides the district engineer and all maintenance foreman with a complete summary of the condition of all roads in the district, the weather and temperature at each point, and the forecast for the next 24 hours. With this initial information the snow plows start their patrol duty along the highways. Throughout the day plows in operation report back to their bases each hour. A constant standby is maintained at all stations and by all plows on duty, so the entire district has an hour-by-hour picture of what is going on at the front, and snowfighters can report roads opened for traffic, breakdowns, impassible snow barriers or call for assistance any moment. During storms there is both a day and night watch on duty.

Operation of this radio control system has proved to be so satisfactory that plans are under way for equipping four other California highway districts.

Adjustable Printing Easel

[*Continued from page* 81]

cut two strips of metal 2 by 15 in. and solder one each to the two larger right-angle pieces. The right-angle piece is soldered on top of the sliding arm and overlaps the edge ⅝-in.

Place one of the smaller angle pieces against the ¼-in. face of the long strip, slip a battery clip over them in the center and solder the prongs of the clip to the angle pieces. These slip under the T-shaped pieces to permit the sliding arms to work freely. (See details in the upper left-hand portion of the drawing on page 81.) Remaining details of the construction are obvious in the drawings.

Nova Scotia sends more apples to Great Britain than all its other overseas dominions put together.

Original Christmas Gifts

[Continued from page 85]

Walnut Humidor (*Fig.* 4)

Here is a he-man's idea of a humidor. All wood? Yes. But wait. There's provision for moisture, too, as we shall see. Stock is glued up 5-in. square. Square one end and fasten it to the metal lathe face plate. The 5-in. deep inside turning can be ideally done on the metal lathe as a photo shows. You can do a pretty good job on the wood lathe however, if you have a round nose chisel with an extra long shank and handle. Nor need the depth be this great.

With the inside turned, throw it on a snug-fitting jig on the wood lathe and shape the outside with hoops. Cut off unneeded bottom waste. Sand, rub with fine steel wool, finish with a good filler and clear lacquer. The lid is easily turned with a recessed underside for a bit of sponge rubber or discs of blotting paper. Don't lacquer or shellac inside of humidor or under side of lid. Instead, pour some hot paraffine into the humidor and rotate it until a thick coat of the wax has been built up over sides and bottom. In like manner, also treat under side of lid and the recess. Paraffine is tasteless and odorless and a thick layer will keep the contents well sealed. In fact water poured in and left over night won't get to the wood.

Pipe Rack (*Fig.* 5)

Here's something different in pipe racks. Without a special sanding tool, it is difficult to make those shallow, neat recesses in pipe racks, for each pipe bowl. Instead, turn the shallow depression all the way around in the base, with a small shoulder at the edge. The upright is nickle-plated brass pipe, threaded at both ends. The holes in top and base are a bit undersized so that the threads in the metal will cut their way into the wood and make a rigid assembly. Figured gum or walnut might be used. Dimensions may vary of course and the rack made to accommodate either 4 or [illegible] pipes. Finish in clear lacquer, rub down slightly with No. 4 steel wool and wax. Felt the bottom.

Cigarette Book (*Fig.* 6)

Much of the charm of this easily made cigarette book lies in its finish. The back strip is ½-in. thick; all other material should be about ¼-in. thick. Leather thongs ⅜ or ½-in. wide, are used for hinges. The inside may be provided with a partition to give two compartments, each wide enough to take loose cigarettes easily. Groove the top heavily with a sharp knife to add a rustic touch, then score the ends and front with a sharpened file tang to stimulate leaves of a book. Stain and lacquer, then rub down with steel wool and wax. The name plaque is thin wood of contrasty color (light if the rest of the wood is dark, dark if the book is made from maple) glued in

[Continued on page 134]

IT'S OKAY, JOHN - I KNOW YOU'RE GOING TO USE MY SANI-FLUSH BEFORE YOU PUT IN ANTI-FREEZE!

Don't put anti-freeze in a radiator that will clog up and overheat. Flush out rust, sediment, scale and sludge with 10c worth of Sani-Flush (25c for the largest trucks and tractors).

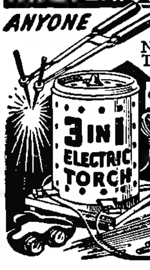
It's easy to do yourself. Just pour in Sani-Flush. Run the engine, drain, flush and refill (*directions on the can*). Or, if you prefer, ask your garage or service station to do the job for you with Sani-Flush. Sani-Flush cannot injure motor or fittings. It keeps radiators clean and cool. Saves power and fuel. You'll find Sani-Flush in most bathrooms for cleaning toilets. Sold by grocery, drug, hardware, and five-and-ten-cent stores. 25c and 10c sizes. The Hygienic Products Company, Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush Safe NOT CAUSTIC

KEEPS RADIATORS CLEAN

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE WELDS BRAZES AND SOLDERS

ANYONE CAN OPERATE



Now, an electric welding, brazing and soldering Torch, complete with power unit, goggles and supplies. **Works INSTANTLY [illegible] any light socket.** Does a thousand and one repair jobs at amazingly LOW COST on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. **Indispensable** for Auto, Body and Fender Repairs, and home repairs—shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions. **10-DAY HOME TRIAL** Write at once for Special Introductory Low Price Offer. Try 3 in 1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk, or get [illegible] free by helping to introduce it. **ELECTRO-TORCH CO., 2613-FK, Michigan Ave., Chicago**

Original Christmas Gifts

[*Continued from page* 133]

place on which the word "Cigarettes" has been lettered in ink or paint, or burned or cut into the surface.

Bracelet (*Fig.* 7)

Bracelet projects are fraught with many possibilities. The one shown is the simplest. The sketch shows the successive stages of cutting. As a rule, the inside diameter should be 2½-in., the over-all diameter, 3-in., or thereabouts. Use a small faceplate with center screw. True up the block, round the edge and make most of the inside cut from the front. Then sand and give a clear, thick coat of lacquer. If the wood is coarse grain, use filler, stained, first. Then finish the cut—the last being from the back side. Sand the inside with a small sanding drum and wipe lacquer on the inner surface. The sketch shows a two-toned type obtained by gluing a thin strip of contrasty wood over the other block, then finishing as one piece. Dozens of variations in bracelets are possible.

Name Pin (*Fig.* 8)

Perhaps the simplest of these is the "Peggy" pin shown. Lay out the name in nice balance with letters properly spaced. Do this on paper and when you have a design you like, transfer it to thin plywood, then jig saw it out. Sand, finish with lacquer and fasten a safety pin to the back either with household cement or by gluing a strip of cloth over the straight side of the pin.

An alternative type of pin is made by jig sawing out the name or initials from very thin wood (do this with the thin piece held between thicker pieces to prevent breakage) and gluing the finished cutout on a thicker plaque of wood of contrasty coloring about ⅛ or, at most, not over 3/16-in. thick. Then finish by sanding well, lacquering, rubbing down and waxing. Either initials or names may be used. Girls with long names especially, often have a nickname which may be used instead. Or if the girl's name has more than 6 or 7 letters, use her initials instead.

Tie Rack (*Fig.* 9)

Lay the design of this tennis player out on thin plywood and cut it out, with plenty of solid wood at the bottom to which may be attached the disc segment. This segment is a piece cut from a wood disc 5-in. in diameter—the cut being a little to one side of center. Mark heavy lines with a file tang to give the arm, racquet, cap and other outlines, then paint with the colors indicated and finally lacquer. A number of L type screw hooks are turned into the curved front of the rack, 12 being about right. Make a small hole through the player's head to hang it by. For variety, you can use a hunter, ball player or other designs if desired.

AMERICA'S Newest Hobby

Make dull moments delightful, creative, educational. Turn your spare hours into cash. Master the fascinating new art of plastic carving, now made easy for all with **Moto-Tool NICK NACK Carving Kit.** Make useful, colorful giftware, toys, statuary, costume jewelry from marble-like new plastic substance. Work out original designs of your own in wood, glass, metals . . . like things sold in stores at [illegible] to [illegible] times manufacturing cost. Enjoy this new hobby just for fun . . . or start a profitable home-work business.

New Fascinating Hobby
Carve PLASTICS for FUN and PROFIT
MOTO-TOOL
NICK-NACK
41 EASY PROJECTS

Kits Include 24-Pg. Book "How to Make 41 Projects"

JUNIOR Kit with No. 1 Motor-Tool (25,000 r.p.m.), 17 accessories, plastic materials for 10 projects —in beautiful wood case, only **$17.85.** MASTER Kit with factory type No. [illegible] Moto-Tool (27,000 r.p.m.), 23 accessories and plastics for 20 projects—in beautiful wood case as shown, only [illegible]5.

NOTICE

Motor-in-Hand Tool Owners Carving Project Book, exactly as furnished in Kits, sent separately, for only [illegible] **Postpaid.**

Money Back Guarantee

Money promptly refunded if you're not delighted after inspection.

Big project book goes with both Kits. See Moto-Tool "Nick-Nack" Kits at your dealers, or order direct. Send remittance and we pay postage—or send $2.00, pay postman balance plus post. **Write for circular.**

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. K149-M, Racine, Wis.

BEAN'S CANOE SHOE

Made of high grade elk leather with double oil tanned moccasin sole, steel shank, rubber heel and Talon Fastener. It is a combination "Slipper Shoe," used for many purposes around camp, cottage and home. Color, brown. Whole sizes only 3 to 12. Width D, EE. Men's and Ladies'.

Write for Fall Catalog

L. L. BEAN
INCORPORATED
Mfrs. Hunting and
Camping Specialties
160 Main St.
Freeport,
Maine

$2.75
Postpaid

Earn Cash *at* Home!

M.M. Earned $1174 at Home!

We paid M. M. $1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn, suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops through our 25 branches. Write today for "Guaranteed Success Plan" backed by company established 1908.

UNITED MUSHROOM CO.
3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 476, Chicago

LIGHTS ITSELF
SELLS ITSELF

Quick Action (1940) Perfected
SELF STARTING LIGHTER

Lights cigar, cigarette or pipe—instantly. Never fails. New principle in ignition. No flint. No friction. Send 25c for sample and money-making sales plans.

NOW RETAILS 25c

Start now. You can make up to $5 a day.

NEW METHOD MFG. CO.
Mfgrs. of No Flint Automatic Gas Lighters
Box M-84, Bradford, Pa., U. S. A.

No Wind Can Blow It Out
PACKED
DISPLAY BOX
25c Retail
Doz. $ 1.75
Gross $18.00

WHY CHANGE OIL?
WHEN "OIL DOES NOT WEAR OUT"
(U. S. BUREAU OF STANDARDS)

Car, Truck, Tractor Owners—Stop wasting your money on needless oil changes! Keep oil clean and "oily" indefinitely. Our FREE booklet "Oil Facts" a revelation. Ask your dealer for a copy, or write to—

RECLAIMO MFG. COMPANY
2306 N. WESTERN AVE., DEPT. T, CHICAGO, ILL.

Build A Seven Man Bobsled

[*Continued from page* 86]

The rear runner is identical with the forward one except that the cross member is set on edge, as illustrated, and eyebolts are installed, with the nuts countersunk. A corresponding set of eyebolts are installed in the cross member of the seat plank, and a long bolt pushed through them forms a substantial hinge joint.

Having constructed the runner plank, with pilot's foot rest and the other foot rests, a seamless-steel guard rail is fitted, the forward end being bent up and the after end curved in. This is accomplished by heating with a blow torch and bending an inch or two at a time. The ends are flattened and bolted to the side members in back, and under the pilot's foot-bar in front. Brass straps bolted through the foot rests secure the guard rail.

A standard Model T steering wheel is satisfactory, and the cold-rolled steel shaft turns in two sections of brass tubing. The lower bushing is installed in two two-by-fours, as shown.

For fewer than seven passengers, cut off 12-in. and one foot rest for each passenger less, at the same time moving the rear runner forward an equal distance.

Under-surfaces of the runners should be thoroughly sanded and waxed, and see that the riveted and casein glued cleats are snug against the plywood. These keep the sleds on the course.

SMOKERS' Gift Combination

PIPE $2.50
POUCH 1.00
TOBACCO .30
TOBACCO .25
VALUE $4.05

50% OFF

Fine rustic-finished, sterling silver banded Corsican Briar. Regimental-striped silk-covered pouch with specially processed London-tan lining guaranteed for 1 full year. Foil of Surrey's famous Royal Hawaiian aromatic tobacco. Foil of slow-burning, cube cut, full-bodied Scotsman tobacco. All for only $2.00. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

NOW ONLY $2 COMPLETE

(✓shape desired)

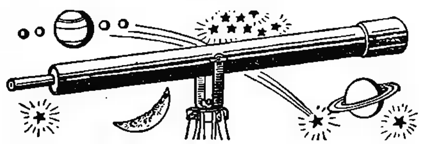
JOHN SURREY, LTD., 72 Nassau St., N. Y. C., Dept. 18
Enclosed please find $2.00 for gift combination.
Name……
Address……

EASIER than EVER

To Master, this New 1940 P-A

● Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. So easy, and such beautiful tone. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful free book. No obligation. Easy terms. Greatest fun, easiest with P-A. Write today sure. 1375

PAN-AMERICAN
1230-A Bldg. Elkhart, Indiana



100X ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE COMPLETE LENS KIT *only* $1.95

Make your own high powered telescope in one evening of easy work. All optical parts completely finished for 6 ft. long refracting telescope. Kit contains 3" diameter 75" F. L. ground and polished objective lens and 2 astronomical eyepieces 50X and 100X. Here is your chance to own a high powered telescope and study the mountains and craters on the moon, the ringed planet Saturn, the moons of Jupiter, double stars, and hundreds of other interesting sights. Complete kit with full directions for mounting, only $1.95 postpaid. Send money order now for immediate delivery.

BROWNSCOPE CO., Dept. 712, 5 W. 27th St., New York

WOMEN KNOW WHY THIS FREE OFFER WORKS!

FREE SHAVING CREAM SAMPLE? WHAT'S THE IDEA?
WELL, WHY NOT? YOU'RE ALWAYS GROUSING ABOUT HOW SHAVING HURTS YOUR FACE. —THIS LISTERINE SHAVING CREAM MIGHT BE THE ANSWER
HONEY, YOU'RE A GENIUS! THIS CREAM'S THE NUTS! MY FACE FEELS LIKE A MILLION —SMOOTH AND COOL AS A BABY'S.
GUESS I KNOW HOW TO PICK WINNERS! —IT'S A LAMBERT PRODUCT.
BILL TELLS HIS FRIENDS
I'M TELLING YOU! —YOU CAN'T BEAT LISTERINE SHAVING CREAM! —SAVES CASH TOO— ONE 35¢ TUBE LASTS THREE MONTHS.
LISTERINE, EH?-UNDERSTAND THEY MAKE A SWELL BRUSHLESS CREAM TOO.

20 SHAVES FREE

CLIP THE COUPON

Lambert Pharmacal Co., Dept. 120, St. Louis, Mo. Please send me free and postpaid your large sample tube of ☐ Listerine Shaving Cream; ☐ Listerine Brushless Cream. (Check whichever is desired.)

Name______ Address______
City______ State______

Classified Advertisements

Rate for classified ads, 15c per word (include name, address and all numbers), per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Cash must accompany order and be received in this office November 1st for the January issue (on sale December 1st). Address Classified Mgr., Mechanix Illustrated, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

ADVERTISE: 24 words, 149 newspapers $6.50. Lists Free. Advertising Bureau, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

40 WORDS displayed, 65 magazines, 3 months, $2.00. Bagley Service, Box 2522, Portland, Ore.

33 WORDS 25 magazines $2.00. Goodall, 628 Montgomery, San Francisco.

AGENTS WANTED

1000 BARGAINS. School supplies. Drug sundries. Razor blades. Food products. Punch boards. Carded goods. Dry goods. Novelties. Cosmetics. Soaps. Cutlery. Notions. Shoes. Radios. Ladies' hose. Lingerie. Toys. Terrific values. Free Catalog. Reliable Jobbers, 930 Roosevelt, Dept. C12, Chicago.

AGENTS: Smash go prices! Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 Sticks Chewing Gum 12c. Christmas Cards, 21 in box, 14c. 150 other Bargains. Premiums. Experience Unnecessary. Carnation Company, MN, St. Louis, Mo.

SELL Social Security Plates. Over 40 million buyers. 500% profit. Full or part time. New plan. Employ others. No money needed. Don't wait. Act now. Free outfit. Federal Name Plate Co., 287 Broadway, New York City, Dept. ME-12.

BIG Money Applying Initials on Automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for short order Decalcomania Name Plates. "Ralco," 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Nominal prices. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

AFTERNOONS free! Work home. $50,000 reported made (exceptional—full time). Also War-time Business Plan! Expect surprise! National-C, BX1240, San Bernardino, California.

AGENTS—Men's suits 84c, Pants 37c, Dresses 15c, Men's Overcoats 73c, Ladies' fur trimmed 52c. Other Bargains. Catalog Free. Roosevelt Mercantile, 566-BJ Roosevelt, Chicago.

MAGNETIC Sponge draws dirt from clothing. Used like brush. Saves dry-cleaning. Slick discovery. Samples sent on trial. Write "Inventor", 113 Kristee Bldg., Akron, Ohio.

BIG Money taking orders; shirts, ties, hosiery, underwear, pants, jackets, raincoats, uniforms, etc. Sales equipment Free! Experience unnecessary. Nimrod, 4922-AR Lincoln, Chicago.

AGENTS—Opportunity make money; book containing 127 successful business plans; home-office; send for free introductory booklet. Elite Co., 214-G Grand St., N. Y.

WHERE To Buy At Wholesale 500,000 articles. Free Directory and other valuable information. Maywood MM. Publishers, 1107 Broadway, New York.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples. American Letter Company, Dept. 11, Dunellen, New Jersey.

BUSINESS Proposition Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 850, Marion, Indiana.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell. Formulas. Accurate Analyses. Catalog Free. A. Thaxly Company, Washington, D. C.

NEW! "Money Making Secrets" Gets the Orders. Write N-O-W—10c Refunded. Modern Specials, Box 6346-B, Pittsburgh, Penna.

MEXICAN Curios sell on sight. Large profits. Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MA Apartado, Mexico City.

ATLAS Window sign letters. Large sizes—penny each. Get beautiful samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

300% PROFIT Selling Gold Leaf Letters for Store Windows; Free Samples. Metallic Co., 448 North Clark, Chicago.

BIG sparetime profits taking subscriptions. All magazines. Pines, D-583 Monroe, Brooklyn, N. Y.

SENSATIONAL Device cuts, trims own hair. Plaza Laboratories, N. 1561 North Clark, Chicago.

AMERICAN POLICE JIU JITSU

36 KNOCKOUT Blows without use of fists by internationally famous Jiu Jitsu instructor. Send 25c. S. J. Jorgensen, 283 Maritime Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

ARCHERY SUPPLIES, SPORTING GOODS, ETC.

ARCHERY Supplies, Catalogue Free. Instruction Book 50c. Archery, 2209c East 75th St., Chicago.

ART MAGAZINE

25c ART Magazine free. Send 9c postage. Professional Art Magazine, Madison, Wis.

AUTOMOBILES

FUEL Oil Conversions for Automotive, Marine engines, write for free literature. Houston & Logan Conversions, 2112 Addison, Berkeley, California.

GASOLINE saving device, Ford V-8's, 1934—1939; Chevrolet, 1935—1939; $1.00. Walert Co., 3429 No. Tenth St., Milwaukee, Wis.

AUTOMOBILES & MIDGET CARS

MIDGET Autos, Motorscooters, Plans, parts, kits. Catalog, 10c. Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

UP TO 30% increase in mileage with newly patented gas saver. One minute installation. Guaranteed. Special Limited offer $1.00 postpaid. Downer Sales, 3423 N. Newhall, Milwaukee, Wisc.

SCIENTIFIC Gas Economizer. Users report 25% increased mileage. Agent's Special: Four 50c cans postpaid $1.00. Norsemen Chemicals, Crete, Nebraska.

AVIATION

LEARN Aviation At Lincoln! Exceptional employment opportunities now in Aviation. 106 more Lincoln School Graduates step into good-pay positions! This Lincoln Government Approved School of Aviation would like to prepare you for immediate employment as Pilot or Airplane and Engine Mechanic or as Aeronautical Engineer. We assist Graduates in locating positions. Part-time employment for board and room while in training. Write today for complete information. Lincoln Airplane & Flying School, 4003 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska.

PROPELLERS for airplanes, ice sleds, snow sleds, boats, dehydrators, fans, frost-fighters. Hubs, countershafts, face plates, snow sled skis. World's largest propeller catalog, 10c. Banks Propellers, Hangar #4, Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

100 AIRPLANES $50 up. Terms, motors, crackups. Send 25c for complete catalogue. Used Aircraft Directory, Athens, Ohio.

AVIATION Apprentices—Airminded Young Men interested in training for entering Aviation ■ Apprentices see ad on page 28.

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

EASY Built Kayaks—outboards. Complete kits. Twenty models. Catalogue. Kayak Boat, 152-A East 129th, New York.

FORD and Zephyr marine conversions. 10c coin. Lehman Engineering Company, Dept. C, Newark, N. J.

SEE our display ad Page 118. Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co.

BOOKS ■ PERIODICALS

WORKSHOP FANS! Beginners and experts both will find HOW TO BUILD IT an invaluable book for the home craftsman. It's full of plans and projects for workshops large and small. Complete, detailed instructions for building toys, midget auto racers, model planes, boats, etc., 144-pages and only 50 cents, postpaid. Send money order, check ■ stamps to Dept. C-1, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

SAVE MONEY! Do your own repair work around the house without calling in professional help. HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL tells you how. This 144-page book is full of easy how-to-repair, how-to-make, and how-to-improve kinks. Written in simple language. Illustrated. Only 50 cents. Send money order, check or stamps to Dept. C-1, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

CARTOON Sales Guide Monthly, Two Issues 25c Coin. Lavalette, W. Va.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

BUILD power Scooters, Midget Cars. We supply tires, wheels, motors. Lowest Prices. Send 10c for plans, etc. Bild-Ur-Own Devices, Dept. 12-D, 536 North Parkside, Chicago.

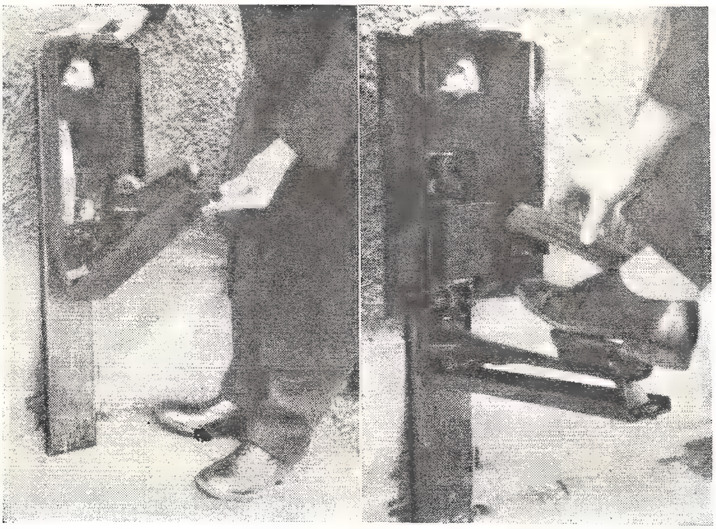
MIDGETS! Racecars, Sportcars, Motorscooters. New bargain lists—over 130 used motors, midgets, parts—20c. Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

IF YOU have some spare room where you can do light work, we can offer you a profitable proposition casting Xmas Goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Ashtrays, Toy Autos, etc., for firm of many years standing. No experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with moulds. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. For details write: Metal Cast Products Co., Dept. 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

MANUFACTURE from Phospholene. Cleaning fluid 1c gallon; bleach 2c gallon; hand soap 2c pound; and ten fast sellers. Sample 25c. Details free. Western, 402 Climax Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Folding Shoe Shine Kit For Home Use



This compact shoe shining kit for the home unfolds quickly to permit immediate use. The bottom is hinged so that, when the cover is lowered, the sides project outward. The inside cover contains the foot rest.

PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and marble imitation. Cheaply and easily made in our guaranteed rubber moulds. We cooperate in selling goods. You are just in time for big X-mas season now starting. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

WE HELP start you in business, furnishing Outfits and Instruction, operating "Specialty Candy Factory" home. Men—women, opportunity to earn good steady income, all or spare time. (Our 31st year.) Booklet free. Ragsdale Candies, Drawer 110, East Orange, N. J.

GOOD Paying Business, Plating auto parts, reflectors, bicycles, bath fixtures, mirrors, by late method. Small investment brings big returns. A permanent respectable business in your own community. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A, Decatur, Ill.

COLOR Concrete with chemicals. Stucco-rock. Cement Artistry. Benches. Wishing-wells. Spin concrete pottery. Miniature castles, water-mills. Cold-glaze, water-paints, marbling. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8528 Wonderland, Hollywood, California.

MAKE Artificial Marble. Novelties, tiles, floors, glazed pottery, uncanny. T-o-u-g-h chemical resistant enamels. Dynamic samples 3c. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

AFTERNOONS free! Work home. $50,000 reported made (exceptional—full time). Also War-time Business Plan! Expect surprise! National-C, BX1240, San Bernardino, California.

YOU, too, can have your own profitable, lifetime business. Operate a Collection-Credit Bureau. Capital unnecessary. FREE literature. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

BELTS, Suspenders, simple to make. Dandy Xmas gifts. Materials supplied. Sample belt 25c. Artet Leather, 400 Joseph Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 845, Marion, Indiana.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell. Formulas. Accurate Analyses. Catalog Free. A. Thaxly Company, Washington, D. C.

PROFITABLE home business. Easily started. Steady profits. Details 10c. Home Service Bureau, Box 4079, South Edmonton, Canada.

107 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214-G Grand St., New York.

QUICK Income! Fast-growing business creates lasting independence; no canvassing. Service, Drawer 339-12, Butte, Montana.

AMATEUR Cartoonists earn steady income copying and duplicating cartoons for advertisers. 3-N Service, Argyle, Wisconsin.

MOLDMAKING Rubber, Quart $1.00. Mold and beautiful Lincoln cast, 10c. Novelty Specialists, Grayling, Michigan.

AGENTS—To mail our literature. Good profits. Home business. M. Maywood, 1107 Broadway, New York.

EVERY Dollar Collected Is Yours! Costs only your spare time. Information 10c. Box 1892, Wichita, Kansas.

SELL by Mail! Books, Novelties! Bargains! Big profits! Particulars Free! H. Elfco, 438 North Wells, Chicago.

BUYERS Club. Anything cut rate—Source directory. Universal Service, Box 522, Binghamton, New York.

HOW And Where To Obtain Capital. Fully explained particulars free. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

RUBBER Molds—Make yourself. Formulas, instructions 25c. Kemixal, Parkridge, Illinois.

CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

PHOTO FANS! Here's a bargain book that will help you take, develop and enlarge better pictures. GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY No. 1 contains scores of articles and tips on all phases of picture-taking. Fully illustrated, 144-pages, written by experts—and only 50 cents, postpaid. Send money order, check or stamps to Dept. C-1, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

MAKE Money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2049, Chicago.

CAMERA Repairing. Bellows made to order, shutters repaired. Bellows made to fit all standard cameras! United Camera Co., Inc., C-1515 Belmont, Chicago.

PLUS-X, Super-XX. 36 exposure for Leica. Argus, etc., 45c, 3 for $1.20 postpaid. Guaranteed. Fotomart, 226 South Fuller, Hollywood, Calif.

PRINT snapshots on handkerchiefs, scarfs from any negative. Easy, amazing. Outfit—15c. Elsner Distributing, 1543 Detzen, Dayton, Ohio.

CARTOONING

LEARN Cartooning, Lettering, etc. Free information. Murray Art Service, 1799 E. 100th, Cleveland, Ohio.

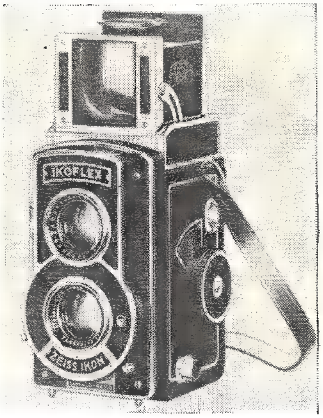
CHALK TALKS

LAUGH Producing Program, $1.00. Catalog 10c. Balda Art Service, Dept. 65, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

CHEMISTRY

HOME-STUDY Chemistry Courses (slightly soiled) at fraction of original price. Particulars free. Louis, 128 E. 23rd, New York.

New Ikoflex Camera



The new Ikoflex III, with f-2.8 Tessar lens just announced by Carl Zeiss, Inc., is a twin-lens reflex camera which takes pictures 2¼x2¼ inches. This new model has a plano-convex viewing screen which gives a brilliant image. The camera is corrected for parallax through its full range. The model is also featured with a 4X magnifier for focusing, a quarter-turn focusing wheel, a depth of focus scale, eye-level view finder and rapid film winder. The lens is equipped with a Compur-Rapid shutter with speeds up to 1/400 sec. It also has a self-timer.

FREE Catalogue. Chemistry, Mineralogy, Biology, Microscopes, Telescopes. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES. Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. DETECTIVE Particulars free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

BECOME a Detective. Opportunity to Earn While Learning. Free Detective particulars. Raymond Stults, Bristol, Indiana.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

MECHANICAL Information for Inventors, Experimentalists, Model Builders, Students, Mechanics, regarding Materials, Shop Practice, Formulas, Manufacturing Methods, Sources of Supply, Etc. Send 10c for 225 Mechanical Facts and our plan. J. C. Irwin, 317 8th Ave., So. Minneapolis, Minn.

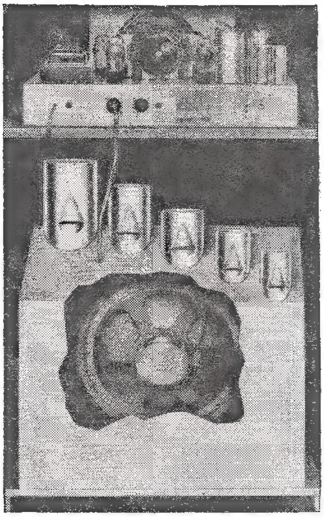
WATCH Repairing is steady profitable work. Experts always in demand. You can learn watchmaking trade at home, spare time. New original instruction system. Script engraving course included. Write for free details today! Nelson Co., M-2002 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

GET a Government Job. Men—women. $105-$175 month. Prepare immediately for next examinations. List positions —full particulars, Free. Write today. Franklin Institute, Dept. T52, Rochester, N. Y.

BE FUNNY, Make Money. Learn Gag Writing. Famous Gag Builder Course less than 10c weekly. Stamp brings information. Don Ulsh Studios, 443 Wrightwood, Chicago.

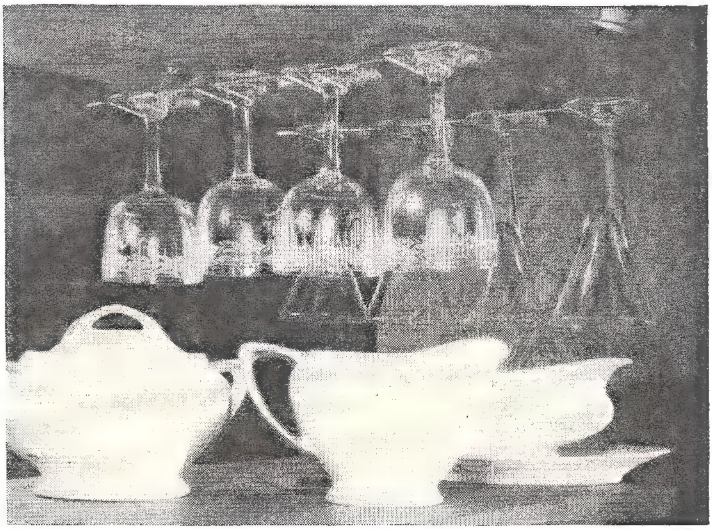
DRAFTING Jobs often pay $175.00-$500.00 month and more. Qualify easily at home. Details Free. Write Monroe Institute, SM-12, Alton, Illinois.

Giant 17 Tube Radio



The new 17-tube radio receiver shown above employs an unusual sound chamber consisting of a series of five organ-like pipes protruding from the loud-speaker housing. Truer tones reproduction and elimination of "booming" effects are the advantages claimed for this arrangement.

Stemware Rack Doubles Shelf Space



Fastened to the under side of the shelf, this stemware rack suspends glasses upside down in space that would otherwise be unused, thus greatly increasing shelf space.

PROLONG Life—Follow Nature's Way. Copy The Art of Living and Simple Health Rules, 10c. Sunshine, 56 W. Van Buren, Joliet, Ill.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

ELECTRO-SCRIBE: Electric Pencil. Writes—Engraves all Metals $1.00. Health Lamp: Dual Ray—Ultra Violet —Infra Red—Promotes Sun-Tan-Vitamin "D"—Automatic AC-DC Current, $3.90. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-G Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ELECTRIC FENCING

MAKE Electric Fencer from old automobile coil. Complete plans 10c. No extras to buy. LeJay Manufacturing, 914 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

AIR Compressors 1¾ x 1¾ $6.00: 2 x 2 $7.00: 2½ x 2 $8.00. Free Catalog. National, 1917 South State Street, Chicago, Ill.

MOTOR Winding data. Introductory selection single and three phase, $1.00. Motor Data Service, Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

FARMS & REAL ESTATE

40 ACRES Near White River, unimproved; poultry land. $175, $5 down $5 monthly. Free list and literature. Hubbard, 224 Grossman Bldg., Kansas City, Kans.

GOVERNMENT Land Ten Cents Acre Up. Information all States 25 Cents. National Tax Service Bureau, 600S Majestic Bldg., Detroit.

FOR INVENTORS

INVENTORS: Sell your unpatented invention with positive safeguards under patent laws. New low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 5-E, Washington, D. C.

WE SUCCESSFULLY sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

WE LOCATE buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If will sell, reply immediately. Descriptive booklet free. Invention Reporter, 4A-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Nominal prices. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

10,000 BIG-MONEY formulas, processes, secret recipes. Huge 900 page book, $1.50 postpaid. Catalog 3c. Adams and Brown, Chestnut Hill, Mass.

THE successful way. Manufacture your products with our formulas. Plaza Laboratories, S, 1561 North Clark, Chicago.

THAXLY Formulas for perfect products. Accurate Analyses. Catalog Free. A. Thaxly Company, Washington, D. C.

FORMULAS. Latest Money Makers. Literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

FORMULAS—All Kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog Free! Kemico, 67 Parkridge, Illinois.

HELP WANTED

SALARIED Positions; $2,500 yearly and up. Let us try to get one for you; small cost. Write for valuable information No. M-O. M-4. Executive's Promotion Service, Washington, D. C.

HOME CRAFTSMAN

20 MEXICAN Patterns and instructions for making Mexican wood novelties 25c. 20 Cowboy Silhouette patterns 25c. Plans for building Scrollsaw 25c. 10 Lawn Ornament patterns 15c. (75c brings all.) Mex-Artcrafts, Eagle Pass, Texas.

PATTERNS:—Plywood novelties, Silhouettes. Also transfer decorations. 170 items illustrated. Write: Wo-Met Shop, Ashburn, Georgia.

Tool Holds Mower For Sharpening

A tool that holds a mower in any position lessens time necessary for sharpening. An adjustable crank turns the wheels and rotates the blades in reverse.

TOOLS and Supplies—Two plain end jig saw blades, 4 cents prepaid. Homecraft Supply, Box 101, Aurora, Illinois.

VENETIAN Blinds—Supplies Wholesale Catalog .06. Roberta, 35 N. Park Drive, Cloversville, New York.

20 PATTERNS—Lawn Ornaments—Silhouettes—Novelties—30c. N. Milne, 314½ N. 5th, Saginaw, Mich.

22 FULL Size lawn ornament patterns 25c coin. Strother, Box 383-AW, Belington, West Virginia.

20 FULL size lawn ornament patterns 25c. Wickman, 744 Brooklyn, Dept. 84, Dayton, Ohio.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTISM. Complete 20 Method Course 25c. Western Institute Hypnotism, MM-2984 North Ridgeway, Chicago.

INVENTIONS WANTED

SMALL Inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. Stanley Hull, 7829-L Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

WANTED—Meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. Booklet free. Invention Reporter, 4B-11236 So. Fairfield, Chicago.

CASH for Inventions—Patented or unpatented. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball, 9441-F Pleasant, Chicago.

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES & JOKER NOVELTIES

604 PAGE 1940 Catalog, 7000 novelties, 400 illustrations, sporting goods, hobby kits, bargain cameras, optical goods, watches, luck jewelry, knives, rifles, revolvers, movie projectors, books, musical instruments, radio novelties, puzzles, joke goods, magic, auto novelties, bicycle novelties, etc., 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 312, Detroit.

500 MAGIC Tricks in wonderfully Illustrated Catalog only 10c! Professional Catalog 10c. Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

LEARN Ventriloquism by mail; small cost. 3c stamp brings particulars. M. C. Smith, 801 Bigelow, Room S762, Peoria, Ill.

AMAZE and Mystify! Catalog 500 Pocket-Parlor Tricks 10c. Professional Catalog 10c. Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

FREE Tricks! Join Magicians' Fraternity! Monthly magazine, sample 10c. International Magicians, Mt. Morris, Illinois.

ENTERTAIN with Magic! Catalog 500 easily learned Tricks 10c. Professional Catalog 10c. Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

WE SUPPLY every noted magician. Large Professional catalog 25c. Holden, 222 West 42nd St., New York.

GAMES! 3c stamp for selling particulars. Trend Game, Box #475, Highland Park, Ill.

MALE & FEMALE HELP WANTED

M. M. EARNED $267, three weeks, raising mushrooms in cellar! Exceptional, but your cellar, shed perhaps suitable. We buy crops. Book free. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 86, Chicago.

MALE HELP WANTED

LOCAL Agents Wanted to Earn bonus suits and demonstrate to friends. Up to $12 in a day easy. Experience unnecessary. Valuable demonstrating equipment, actual samples absolutely Free. H. J. Graves, 1300 Harrison, Dept. A-819, Chicago.

MANUFACTURING

INVENTIONS—Manufactured in any quantity at low cost. Wood, Rubber, Metal, Plastics or Models. Estimates and free catalog. Crescent Tool Co., Dept. T, Cincinnati, Ohio.

MISCELLANEOUS

18 COLORED Picture Souvenir Folder of California's Scenic Wonderland. 15c (coin). Schumacher, 943 S. Sycamore, Los Angeles, Calif.

RECEIVE gigantic mails, magazines, samples. Your name in numerous mailing lists 10c. Albert Brentwood, 56 Rutgers Street, New York.

BURIED TREASURE, Minerals, free booklet, photographs. Fisher, Palmer Bldg., Hollywood.

40 DIFFERENT View Postcards 25c postpaid. Funshop, New Gloucester, Maine.

MATCH Pants a Specialty. William Meineke, Egg Harbor, New Jersey.

MODEL ENGINES

ILLUSTRATED Catalog listing over 40 Engines, Castings, Supplies 25c. Refunded. Hemco, 2417 North Ashland, Chicago.

MODEL RAILROADING

BUILD a Model Railroad in 00 gauge (¾ inch between rails). A complete catalogue of parts, construction kits, and completed units. Complete Catalogue 25c. Nason Railways, P. O. Box 9, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Dept. 12X.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

MODELS made of your ideas. Inventions manufactured. Write for estimates. Model Engineering, Dept. A, Osgood, Indiana.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

HOW To Earn Money At Home! Big, free book tells inside story—how hundreds are earning cash raising mushrooms in cellars, sheds. Cash paid for all raised. Write today. United, 3848 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 87, Chicago.

POSTAL Brings Big Issue of "Money By Mail" magazine. Formulas, trade secrets, spare time starters and mail order plans. Write today. H. A. Rogers, Publ., Box 1246, Alliance, Nebr.

Sod Spiker Makes Lawns Porous

A scientific lawn aerator or sod spiker loosens the sod from underneath and cultivates the soil, thus making the lawn porous without tearing or disturbing the grass.

MAKE $8.00 daily. New Profession. Start at once. No canvassing. No Selling. Write. Royal Service, 172 Rivington St., New York City.

MAKE Cork Craftware. Sample kit, illustrated circulars 25c. Owens Studio's, 5958 Alma Mi., Philadelphia, Pa.

$130.00 MONTH—spare time. Details dime—starting sample dollar. Amidon, P.O. Box 2207, Cleveland, Ohio.

GO GETTERS Win with Enterprise. Your copy, Dime. Fechner—202 Ashland, River Forest, Illinois.

SPARE Time Businesses. Details free. Morey, 87 Somerset, Springfield, Mass.

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

BEADED Screens, Easily Made! Glass beads, covering 20 square feet, and directions, $1.00. Finest, $1.25. Gard, Box 418-N, Madison Square Station, New York.

GENERA 8mm & 16mm Movie Film (Fresh Stock) less than 50% usual cost. Free sample Film and catalog. Genera Company, Davenport, Iowa.

MOVING Pictures, Art Film, sample 10c. Many others, lists free. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tennessee.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES, MOTOR SCOOTERS & SUPPLIES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New—used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycles & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

MOTORCYCLES, reconditioned. New, used, parts and accessories. All makes. Large stock. Bargains. Illustrated catalog, 15c. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS—Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees" and instructions. Sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 426 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing 96 mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention", Free. Frank A. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, New York.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 763, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

INVENTORS—Have you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-A, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PERSONAL

604 PAGE 1940 Catalog, 7000 novelties, 400 illustrations, sporting goods, hobby kits, bargain cameras, optical goods, watches, luck jewelry, knives, rifles, revolvers, movie projectors, books, musical instruments, radio novelties, puzzles, joke goods, magic, auto novelties, bicycle novelties, etc., 3c. Johnson Smith, Dept. 311, Detroit.

WIN Prize Money: Booklet—"Successful Contesting"—shows how, 10c postpaid. Bulletin listing $200,000.00 Prizes included. World Publishers, 4515-K Cottage Grove, Chicago.

POSTAGE Stamp Size. Gummed labels—Pictures, Personal, Business, Scenes, Monograms, etc. 50 different 15c. Arrowprint, DMI, Waterbury, Conn.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

TECHNIFINISH—35 mm., 36 exposure rolls fine grain developed and perfectly enlarged to 2⅝" x 3¾" glossy prints, 75c. New exclusive methods and equipment make this low price possible. Cartridge reloaded with Eastman Plus X, 25c. One day service. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Write for postpaid mailing bags and information. Technifinish Laboratory, 105 Lexington, Rochester, N. Y.

THE Photo Mill. Immediate Service! No Delay! Eight exposure roll developed, carefully printed and choice of two beautiful 5x7 professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement, or eight reprints for 25c coin (U.S.A.). Reprints 2c each. The Photo Mill, Box 629-K, Minneapolis, Minn.

FREE Photographic Christmas Card from best negative if you include stamp. 20 Reprints 25c; 100—$1.00. Roll developed, three prints each, 25c. Or, 16 prints and two beautiful enlargements 25c. Lifetone, G-25, Des Moines, Iowa.

AT LAST! All Your Snapshots in Natural Colors. Roll developed, 8 Natural Color Prints, only 25c. Reprints, 3c. Amazingly beautiful. Natural Color Photo, Janesville, Wisconsin.

TWELVE Photographic Christmas Cards 60c. Sample 10c. Send Negative. Rolls Developed—two prints each negative 25c. Bell, MI354 George, Chicago.

ROLL Developed, 16 guaranteed prints, 25c. Smart Photo, Winona, Minnesota.

POULTRY

MAKE money with poultry. Read America's leading poultry magazine for latest information. Three years $1.00; nine months 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. E-94, Mount Morris, Illinois.

Air Rifles Have Lever Hand Pump

A well known type of air rifle has been improved by the addition of an easy lever hand pump action. The gun also has bolt action, hammer fire, hair trigger, safety and adjustable sights.

PRINTING, MIMEOGRAPHING, ETC.

INTRODUCING Arista bond printed stationery. 100 sheets, 50 envelopes printed your name, address in blue, only 50c. Sample free. Arista, 648 Broadway, N. Y.

125—8½x11 BOND Letterheads and 125 Envelopes, both printed, $1.00 prepaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

MIMEOGRAPHING: 200 copies, 8½x11, $1.25 prepaid. Samples Dougherty, 243 Washington St., Phillipsburg, N. J.

100 ENVELOPES printed 2 colors 75c. Press, B-232, Rochester, N. Y.

PRINTING OUTFITS & SUPPLIES

ARTISTS-PRINTERS; New letterpress method. Print without press. Relief raised automatically. Samples—particulars, stamp. Reliefografic, 115 East Twelfth, Bloomington, Ind.

PRESSES, Cutters, Type Supplies. Lists 3c. Turnbaugh Service, Loysville, Pa.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

BE BOSS! Enjoy Financial Independence! Have Your Own Profitable Business! Our "Six Big Formulas" 25c; "24-Ways To Money" 50c postpaid, explains everything! Altiery, 1300 So. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

RADIO & TELEGRAPHY

RADIO Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, King St., Valparaiso, Ind.

RUBBER STAMPS & MARKING DEVICES

INDEX mountings; sponge base; A-1 quality; write for list. Star Rubber Stamps, Blanchester, Ohio.

SALESMEN WANTED

BIG Daily Profits, Extra Cash Bonuses. Represent large manufacturer. Show complete line tailored shirts, neckwear, hosiery, underwear direct to wearer. Experience unnecessary. Part or full time. Handsome outfit free. Write. Tell us something about yourself. Packard Corporation, Dept. F449, Terre Haute, Indiana.

MAN wanted to supply Rawleigh's Household Products to consumers. We train and help you. Good profits for hustlers. No experience necessary. Pleasant, profitable, dignified work. Write today. Rawleigh's, Dept. L-53-MOM, Freeport, Ill.

SELL latest—hottest leather articles. Used every day by everybody. Wholesalesale—Retail. Big money. Sample —information Fifty Cents. Young Leather Mfg. Co., Uniondale, Ind.

ATLAS Window sign letters. Large sizes—penny each. Get beautiful samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

BLADES. Finest quality. Factory prices, postpaid. Ace Blades, Buffalo, N. Y.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING Outfits, Supplies, Illustrated List free. Percy Waters, Anniston, Alabama.

TAXIDERMY

LEARN At Home, by mail, to mount Birds, Animals, Heads, Fish. Also tan and make furs. Fine hobby. Real Profits in spare time. Write for Free Book. State your age. Northwestern School of Taxidermy, 21 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

GLASS Eyes, Taxidermists', Furriers' supplies. Big Catalog Free. Elwood Company, 234 Smith Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.

TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES, ETC.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1939 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Co., 5 West 27th Street, New York.

TOBACCO

CHEWING Four Pounds $1.30. Smoking Gold Leaf Burley Turkish Tobacco Three Pounds $1.15. Postpaid. Belmont Farms, Chatham, Va.

TYPEWRITERS, DUPLICATORS, OFFICE DEVICES

TYPEWRITERS, Adder, Mimeograph, Multigraph, Addressograph. Send for Free lists of machines that will help you at half price. Pruitt, 27 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

WATCH MATERIALS & REPAIRING

WATCHMAKERS' Materials—Tools—Watches—Jewelry—Bought, Sold, Exchanged. Ben Segal's, 59 East Madison, Chicago.

WATCHES Repaired 75c (labor). Watchmakers Supplies. National, 417 Central Ave., B'klyn., N. Y.

WATCHES bought, repaired, exchanged. Offers free. Janvrin, 391-I, Ludlow, S. D.

WELDING

D.C. ARC-WELDER plans $1.00 each. (Three for $2.00.) Build it yourself without rewinding armature. 25-200 amperes from (Delco, Fairbanks Morse, Phelps, etc.) farm light plant generators. 25-600 amperes via d.c. motors salvaged from vehicles, mules, etc. 25-200 amperes from (Northeast, Dodge) automobile starter generators. Welders Club, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago, Illinois. (Note: Money back via Dollar Merchandise Certificates.)

75-200 AMPERE Arc Welders from Dodge generators. Complete Plans 35c. 100 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 314 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

YOU can solder aluminum if you use the proper flux. Send 20c for guaranteed sample. Lutts Spec. Co., Mansfield, Ohio.

Refrigerator To Operate At 450 Degrees Below Zero

The world's coldest refrigerator, operating at 450 degrees below zero Fahrenheit, is in prospect as the result of discoveries reported to the American Chemical Society by Professor S. C. Collins of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The new type refrigerator would operate on compressed helium, the light inert gas used to inflate airships. When liquefied, helium produces the coldest cold known to man, only a few degrees above absolute zero.

"One does not ordinarily think of a steam or a compressed-air engine as being a refrigerating machine," Professor Collins reported.

"Yet the well known principle on which they operate consists of the withdrawal of heat from the working gas and its conversion into work. Any gas expanding against a working piston is cooled by expansion. For instance, the temperature of a sample of air originally at 70 degrees Fahrenheit will fall more than 100 degrees if allowed to double its volume in an engine cylinder."

Major trouble to be overcome in a compressed helium engine, Professor Collins indicated, is the matter of lubrication, for at 450 degrees below zero Fahrenheit all lubricants are frozen solid.

Professor Collins solved this difficulty by doing away with lubricants and replacing the conventional piston of an engine with a flexible diaphragm of stainless steel. This diaphragm is sealed at its edges by a copper gasket between two steel plates. The expansion of the helium occurs between the diaphragm and one of the plates.

Skull Of Biggest Prehistoric Monster Arrives In America

The massive skull of the biggest prehistoric sea monster ever found, a 60-foot plesiosaur which swash-buckled the oceans 120,000,000 years ago when dinosaurs ruled the earth, has been assembled and prepared for exhibition at the Harvard Museum of Comparative Zoology.

Authorities described the beast as "the most amazing specimen of its kind known to the world." It was discovered by William E. Schevill of the Museum staff in an exposed ancient [illegible] bed in Queensland, Australia. Others have previously been found in various parts of the globe but never one even approaching this one in size.

The skull measures 10 feet in length and three feet in height and has heavy alligator-like jaws studded with 92 interlocking spiked teeth from two to eight inches long. The specimen was prepared by George Nelson of the Museum staff.

Scientists have described the giant plesiosaurs as resembling in many ways the mythical sea dragons which terrified ancient mariners. They ranged in length from about 10 to 60 feet with long heads and stubby tails. They used four powerful, paddle-like limbs to propel their tremendous turtle-shaped bodies through the water.

They were the greatest marine reptiles which ever lived, masters of their realms as the dinosaurs were on the land, and they roamed the great seas which covered most of the earth, devouring fishes and reptiles in their jaws.

Both plesiosaurs and dinosaurs were confined to the Mesozoic era.

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

SUPER-WONDER Packet offered, containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordania, North Borneo, Manchukuo, Sudan, Guadeloupe, Iraq, Sarawak, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc. This entire packet for only 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Company, Box 87-Z (G.P.O.), Brooklyn, N. Y.

CANNIBALAND—British Solomon Islands, Genuine Baden, Liberian Bongo, Fantastic Manchukuo, Cayman Islands Beauty, $5 U. S., Bizarre Negri Sembilan, Turks Caicos. Everything 3c with approvals. Viking, 1-R Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

I WILL Pay $100.00 Each for 1924 1c green Franklin stamps, rotary perforated eleven (up to $1,000.00 each if unused). Send 6c Today for Large Illustrated Folder showing Amazing Prices paid. Vernon Baker, 444-MI-12, Elyria, Ohio.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. Tatham Stamp Co. (D9) Springfield, Mass.

WANTED your duplicate stamps, match covers, etc., by collectors everywhere. Dime brings list. Exchange, Box 2166, Denver, Colo. (Mention hobby.)

101 ANGOLA, China, Czechoslovakia, Greece, Liechtenstein, Reunion, Spain, Tunis, Ukrainia, etc., 5c. Lufbery, Middletown, Connecticut.

UNITED STATES—45 different, Hinges, Gauge, Pricelist: all for 10c. No approvals. Seidenberg, Baroda, Mich.

MEXICAN Dollar Bill and 100 different foreign stamps 10c. A. Nagle, 346 North 12th St., Reading, Penna.

FREE!!! Two Coronation Sets. Postage 3c. Roberts, 312T Shearerbldg, Baycity, Michigan.

FREE! 50 different with approvals. Tupper, 71 Fulton St., Medford, Mass.

INDIAN CURIOS & RELICS

JUST Out:—Beautiful Catalogue 10c. 12 arrowheads, spearhead, wampum, birdpoint $1.00. 4,000 Bargains. Bannerstones — Pipes — Pendants — Ceremonials—Blunderbusses—Flintlocks—Kentucky Rifles—Antiques—Minerals—Curiosities. Museum, Rutland, Illinois.

INDIAN relics, Confederate bills, coins, gems, minerals. curios, Catalog 52 illustrations 5c. 100 good ancient arrowheads $3.00. Tomahawk head 50c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Ark.

RARE COINS

COMMEMORATIVE Half Dollars, Lincoln, Stone Mountain, Oregon, Texas, Cleveland, Kentucky, San Diego, Long Island, $1.50 each. Illustrated Catalogue No. 14, 25c. Norman Schultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

FREE: Foreign Coin, Banknote and Large Illustrated coin catalogue, for 4c postage. Approvals sent. Tatham Coinco. Springfield-9, Mass.

INDIAN Relics. Dolls. Old Glass. Coins. Minerals. Opals. Catalogue 5c. Indian Museum, Northbranch, Kansas.

MECHANIX
ILLUSTRATED
Blueprints
1939 CATALOG
Plans for the construction of auxiliaries, cruisers, sailboats, dinghies, Class racers, outboards, canoes, kayaks, speedboats and iceboats. A great variety of designs suitable for amateur construction, ranging in size from seven to thirty feet.
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS INC.
FAWCETT BUILDING GREENWICH, CONN.
FREE!
FOR THE ASKING

This Blueprint Booklet, handy and complete, is yours for the asking.

It contains full descriptions of more than thirty blueprints of interest to the handy man. The booklet was prepared by editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED.

Anyone who plans to build a boat—or who wishes to own a boat—will find the Blueprint Booklet full of interesting information. It makes no difference whether your ideal is a swift, sleek runabout, an auxiliary cruiser for those week-ends, a 'round-the-world ketch, or a small "dink" for exercise and fishing—they're all described in this booklet, together with instructions for obtaining the blueprints.

You may obtain one of these booklets immediately. Simply write, "Please send me a MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED Blueprint Booklet," and give your name and address. The booklet will be sent to you without any obligation whatever. Mail letter or postcard to:

Blueprint Department,
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED,
1501 Broadway,
New York City.

"Stone" Lantern For Garden

[*Continued from page* 93]

stick. When it has set, the form is knocked apart and removed.

The base disk "D" can be poured into a hexagonal mould laid on tar paper on the ground and banked with dirt. A strip of galvanized iron is used in pouring section "E." The heavy base "F" is made by plastering over the legs and filling the box with cement. The legs are plastered on the inside while in the inverted position, and as soon as cement is hard enough to permit, the form is set right side up and work completed.

Move the sections to the permanent location before cementing together, as the completed unit will weigh about 300 pounds. Final finish is one-part water and two of sand sifted fine, and applied with a paint brush. In the cement work, allow each section to set at least a week, keeping it out of the sun, or covering with burlap and spraying with the hose at intervals.

A shaded location is most attractive, preferably at the end of a path where one's first glimpse is at a distance. If in a fairly cool spot, frequent sprinkling may encourage a mold which gives an effect of great age.—*Hi Sibley.*

Cut-Outs For Christmas

[*Continued from page* 100]

made life-size or smaller if you do not care to use that much material.

Santa starting down the chimney is thrown in sharp silhouette at night by the light from the aluminum-painted moon. If the chimney is too hot for this purpose, make a dummy chimney. Eight-foot sentinels in jolly mood guard your door and invite rather than turn away callers. For window decoration, the Yule-log silhouette or the illuminated, transparent wreath are effective, and an illuminated tree is made in the simplest way by using a celloglass cone with lights inside. Santa's sleigh should be drawn by at least two teams of wooden reindeer, and painted as indicated. Rocking horse, jumping jack, and old stone chapel can be made any size you wish. The little girl picking a package from an outdoor tree will appear very lifelike, painted with some care. —*Hi Sibley.*

Bird casualties on the highway are attributed mainly to cars traveling over 35 or 40 miles an hour, and one observer thinks the draft from the fan may partly hinder the birds from escaping high-speed traffic.

A hitherto unknown herd of 400 wild horses was found in Wyoming during an airplane round-up count of wild life.

Coat Of Arms In Colored Clay

[*Continued from page* 106]

are also ample illustrations in these books.

The various symbols are easily molded from colored clay which can be purchased in the dime store as modeling clay for children. A box of a half dozen different colors can be bought for ten cents, enough for two or three plaques. Additional colors can be painted on the clay with ordinary oil paints after it has been molded.

Modeling tools can be fashioned from sticks of hard wood, pointed, flat and round, to suit your needs.

Any good piece of pine or other wood will do for a plaque. An excellent antique finish can be made by rubbing black paint on the wood with a cloth instead of painting with a brush. This reveals the grain.

Draw the design roughly on the wood. Make pins to hold the clay by cutting about a quarter of an inch from the point of an ordinary pin. Push these pins into the wood with a pair of pliers at intervals of about a half-inch.

Model each symbol separately and push it onto the pins. Paint some of the parts, if necessary, to make them correspond with the prescribed colors. Then put two or three coats of clear varnish over the unpainted clay to harden it and protect it against dust.

A brief history for the family can be typed on white cardboard, glued to the back of the wood and varnished to make a convenient and permanent record.

Making family crests to order is becoming a well paid trade. They sell for $5 to $20 apiece, carved, modeled or done on parchment and framed.

Christmas Candy Tree

[*Continued from page* 111]

3¼-in. deep, while the bottom block is 9½-in. in diameter by 3¼-in. deep. A round depression is cut in the bottom of the two upper blocks, to fit over the turned flange in the upper side of the two bottom blocks. The candy or nut tray openings are 2¼-in. deep, with diameter in proportion to that of the block. The base is 2x9-in., slightly beveled around the side and with a nut or candy tray turned to a depth of 1-in. Bore holes in the base center and bottom of the lower tree block to take the ¾-in. dowel which is glued in place. The tree can be painted dark green on the outside, with a brown trunk, or both tree and base French-finished on the lathe. The tree makes a decorative piece for the holidays, with a novel surprise inside for the family or party guests.—*E. V. H.*

In New York City, 66,800 individuals are being X-rayed within three weeks in a drive to check up on tuberculosis.

Your HAIR

IS IT THINNING OR FALLING OUT?

If your hair is causing you this kind of trouble and it is due to poor blood circulation in the scalp, rent a Crosley XERVAC and try home treatments with this amazing machine. It is designed to help correct just such conditions of the scalp or the lack of proper blood circulation.

Rent a CROSLEY XERVAC

Write for free particulars, how you can rent a brand new machine, the same type now used in many barber shops and scalp clinics, for a small rental fee per month, without any obligation to buy. The Crosley XERVAC operates on the principle of alternate vacuum and pressure, known to be effective for forcing fresh, stimulating blood into the deep-rooted blood vessels. Very compact, easy to use. Now that you can rent one you can get its benefits on easiest of terms. Write today for details of this new home rental plan.

THE CROSLEY CORPORATION
Dept. M-55 Cincinnati, Ohio

A Junior for Junior

Syncro Junior Jig Saw—The best bet for a Christmas Gift. The safest, most practical saw ever made to make models, toys, furniture or games. Junior will spend countless hours in rapturous enjoyment making things with his own hands.

Give him a Syncro Jr., the first step toward a pleasurable, profitable, *safe* hobby. See them at your dealers. Send for catalog C.

$4.95

N. Y. Office, 200 5th Avenue

SYNCRO DEVICES INC. 747 BEAUBIEN ST. DETROIT

Millions of miles of

TOUGH TEST

driving in every type of car ...under every type of condition ... prove "Prestone" Brand anti-freeze the world's most dependable winter protection. It contains NO alcohol. NO glycerine. *One* filling lasts *all* winter!

(SEE PAGES 13 and 117)

We pay your HOSPITAL bills

DETAILS FREE

ONLY 3¢ a DAY

We'll pay your hospital and surgical bills! Get details immediately [redacted] this amazing [redacted] plan that covers the whole family for just a few cents [redacted] day. You can go [redacted] any hospital in the U. S. and use your own doctor. Covers maternity cases too! Eliminate the fear and burden of heavy surgical and hospital bills. [redacted] MEDICAL EXAMINATION REQUIRED! Just write "send free details of your hospitalization plan."

BENEFITS:

UP TO $150 HOSPITAL BILLS

UP TO $150 SURGICAL BILLS

[redacted] Operating Room

($20) Laboratory Fees

($20) X-Ray—($90) Sanitorium

FEDERAL LIFE & BENEFIT ASSOCIATION

Dept. X, Citizens' Bank Bldg., Wilmington, [redacted]

GET THIS NEW HAND GRINDER

A Better Tool—at [redacted] LOWER PRICE

Grinds—Drills—Polishes—Sands

Engraves—Carves—Routes

This dependable, guaranteed precision-built grinder is speedy and accurate. It's a whole workshop in itself. Strong, durable construction. Universal motor for 110 volt A.C. or D.C. Rigid, durable construction. Positive, handy switch. Molded bakelite case. Underwriters Approved cord. More for your money than any other tool made.

10 DAYS TRIAL

Use this tool 10 days. If not satisfactory in every way your money will be refunded.

NOW ONLY $5.95 with accessories

Mailed prepaid on receipt of price. Or send $1.00 and we ship C.O.D. for balance plus few cents charges. Senior Model—$13.95.

ORDER TODAY

THE LINDEN SPECIALTIES CO.

3152 Cass Ave., Detroit, Mich.

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION

Packed with articles that make hunting, fishing, and camping trips more enjoyable and successful.

144 [redacted] 200 pictures PRICE 50c

At your newsstand, [redacted] order from

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

We have Everything

PHOTOGRAPHIC New or Used at attractive Prices

CHRISTMAS BARGAINS

CAMERAS (Movie or Still)—PROJECTORS—ENLARGERS—ACCESSORIES

Thousands on hand for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. Write us now—we will gladly assist you in selecting the proper gift within your Budget—and don't forget—WE SAVE YOU MONEY.

Address letters to Dept. MX12

TRADE-INS Accepted—"Service Is Our Motto"

CAMERA EXCHANGE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1890

NEW YORK CAMERA EXCHANGE

116 FULTON ST. NEW YORK

Battery Lighting For Trees

[*Continued from page* 113]

are too large for our purpose. We must alter the series strings to multiple in the following manner.

Buy enough flexible wire to make up four strings of two wires each. As the usual string is 9 feet long this means at least 18 feet to [redacted] string or 72 feet in all for the four strings. Cut this wire into pairs of wires slightly over [redacted] feet long. Lay each pair out parallel on the bench, connecting one end of each to the bayonet plug which was previously removed from a series string. Scrape the insulation from eight equidistant points along each of these new wires. Then cut the sockets from the series string, leaving [redacted] long a lead as possible each side of the socket. Bare the ends of these wires and then twist these ends to the bared spots on the new wires [redacted] each socket is connected "across" the line as shown. Solder these joints and tape them against shorts. Make up your four new strings in this manner. Of course if an extra long lead is desired from the plug to the first light, then more wire must be provided than has been specified.

The bulbs consist of 32 6.3 volt radio pilot bulbs or the round [redacted] volt flashlight bulb. The amperage drain is small in either case but the pilot bulbs are somewhat easier to handle. Either style will fit the miniature sockets in the strings. One tubular type bulb type No. 46 draws .25 amp. while [redacted] slightly more expensive one (round type) draws only .15 amp. This is known as type No. 50. So you see in one case the total 32 bulbs will draw [redacted] amperes while the other will draw only 4.8 amperes. Your available source of supply and amount of battery you own will determine which type of bulb to use.

The drawing illustrates [redacted] neat method of hooking up the power supply. It will be the same whether one or two batteries are used. Arrange [redacted] 4 way table or wall type receptacle near the base of the tree. Split the double cord. Attach a battery clip directly to the end of one lead marking it PLUS. Fasten the MINUS clip to the other but in addition insert a common radio switch and an auto or radio ammeter in series [redacted] shown. Then the strings, woven around the tree, can all be plugged in the receptacle below and the power switched on or off as the case may be. The ammeter reading will show you the drain on the battery.

If the strings are to be lighted for any length of time or are to be lighted often it would be advisable to use two 100 ampere hour batteries in parallel; that is connected plus to plus and minus to minus. This will give 200 ampere hours available. Divided by [redacted] amperes drain for the 32 .25 amp. bulbs you could keep the four strings lighted for 25 hours continuously before the batteries went flat. Good illumination would last about [redacted] hours. Using the .15 amp. bulbs

[*Continued on page* 145]

Battery Lighting For Trees

[*Continued from page* 144]

you could get nearly 40 hours good lighting from one charge. Using one battery the time would be about half the previous figures. Having no extra battery the car itself could be used by running it close to the house and tapping off long leads to run over to the tree. Recharging could be done of course by running the car engine [redacted] an occasional "booster."

Nothing has been said yet about coloring the bulbs but don't let this worry you. Any electrical supply house can provide lamp stains in the various bright tints. They can even be purchased from theatrical supply houses. Or, if worse comes to worse, good stains can be made at home, as follows:

Buy [redacted] many envelopes of dyeing powders as you want colors. Those suited to dyeing cotton cloth are best. Then put an ounce or two of "white varnish" in a cup and stir into it enough of the dye to give the desired shade when observed through a bit of glass spread with the colored varnish. Thus [redacted] yellow, blue, green, red and purple stain can be prepared in simple manner. Put [redacted] suitable amount of stain in [redacted] cup. Light a string of lamps and when they are warm, dip them into the stain and allow to drain off the surplus from the tip. In a few moments the heat will set the varnish. Dipping various bulbs into various colors will give you all the effects of manufactured colored bulbs.

So, all you without electric house lights, try this stunt this Christmas. It is inexpensive, simple to assemble and will give your tree all the charm of any illuminated Christmas tree and the fun will be all the greater because you made it yourself.—*L. B. Robbins.*

Bernoulli's Principle

[*Continued from page* 112]

you will find it possible to support the card without holding it in the other hand. You would expect the force of your breath to blow the card from the spool. Actually the air rushes rapidly over the upper surface of the card, creating [redacted] low pressure area and supporting the card in exactly the same way that an airplane is supported by the air.

The long shape of Italy and the prevalence of mountain districts are not favorable for good radio reception, says the Department of Commerce's Electrical Division.

In the iceberg season of 1938, no less than 691 bergs were sighted by patrol boats in the North Atlantic.

A fossil egg shell found in Nevada is believed to be the egg of a bird of the cormorant family that lived in the Ice Age.

AUDELS NEW RADIO-MANS GUIDE
THE KEY
TO WHAT EVERY RADIOMAN SHOULD KNOW

FOR HOME STUDY

Information in a handy form covering modern Radio & Television in theory and practice. An entirely New Book that Points the Way to Success in Radio & Television—JUST OUT! [redacted] PAGES—400 DIAGRAMS & PHOTOS. Featuring Authentic, Clear & Concise Radio Information. Physics of Sound—Radio Fundamentals—Ohm's Law—Batteries—Measuring Instruments—Power Supplies—Resistors—Inductors—Condensers—Transformers—Broadcasting—Radio Telephony—Vacuum Tubes—Radio Diagrams—Receiver Construction—Control Systems—Loud Speakers—Antennas—Phonograph Pickups—Public Address Systems—Aircraft & Marine Radio—Radio Compass—Radio Beacons—Automatic Alarm—Short Wave Principles—Coil Calculations—Electronic Television—Testing—Interference Suppression—Trouble Pointers—Underwriter's Standards—Tables—Review Questions & Answers—Ready Reference Index.

[redacted] this practical information in handy form for yourself—Fill in and mail coupon today.

HELP FOR YOU! $4 COMPLETE • PAY $1 A MO.

THEO. AUDE[redacted] & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK
Mail AUDELS NEW RADIOMANS GUIDE for free examination. If O. K., I will send you $1 in 7 days; then remit [redacted] monthly until price of $4 [redacted] paid. Otherwise, I will return it.

Name
Address
Occupation
Reference M. M.

HANDEE *Hobbies*

Get more out of life. Make things with our easy working plans. 75 new, intriguing projects for the home, gifts or [redacted] sell—models of ships, planes, houses; statuettes, book ends, etc. Learn the new, exclusive Handee technique of engraving on mirrors, glassware, trays, cabinet doors, table tops, etc. It's fascinating and [redacted] easy as tracing.

10 DAYS FREE TRIAL

EARN MONEY AT HOME

There's a growing demand for home-craft wares for gifts, prizes, etc. Get started with Handee Hobbies. Portfolio of 12 plans. 25c.

TOOL OF 1001 USES

A tool shop and power house in one. Plugs in any electric socket. Grinds, drills, polishes, cuts, carves, routs, saws, sands, sharpens, engraves, all materials.

Write for free 64-page catalog. Shows Handees $10.75 up.

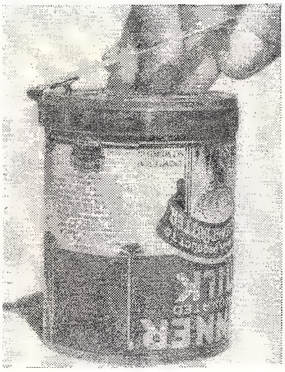
CHICAGO WHEEL [redacted] MFG. CO.
1101 West Monroe Street
Dept. MI, Chicago, Ill.

New Ideas for Home & Shop

Names and addresses of manufacturers of products described below will be sent free to any reader on request, provided a stamped, return envelope accompanies the inquiry. Mention date of issue when writing.

Wind power runs a new refrigerator for country homes. Refrigeration is retained without wind power for from 12 to 16 hours by means of brine-filled walls.

A flash bulb for use by color photographers has the same color characteristics as bright sunlight, enabling it to be used to make indoor shots with daylight type film.

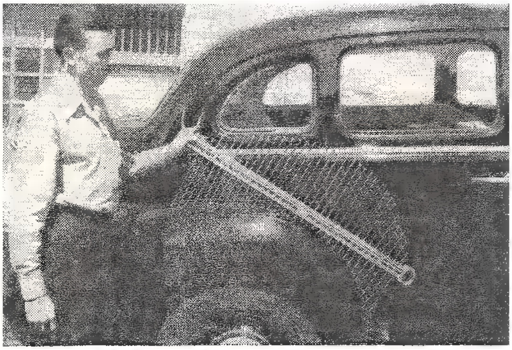


A simple device opens and reseals milk cans. A girdle with a bar hinged to it encircles the top of the can. Two spikes on the bar punch outlet holes in the can. Spikes also plug up the holes when the bar is held down by a friction clamp.

Automobile tires, rubber mats, etc., may be cleaned and covered with a sleek black coating in one operation by means of a new rubber dressing.

A plastic with unusual light reflecting power is the material used in a new reflector signal for motor vehicles. It resists breakage and can be seen from a long distance when headlights strike it.

A light trailer for ladders or scaffolding can be moved by one man or towed by an automobile. It will support scaffolding up to 40 feet high or a ladder with a work platform up to 50 feet high.



For measuring difficult contours on autos, planes or boats a tool with 34 feelers has been devised. When placed on any curved surface the feelers automatically fall into place and are kept in an accurate outline by locking the handle.

Factory finished hardwood strip flooring which is tongue-and-grooved, beveled on ends and edges, sanded, finished and waxed is now available.

This tightly coiled ironing cord is always out of the way. When fully stretched the cord measures a little over seven feet and when released coils into a compact unit eight inches long. It is rubber covered and retains its coiled position for many years.

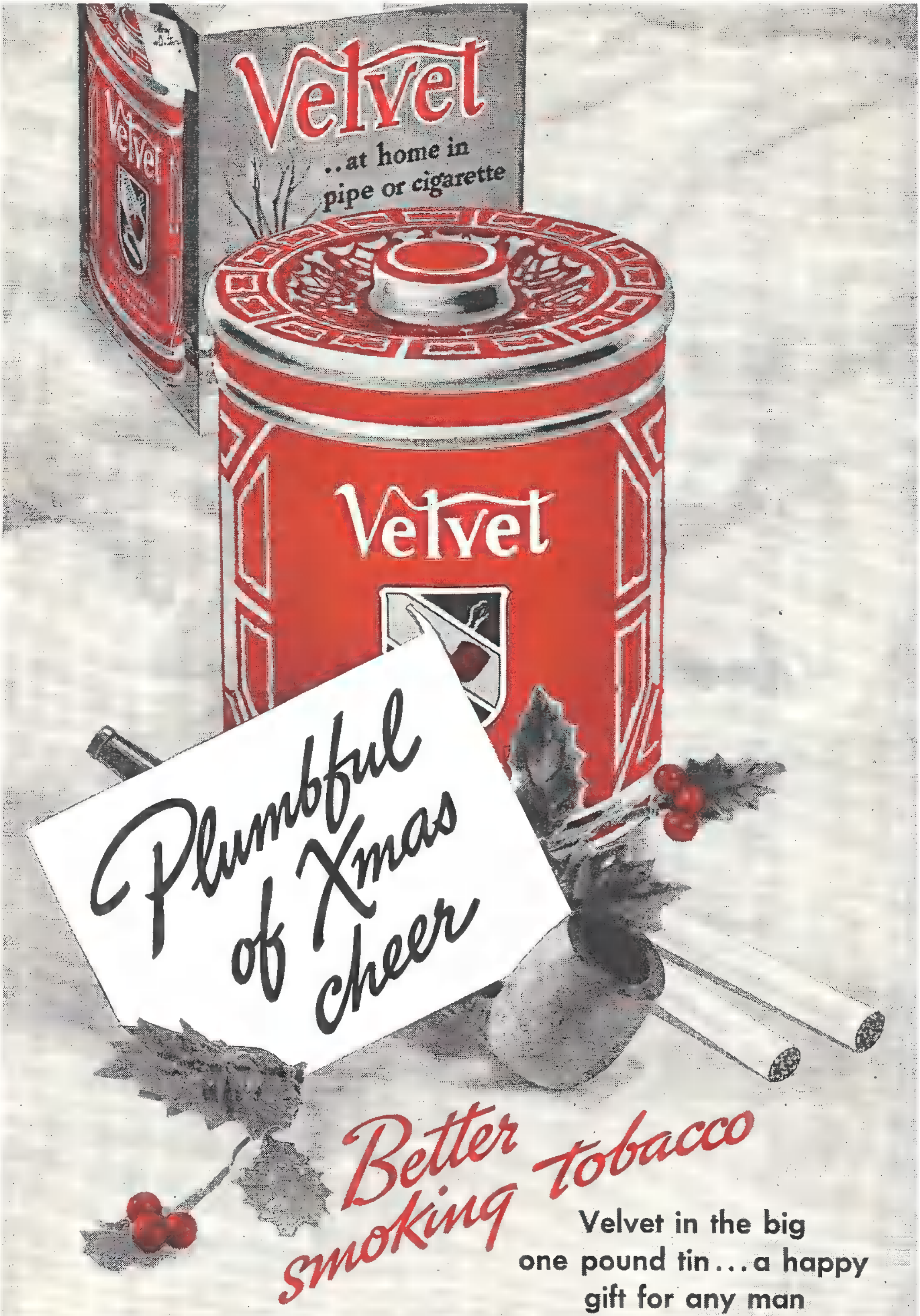
A copyholder for typists is mounted on lazy tongs swung from the side of the desk to leave the desk top clear.

A shower curtain treated with a new synthetic plastic is mildewproof and spotproof and does not stiffen with age.

Magnesia alloys can be protected from salt water and atmospheric corrosion by a new treatment which provides a good base for paint yet does not affect machined dimensions.

An interior flat white paint prevents stains from bleeding through finished painted surfaces. It can be applied with brush or spray gun over pitch, oil stain, sap streaks, etc., as either priming or finish coat.

An all-steel welded bench has been designed to provide a suitable support for bench lathes. Extreme rigidity has been secured by scientific bracing. The bench is built entirely of metal with welded joints.


Velvet
..at home in pipe or cigarette
Velvet
Velvet
Plumbful of Xmas cheer
Better smoking tobacco
Velvet in the big one pound tin... a happy gift for any man

Copyright 1939, Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Wishing you more pleasure
Chesterfield CIGARETTES
They Satisfy
Chesterfield CIGARETTES
They Satisfy
Always welcome... CHRISTMAS CHESTERFIELDS IN ATTRACTIVE GIFT CARTONS

Copyright 1939, LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.

I Jumped from $18 a week to $50

--A FREE BOOK STARTED ME TOWARD THIS

Good Pay in Radio

--- HERE'S HOW IT HAPPENED

by S.J.E. (NAME AND ADDRESS SENT UPON REQUEST)

Makes $50 to $60 a Week

"I am making between $50 and $60 a week after all expenses are paid, and I am getting all the Radio work I can take care of, thanks to N. R. I."

H. W. SPANGLER
138½ S. Gay St., Knoxville, Tenn.

Over $1,000 Before Graduating

"Before completing half the N. R. I. Course I was servicing sets, and I made $1,000 to $1,200 before graduating. I am doing Radio service work for myself now."

ASHLEY G. ALDRIDGE
1228 Shepherd St., Petersburg, Va.

$10 to $25 a Week in Spare Time

"I am now making from $10 to $25 a week in spare time while still holding my regular job as a machinist. I owe my success to N. R. I."

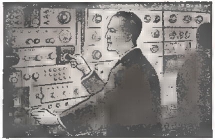
WM. F. RUPP
611 Green Street, Bridgeport, Pa.

"When I finished training I accepted a job as serviceman with a Radio store. In three weeks I was made service manager at more than twice what I earned in the shoe factory."

EMPLOYEES ONLY

"I had an $18 [redacted] week job in a shoe factory. I'd probably be at it today if I hadn't read about the opportunities in Radio and started training at home for them."

"The training National Radio Institute gave me [redacted] [redacted] practical I [redacted] soon ready to make $5 to $10 a week in spare time servicing Radio Sets."



"Eight months later N. R. I. Employment Department sent me to Station KWCR as a Radio operator. Now I am Radio Engineer at Station WSUI. I am also connected with Television Station W9XK."

"N. R. I. Training took me out of [redacted] low-pay shoe factory job and put me into Radio at good pay. Radio is growing fast."

Be a RADIO Technician

Find out How I Train You at Home

RADIO IS A YOUNG, growing field with [redacted] future, offering many good pay spare time and full time job opportunities. And you don't have to give up your present job to become [redacted] [redacted] Technician. I train you right [redacted] home in your spare time.

Why Many Radio Technicians Make $30, $40, $50 [redacted] Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, technicians. Radio manufacturers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, servicemen in good-pay jobs. Radio jobbers, dealers, employ installation and service men. Many Radio Technicians open their [redacted] Radio sales and repair businesses and make $30, $40, $50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make [redacted] [redacted] $10 a week fixing Radios in spare time. Automobile, police, aviation, Commercial Radio; loud-speaker systems, electronic devices are other fields offering opportunities for which N. R. I. gives the required knowledge of Radio. Television promises to open good jobs soon.

Many Make $5, $10 [redacted] Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

The day you enroll, I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets which start showing [redacted] how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your course I send plans and directions which have helped many make $200 to [redacted] [redacted] year in spare time while learning. I send special Radio equipment to conduct experiments and build circuits. This 50-50 training method makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I ALSO GIVE YOU A [redacted], PROFESSIONAL ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make money fixing Radios while learning and equip you for full time work after you graduate.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today! [redacted] the coupon for my 64-page book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." It points out Radio's spare time and [redacted] time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my course in Radio [redacted] Television; shows many letters from men I have trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Read my money back agreement. MAIL COUPON in an envelope or paste on a penny postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. 9NH, [redacted]nal Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
Established 25 Years

He has directed the training of more men for the Radio Industry than anyone else.

RICH REWARDS IN RADIO

MAIL THIS NOW Get 64-Page Book Free

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 9NH,
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Send me FREE without obligation, your 64-pa[redacted] book "Rich Rewards in Radio" which points out Radio's opportunities and tells how you train men at home [redacted] be Radio Technicians. (Write Plainly.)

NAME.. AGE.......

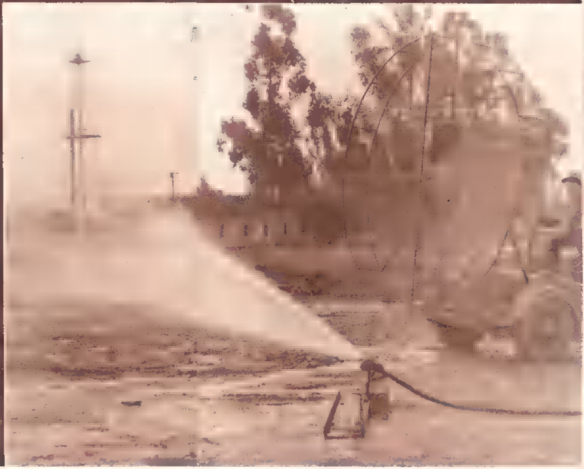
ADDRESS ....

CITY.............................. STATE..............

Fighting the TERROR of the Oil Fields

[illegible] race [illegible] is [illegible] the [illegible]

[illegible]



With the "fogger" in operation, men dare to come right up to the well. Fumes are blown away by the current of air, and fog makes ignition virtually impossible, enabling cappers to [illegible] ahead with their vital work.

Before installing a valve, the men on top of the derrick check to see that all lines are free. Few insurance companies will issue life or accident policies to these "gas roughnecks."

The first point of attack in capping a rampaging gas well is to produce an artificial fog. The "fogger" at the left reduces the danger of sudden [illegible]idation.

The "fogger" in [illegible] With the prop going full blast, a two-inch hose [illegible] a high pressure stream in front of the wind current, resulting in a fog.

AN OIL field basks quietly in the afternoon sun, almost deserted save for a crew drilling a new well—almost down, that well—and a few others who tend the drowsily chugging pump plants. A quiet job, a lonely one, extracting this black gold from the earth.

Suddenly there is a dull thud; scarcely more than would be made by a falling timber. Comes [illegible] ominous hissing . . . a cry . . . the most dreaded cry of the oil fields.

"Gas!"

Out of the new well, men pour like frightened animals. They run for shelter, taking every direction, scattering in the terror of momentary death. All over the field, men seek shelter, while the hissing raises to a wail, a scream.

A terrible, anticipatory minute passes. Another. A man dares leave his shelter. He sprints across an open space, enters a metal building, jerks up a phone.

"Gas!" he calls hoarsely. "Gas, on number 48, at the thousand foot level . . . yes, running wild. Help, quick!"

Ice Fishing Grows in Canada

An airplane calls at a permanent fishing camp [redacted] a northern Canadian lake for a load of fresh caught fish.

CANADA'S wheat growing prairies have entered into competition with her Atlantic and Pacific coast fisheries. They are now sending fish to all parts of the North American continent. The fisheries of the prairie provinces are becoming more important each year. Their output in recent years has averaged more than $4,000,000, and the fishing industry in the prairie provinces is not many years old.

Fish are now taking to the air, or rather are being taken by air to market. Fish caught in lakes in northern Saskatchewan, for instance, are flown twice daily to Prince Albert, [redacted] distance of at least 200 miles, and from there shipped by rail to Chicago, New York and other American and Canadian cities. Each plane carries about 1,600 pounds of fresh caught fish.

In addition to airplanes, tractor trains, consisting of tractors pulling sleighs and a caboose, haul in tons of fresh caught fish in the northern sections of the prairie provinces and northern Ontario. Few horses [redacted] now used to haul fish from fishing camps to rail points, but are used for local transports at some of the fishing camps.

Before the present commercial development of the fisheries of the prairies, fish supplied a constant larder for natives and whites of the northern parts of the Dominion. Indians, trappers, and hardy agriculturists who are making a go of farming in the northern sections of these provinces have all found that the fish from the northern lakes are not only large as compared to the same species caught in lakes farther south, but are also firmer of flesh and tastier. It is a well-known fact among fish men that the colder the water, the better the fish. And many of these inland lakes [redacted] being fished are north of the 53rd parallel of latitude.

The fishermen move to their northern fish camps late each autumn, before the freeze-up stops their travels. They make camp, sometimes requiring log cabins for some of the fishermen bring their families, and get all in readiness for the time when the ice is solid enough to stand the weight of tractors, sleighs and airplanes. Late in December, [redacted] early in January, they start fishing.

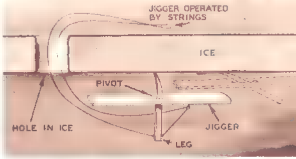
A hole is dug in the ice and a net strung under the ice for a hundred yards to another hole in the ice through which the guide line is hauled up. Eight or ten of the nets are set out on the same line. This is repeated at various places on the lake ice, covering a good

[*Continued on page 126*]

Tractors like this haul sleds loaded with fish from frozen lake fishing grounds to the [redacted] railroad for shipment.

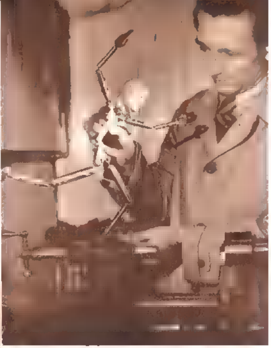
Hauling in a [redacted] of whitefish in northern Saskatchewan, where commercial fishermen dig through ice to net their catch.

Hauling in [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] on a frozen lake in Northern Ontario. Note the snowshoes of the fisherman.



The "jigger" shown above illustrates how nets are placed under water. Pulling the strings [redacted] the ji[redacted] to "walk" under the ice. When it [redacted] gone far enough it is lo[redacted]d by its tapping noise, and a hole is dug and the jigger is removed. The cord attached to it is a continuous line from hole to hole, along which a net can be pulled under the ice.

Actors who never exhibit flashes of temperament are shown as they appear backstage.



Skeletons of the doll actors have movable joints so their positions may be changed for each shot.

This scene from The Seven Ravens shows the angry father cursing his [redacted]

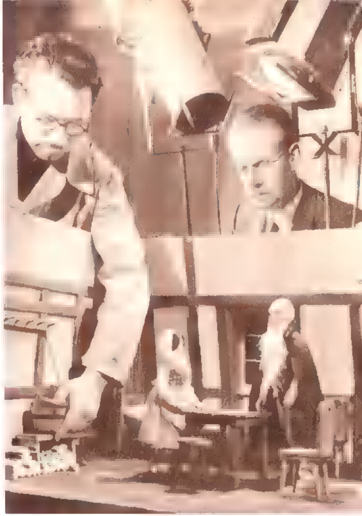
DOLLS Become ACTORS

DOLLS may replace drawings [redacted] actors in animated cartoon movies if the idea developed by three Italian brothers proves successful. The present way of making such films, the best example of which is Walt Disney's Snow White And The Seven Dwarfs, is to shoot thousands of drawings separately and then piece them together so that the subjects appear to move when projected.

To remove the need for a drawing of each movement of a character, the brothers decided to use dolls in miniature settings. Filming procedure is the same but the cost is less. By this method they have taken Jakob Ludwig Karl Grimm's old fairy tale, The Seven Ravens, and turned it into an interesting movie.

In the picture, several scenes of which are shown in accompanying photos, the story tells of an old [redacted] who had seven sons but no daughters. At last [redacted] girl was born, but she was so small and delicate she had to be christened at home. Her brothers were sent for water to baptize their newborn sister, but in their hurry they dropped the jug. Whereupon their father

[*Continued on page* 127]



Man giants, the director and camera man, intrude [redacted] the miniature setting of the Toyland Theatre.

In this scene the little girl learns she is the cause of her brothers turning into ravens.

While seeking her brothers the girl falls asleep in the forest, where a prince finds her.

The princess is tried [redacted] a witch when her own [redacted] suddenly turn into ravens.

The princess had previously taken care of an old blind man and his daughter. They demand her release.

Will Submarines Win The War?

Submarines almost won the World War for Germany. Will the lessons Britain learned then enable her to spike the U-boat terror this time?

A "U-boat" strikes! At left are two destroyers, greyhounds of the the submarine's greatest enemy.

by Cliff Taylor

NIGHT was falling as the British liner *Athenia*, Montreal bound, plowed steadily westward across the North Atlantic. Just nine hours before, Great Britain had declared war on Germany; three hours earlier France had followed England's lead.

At 7:45 p.m. a terrific explosion rent the *Athenia's* side, sending terror into the hearts of the passengers and crew. A waterspout leaped high into the air, to fall back over the decks and lifeboats. Passengers were hurled over the ship rails into the sea. Water surged into the engine and boiler rooms.

Far off across the waters some of the passengers saw the grim outline of a submarine. Its gun, they said, fired a single shot at the mainmast before vanishing into the night. The sea around the mortally wounded *Athenia* filled with lifeboats, swimmers, and wreckage. Around midnight the *Knute Nelson*, a Norwegian freighter, arrived, followed shortly by the yacht, the *Southern Cross*. Early the next

Right: A British warship drops depth-bombs. Below: *H. M. S. Courageous*, British aircraft carrier, which was sunk by a German U-boat with a loss of almost 600

Lighting The Ultra-Modern Home

From the inside looking out—you can [redacted] the callers but they [redacted] only view themselves. Right: Outside the door.

Do you know what can be done with light to make your home [redacted] pleasanter place to live in? [redacted] not read this article and get [redacted] few tips [redacted] how the modern home may be lighted.

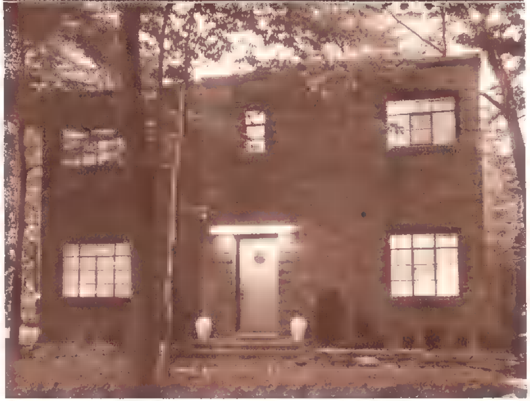
by Walter E. Burton

WHEN an engineer builds a house for himself, you can expect [redacted] few things out of the ordinary; but when the engineer happens to be a lighting specialist, you naturally would look for [redacted] unusual ideas in the harnessing of light. You would not be disappointed in the [redacted] home of G. F. Prideaux, who spends his working hours at the Nela Park laboratories of the General Electric Company, working on applications of miniature lamps. In addition to harnessing light for conventional uses, Prideaux has gone further and done some tricks with heat waves, which are just another form of radiation.

The efficiency of the living room fireplace [redacted] multiplied at least four times by [redacted] polished aluminum reflector placed behind the grate.

When you approach the entrance to his home at 1080 Allston Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio, you notice that it is not [redacted] ordinary entrance. Above the door is a box-like canopy made of translucent plastic material in the form of laminated sheets. A 3-watt "night light" burns inside the hollow canopy day and night, but is usually noticeable only after dark, when it produces enough illumination to make the cut-out metal house numerals stand out prominently, to illuminate the steps, and make the keyhole easy to find. When more illumination is desired, three lumiline lamps inside the canopy can be switched on.

As you are about to press the button that sounds the door chime, you notice that the door has [redacted] circular mirror in it, instead of a conventional piece of clear glass. This mirror is convenient for women callers who desire [redacted] last-minute check on their makeup; but for what other reason should an outside door have a mirror facing outward? The answer is obvious once you are inside, for this is not an ordinary mirror but a transparent one. That is, anyone inside the house can look through the mirror and see who is calling, but the caller, who might be a questionable character, can see nothing but his own reflection in the mirror.



The outside of G. F. Prideaux's house [redacted] night, showing the lighted entrance canopy made of translucent plastic material and the corner grouping of the windows for best lighting and ventilation, [redacted] well as beauty.

It is not even necessary for [redacted] occupant of the house to go to the door when a caller rings, thanks to a private "public address" system. Above the doorway, concealed behind the plastic sheets of the canopy, is a loudspeaker-microphone unit that has [redacted] pickup and broadcast range of several feet. Located at convenient points in the house, such as the laundry and master bedroom, are similar units. A central amplifier unit, containing also a speaker and microphone, and resembling a table-top radio, is located in the kitchen. All the messages between points in the system pass through this amplifier, over [redacted] network of wires installed when the house was being built.

There is an attractive fireplace in the living room, but careful inspection reveals something out of the ordinary: Behind the grate is a large sheet of polished aluminum known to the trade as lighting sheet. It covers practically all of the area behind the fire, and is curved outward slightly at the sides. This sheet is one example of how Prideaux has harnessed heat rays, for its purpose is to increase the fireplace efficiency by throwing into the room radiant heat that otherwise would be absorbed by the bricks. Measurements made by him show that the heat output

Dresses Made From Milk

[redacted] passes through a heater into a skimming machine where it is separated from its cream. The skimmed milk then goes into [redacted] curdling boiler to be treated by chemicals which produce coagulation of casein. A press filter next eliminates whey from the casein.

The young lady shown at right is wearing a knitted wool blouse which [redacted] made from 16 quarts of milk. Her bathing suit [redacted] also made from milk.

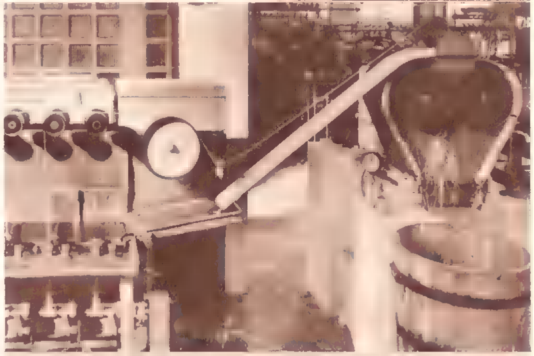
Casein appears in the form shown in the photo at left before [redacted] undergoes a dissolving process with chemical reagents.

AFTER three years of research, tests and experiments the production of artificial wool from cow's milk has gone so far in Italy that the great Snia Viscosa rayon plant at Milan, Italy, is building a huge addition to its factory for the production of the new artificial fibre on [redacted] large scale. Wool is the raw material for which Italy has depended almost entirely on other countries, but when sanctions were

[*Continued on page* 127]

The raw material shown below is finished and ready to be transformed into threads [redacted] skeins for the looms.

The smart fall outfit at right was made from 63 quarts of milk. Artificial wool [redacted] [redacted] shrinkable, water resistant and cheaper than natural wool.



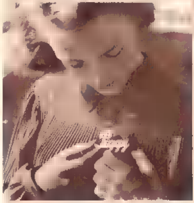
Casein in liquid form is forced through a platinum spinneret containing 600 minute holes. It then passes through [redacted] precipitating bath that solidifies it into filaments.

MAKE THESE ORIGINAL CHRISTMAS GIFTS

by Dale R. Van Horn

Table lamp with solid lead base and wound copper wire shade.

Primitive fruit cart finished in maple or walnut.

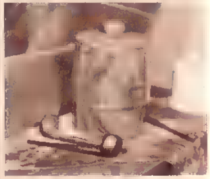


Name pin jigsawed from plywood.

Attractive mirror whatnot (above) [illegible] tie rack with sports motif (below).

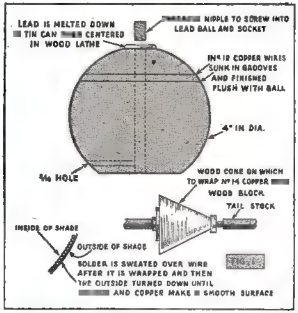
Leather-hinged ciga[illegible] box made to resemble a book.

Lathe turned pipe rack in figured gum [illegible] walnut.

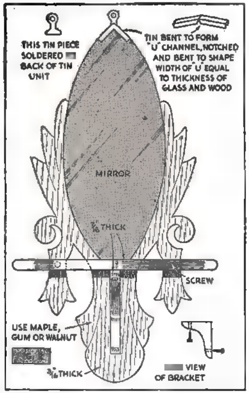


All wood turned humidor that will keep tobacco *really* fresh.

Fill that Christmas [illegible] right in your own workshop.



LEAD IS MELTED DOWN
[illegible] TIN CAN [illegible] CENTERED
IN WOOD LATHE
NIPPLE TO SCREW INTO
LEAD BALL AND SOCKET
Nº 12 COPPER WIRES
SUNK IN GROOVES
AND FINISHED
FLUSH WITH BALL
4" IN DIA.
1/16 HOLE
WOOD CONE ON WHICH
TO WRAP Nº 14 COPPER
WOOD BLOCK
TAIL STOCK
INSIDE OF SHADE
OUTSIDE OF SHADE
SOLDER IS SWEATED OVER WIRE
AFTER IT IS WRAPPED AND THEN
THE OUTSIDE TURNED DOWN UNTIL
AND COPPER MAKE [illegible] SMOOTH SURFACE
FIG. 1



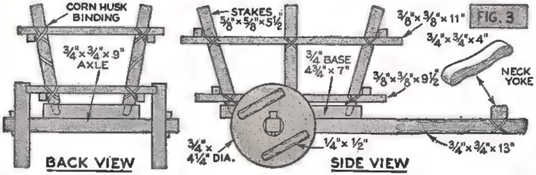
THIS TIN PIECE
SOLDERED
BACK OF TIN
UNIT
TIN BENT TO FORM
"U" CHANNEL, NOTCHED
AND BENT TO SHAPE
WIDTH OF "U" EQUAL
TO THICKNESS OF
GLASS AND WOOD
MIRROR
3/16 THICK
SCREW
USE MAPLE,
GUM OR WALNUT
3/16 THICK
VIEW
OF BRACKET

THERE is no need of expounding the possibilities of the home workshop at Christmas time. That's been done before. Nor need the enterprising craftsman again be reminded that there's a pretty profit in some projects ideal for gift purposes.

Having [illegible] lot of ground to cover in limited space, let's take a look at the group to be described in this article. For Junior there's [illegible] tie rack. Dad's down for a humidor, pipe rack or cigarette book. An all-metal lamp, mirror whatnot and a fruit cart have been selected for mother. There's also [illegible] bracelet, wood initial or name pin. This grouping has been made to give you a choice for each member of the family. Or, if you wax especially industrious, you might make them all. So clear the benches! Let's go.

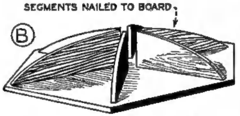
All-Metal Lamp (Fig. 1)

The base is solid lead, the shade a single, long piece of copper wire. It makes an ideal

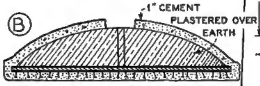


CORN HUSK
BINDING
3/4"×3/4"×9"
AXLE
BACK VIEW
STAKES
5/8"×5/8"×5 1/2"
3/4" BASE
4 3/4"×7"
3/8"×3/8"×11"
FIG. 3
3/4"×3/4"×4"
NECK
YOKE
3/8"×3/8"×9 1/2"
3/4"×
4 1/4" DIA.
1/4"×1/2"
3/4"×3/4"×13"
SIDE VIEW

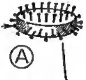
HOW TO MAKE A "STONE" LANTERN FOR YOUR GARDEN


SEGMENTS NAILED TO BOARD
B

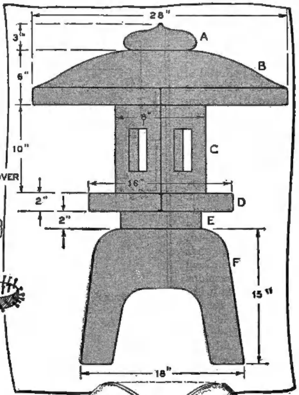
4" X 26" ROOF FORM MADE OF ½" OUTDOOR PLYWOOD

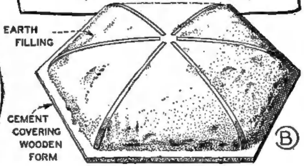

B
1" CEMENT PLASTERED OVER EARTH

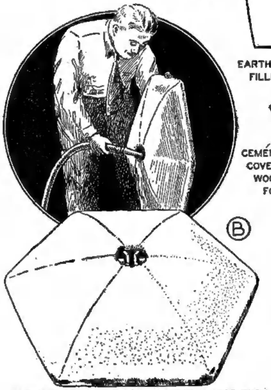
BOTTOM PLASTERED FIRST—THEN FORM IS TURNED RIGHT SIDE UP AND FILLED FLUSH WITH EARTH.



5" WOODEN DISK—STUDDED WITH GALVANIZED NAILS


28"
3"
A
6"
B
6"
10"
C
16"
2"
D
2"
E
F
15"
18"


EARTH FILLING
CEMENT COVERING WOODEN FORM
B

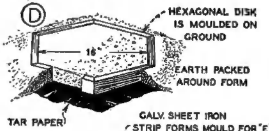


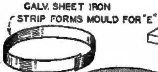
EARTH FILLING IS WASHED OUT WITH HOSE THRU HOLE LEFT IN TOP OF CEMENT ROOF PIECE

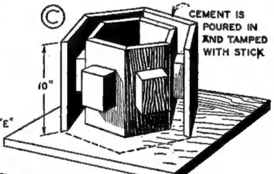
THE massive stone lanterns which add such a picturesque touch to the garden are quite expensive because of the labor involved in sculpturing them from solid rock.

A very substantial copy, however, can be made by plastering cement over wooden forms as shown here. Each section is built separately, making the work easy. The cap "A" is simply a wooden disk studded with galvanized shingle nails and plastered over with a mixture of 1 part portland cement, 4 parts clean, sharp sand and 1½ parts water. It should be fairly stiff to hold its shape in its green condition. For the roof "B" a wooden skeleton is made as shown, the flat bottom plastered over 1-in. thick. As soon as it hardens enough to be turned over, fill the pie-like sections with soil, smoothing them flush with the partitions, and plaster over, as shown, leaving a 4-in. hole in the top through which the dirt is flushed with a hose. If you are a skillful craftsman you may be able to dispense with the wood skeleton and simply make a form of damp soil, making the top first, then when it has set, turn the shell over, fill level with dirt and plaster on the bottom. A hole should be left to wash out the dirt core later. The hexagonal lantern section "C" is poured into a wooden form and tamped down with a

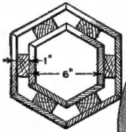
[*Continued on page* 142]


D
HEXAGONAL DISK IS MOULDED ON GROUND
16"
EARTH PACKED AROUND FORM
TAR PAPER

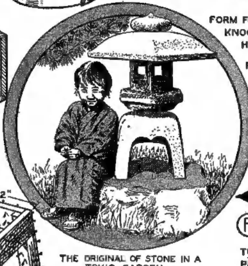

GALV. SHEET IRON STRIP FORMS MOULD FOR "E"


C
CEMENT IS POURED IN AND TAMPED WITH STICK
10"

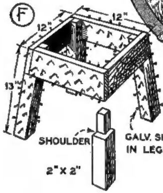
FORM FOR LANTERN SECTION—KNOCKED APART AFTER CEMENT HAS SET.

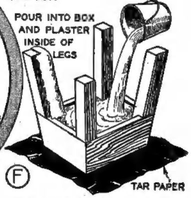

OUTDOOR PLYWOOD
1"
6"

SECTIONAL VIEW OF FORM "C"

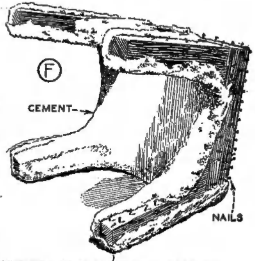


THE ORIGINAL OF STONE IN A TOKIO GARDEN


F
12"
12"
13"
SHOULDER
2" X 2"
GALV. SHINGLE NAILS IN LEGS AND FORM


POUR INTO BOX AND PLASTER INSIDE OF LEGS
F
TAR PAPER

TURN RIGHT SIDE UP AND FINISH PLASTERING AS SOON AS CONDITION OF CEMENT PERMITS.


F
CEMENT
NAILS

FIRST STEP IN MAKING BASE—NAILS ARE DRIVEN PART WAY INTO WOODEN LEGS; UPPER SECTION IS A BOX FILLED WITH CEMENT.

Dart Games For Winter Evenings

A little practice will develop amazing skill in this enjoyable pastime.

Easy-to-make dart games that will provide fun for the family and friends.

by Ray J. Marran

THROWING a steel pointed, feather tipped dart at a target is fun: fascinating fun, which seems to draw the interest of everyone who hefts one of these small missiles and has a target of some sort available at which to throw the dart.

The fascination in dart throwing lies in the skill required to throw the dart, so that it will hit where it was aimed. This skill, as in all games of the tossing and throwing type, must be acquired by practice and by the development of one's own individual technique.

The popularity of dart throwing games is rapidly increasing, due to the fact that games of this type may be made at home, and because they may be played indoors or outdoors by one person alone, or by a group of persons, individually or in teams, as competitive contests.

The fun derived in playing dart games is unlimited, for once started, the fascination of throwing darts rapidly increases and soon becomes a source of diversion that will provide hours of entertainment for any "difficult to entertain" group of house guests. Try dart games on your recreation room guests and see how true this target fascination applies to them. The equipment necessary will consist of six or more darts and a target board installed on a wall or easel, daring the person gazing into its "bull's-eye," to pick up a dart and "hit me if you can."

THE DARTS

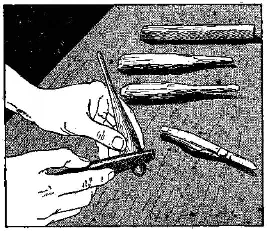
The darts used in the games suggested may be made at home very easily with hand tools alone, or they may be turned on the lathe.

An inexpensive dart, suitable for home use, should be 6 inches long, carved from hard wood, so that the oval forebody is ¾ of an inch in diameter by 3 inches long and tapers to a 3 inch tail stem, on which are glued four 3 inch sections of feathers. The point is good quality steel inserted in the body head, then sharpened to a needle point. The forebody of the dart is weighted with a band of lead.

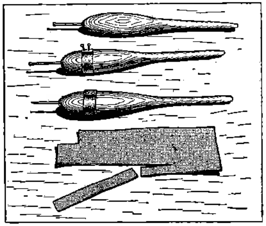
The darts may be lathe turned to the dimensions shown on the sketch, or they may be whittled to shape with a pocket knife.

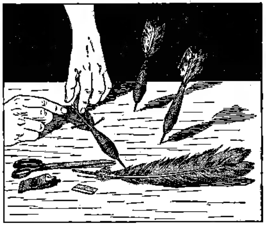
Use straight grained wood for the body. Pine, redwood, cedar, cypress or fir if the body is to be hand whittled. Ash, walnut or maple if the body is to be lathe turned.

The points may be made from 3 inch sections of steel knitting needles, or from a headless 6-penny finishing nail. Insert the points in tight fitting holes drilled in the body head, then sharpen to a needle point with file and sandstone.

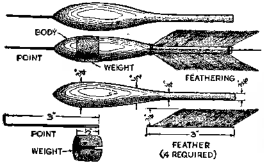


Whittle the bodies of the darts from hard or soft wood then smooth with wood rasp and sandpaper.

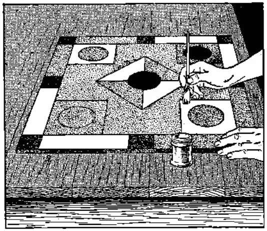




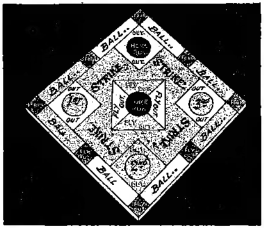
Point dart heads with finishing nails filed to needle points, then tack narrow bands of sheet lead around body for weight. Tails are then feathered with four 3-in. sections of feathers held in place with glue.



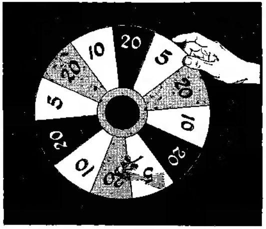
Sketch shows component parts of darts and how they are assembled.

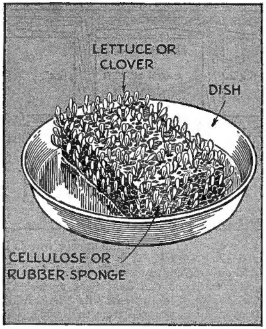


Above is layout for baseball game and below, the finished board.

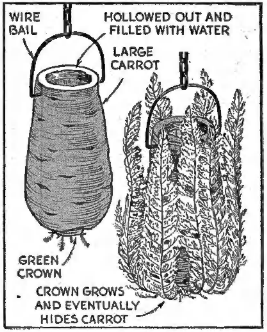


Design for the V section Bull's-eye target (below) is described in the text.

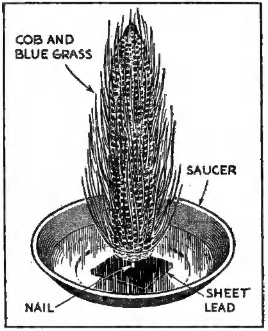




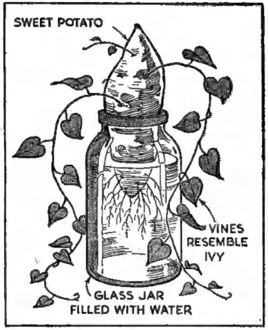
Whoever heard of lettuce growing out of a sponge! But it does.


WIRE BAIL
HOLLOWED OUT AND FILLED WITH WATER
LARGE CARROT
GREEN CROWN
CROWN GROWS AND EVENTUALLY HIDES CARROT

Hanging carrot ferns liven up drab windows.



Not a Christmas tree, but a corn cob planted with blue grass.



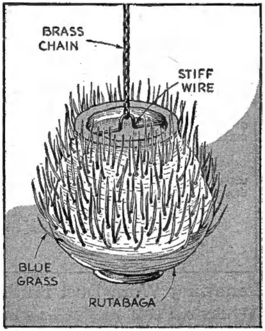
Sweet potato in a jar of water sprouts a handsome vine.

NOVELTY PLANTS FOR INDOORS

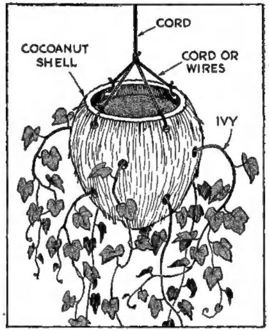
NOVELTY winter plantings will add charm to your home and cause favorable comment from friends. None of them requires much expense, all are easily produced. These trick plantings may be started any time this winter. If you have an indoor flower garden or the sun room well given over to plants, you might give some of these oddities a corner by themselves.

Sponge and Lettuce: Wet a cellulose or rubber sponge and work lettuce or clover seed into some of the pores. Place this in a shallow dish which has a little water in the bottom. Leave it in a warm place for several days until the seeds begin to sprout. Then place it on the window sill or other sunny location, and with plenty water kept in the dish, the seedlings will grow fast! In time they will cover the sponge. You may trim the tips of the plants if you wish, to keep the shape regular.

Hanging Carrot Plant: This is a dandy. Obtain as large a carrot as possible and cut off the root up where it is an inch or more in diameter. Throw the root away. Hollow out the body of the carrot with a sharp knife to make a reservoir. Bend a wire to form a bail and push the bent over ends into the carrot near the top with the crown at the bottom. Keep this well filled with water. To do so you will have to add water every day for it will drink a great deal. For about a week, nothing will happen. Then, all of a sudden, the crown will start to send out shoots which may grow as much as a half inch or more a day. As the growth continues, the shoots begin to curve up all around the carrot and if kept in a warm place, will eventually extend up past the top of the root. Carrot shoots have fine lacy fronds, resembling a fern, and make an ideal hanging plant for beside the window. You can hook a brass chain to the wire bail and hang it wherever desired.



A plant from Mars can be made with Kentucky blue grass and rutabaga.



Cocoanut shells are excellent ivy baskets.

Cob and Bluegrass: After this one gets into full stride you will have what at first glance, appears to be a miniature cedar. Drive a nail through a square of sheet lead, push the nail up into the end of a cob and set the whole arrangement in a dish filled with water. In a few hours the cob is well soaked. Then sprinkle blue grass seed over it thoroughly so that one or more seeds catch in each of the depressions in the cob. Leave it undisturbed and after a week or so the seeds sprout, take root, and grow well. Trimming here too, will help to get the desired effect—in fact you can trim it Christmas tree shape or however you choose. There's plenty of food for the plants in the cob, which will soon be hidden.

Sweet Potato Vines: This is an old favorite but belongs with these others. The sweet potato should be large enough to not quite slip down into the neck of the jar, so that part of the tuber will be exposed as shown. The vines very closely resemble ivy. Quick growing, they will add that much to be desired touch of green to any corner.

Rutabaga and Bluegrass: Hollow out as

EX LIBRIS
Anonymous
Malefactor
DATE